

DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 205 315

RC 012 828

AUTHOR Ott, Mary Lou, Comp.
 TITLE Small Schools Music Curriculum, K-3: Scope, Objectives, Activities, Resources, Monitoring Procedures. The Comprehensive Arts in Education Program.
 INSTITUTION Educational Service District 121, Seattle, Wash.: Washington Office of the State Superintendent of Public Instruction, Olympia.
 PUB DATE Aug 77
 NOTE 631p.: For related documents, see RC 012 825-827 and RC 012 829-851.
 EDPS PRICE MF03/PC26 Plus Postage.
 DESCRIPTORS *Behavioral Objectives: Educational Objectives: *Instructional Materials: Learning Activities: *Music Activities: Music Appreciation: *Music Education: Music Theory: Primary Education: *Resource Materials: *Small Schools: State Curriculum Guides: Student Evaluation

ABSTRACT

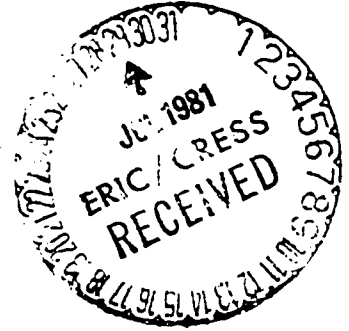
By following the Washington Small Schools Curriculum format of listing learning objectives with recommended grade placement levels and suggested activities, monitoring procedures, and resources used in teaching, this music curriculum for grades K-3 encourages teacher involvement and decision making. Goals for the program focus on the student, encouraging each to value the study of music and recognize its usefulness, to participate in the performance of music, to create musical expression and to listen to music. Moving (rhythm), singing (melody), playing, sharing, creating and listening are the major concepts around which the curriculum is built. Rhythm activities stress beat, duration, accent, meter, tempo and response. Singing exercises emphasize melody, pitch, chords, intervals and scales. Playing instruction includes introductions to the science of sound, instruments and environmental sounds. Sharing involves acquiring appropriate performance behavior and valuing the personal satisfaction resulting from musical performance. Creating focuses on structure and composition. Listening explores appreciation, mood and expression and careers. Included in a final section are song samples, patterns, devised notation, song and listening lists, a bibliography and a discography. (NEC)

 * Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made *
 * from the original document. *

ED 205315

The Comprehensive Arts in Education Program

SMALL SCHOOLS MUSIC CURRICULUM K-3



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION
CENTER (ERIC)

"PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE THIS MATERIAL HAS BEEN GRANTED BY

F. Brouillet

TO THE EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)."

- ✓ This document has been reproduced as received from the person or organization originating it.
- *Minor changes have been made to improve readability and quality.
- Points of view or opinions stated in this document are not necessarily those of the National Institute of Education.



RC 01 2828

Dr. Frank B. Brouillet, State Superintendent of Public Instruction, Olympia, Washington

This is a publication of the Curriculum and Instruction Division of
the State Superintendent of Public Instruction, Olympia, Washington

Dr. Frank B. Brouillet
State Superintendent of Public Instruction

Dr. Jack Frisk
Deputy Superintendent

Dr. Donald Hair
Assistant Superintendent
Division of Curriculum and Instruction

William Radcliffe, Jr.
Director
Program Development

Therese Destito
Supervisor
Small Schools Curriculum Project

Small Schools
Music Curriculum
K-3

Scope
Objectives
Activities
Resources
Monitoring Procedures

August 1977

Thank You!

Many people have contributed a great deal to this document in terms of creative ideas, time and effort. Without a doubt, the major credit must be given to an outstanding young graduate student from Western Washington State University in Bellingham, Mary Lou Ott, who worked for three months, day and night to put this document together. During the next school year, she will have an opportunity to test her product as she takes her place as music and arts specialist in Blaine, a small school district in our state. They are most fortunate to have her as a new staff member.

Tribute should also be paid to Muriel Miller, the ever enthusiastic and creative contributor to music education in ESD 121 and the rest of the State of Washington, who started this project in 1975. Therese Destito of SPI, the Small Schools Sharing Project Director, gave positive support to the preparation of this document and others in the arts that will follow. Chuck Blondino, who shares this office, patiently and kindly put up with more than the regular accumulation of scrap paper, and offered helpful suggestions and encouragement on a regular basis. Carole Howard Hiner, (OFS*) and Agnes Engle provided secretarial and editing services that were above and beyond the call of duty.

And there were many others. We thank all of you.

- Jim Sjolund

* (Old Faithful Secretary)

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The Small Schools Curriculum materials were written by a consortium of teachers and administrators from local districts, Educational Service District 121, and the office of the Superintendent of Public Instruction.

Music Committee

Muriel Miller, Music Consultant/teacher
trainer

Judith Hamilton, primary teacher

Donna Livermore, kindergarten teacher

Marge McKellop, classroom/art specialist

Jeanne Stover, elementary librarian

Linda Vaughn, elementary classroom/music
specialist

Bev Wolf, Special Education

ESD 121

Kent School District

Arlington School District

Longview School District

Kent School District

Lake Washington School
District

Renton School District

Special Consultants

James Sjolund, Supervisor of Music

SPI

Chuck Blondino, Supervisor/Student
Learning Objectives

SPI

Mary Lou Ott, Administrative Intern

SPI

Small Schools Planning Task Force

Resource Personnel

Jack Woodcook, Representative Silver Burdett Company

Jerry E. Rockwood, Representative American Book Company

Betty Smith, National Music Consultant, American Book Company

Ken Osborn, Western Representative, Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich

Carolyn Giller, School Department, Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich

Office Services

Agnes Engle, Secretarial Service Center

Carole Hiner, Secretary, SPI

Janet Lee Johnson, Art work

The previous numbered page in
the original document was blank.

INTRODUCTION

When one's considering a statewide music education curriculum guideline, the tendency is to be somewhat fearful. Curriculum guidelines cost a substantial amount of money when widely distributed. They are very valuable to those who go through the guideline writing process, because as the writing progresses, authors have many opportunities to think about what they are saying, to sort things out in their own minds as they are selecting and arranging content materials.

For the user, however, a curriculum guide can be quite sterile. It represents someone else's thinking. It is interesting, but not internalized. The color of the cover, if "Dusty Rose," doesn't show the shelf dust that collects as the school year wears on.

This document is designed for your own involvement and decision making. It is a "bank" of objectives, activities and suggested resources that you can make withdrawals from. You must decide what your program is. You have this material available to use to save precious time.

The title is Small Schools Sharing. If you have ideas for activities and resources, other objectives, other suggested monitoring procedures, we need to know about them. Please feel a responsibility to share. Don't be bashful about sending anything. Your idea may be the one that works for one child, the technique that makes the breakthrough for that particular concept or objective. If it is, it is priceless.

If you have suggestions as to ways to improve the guideline, format, philosophy or any other consideration, please be in touch. Your suggestions are valued.

In order to make the best use of this document, you should first become familiar with the Student Learning Objectives Handbook, which has just been revised. Your school will have a copy by the fall of 1977.

Jim Sjolund
Supervisor, Music Education
Programs

The previous numbered page in
the original document was blank.

FORMAT

One unique feature of the Small Schools Curriculum is the format or arrangement of information on the page. The format was developed in order to facilitate the transportability of the product by allowing districts to personalize the curriculum materials to meet their own educational programs. The Small Schools Format provides a simple arrangement for listing objectives and identifying activities, monitoring procedures, and resources used in teaching.

Page One

The first format page lists the sequence of student learning objectives related to a specific area of the curriculum for either reading, language arts, mathematics, science or social studies. For each objective a grade placement has been recommended indicating where each objective should be taught and mastered. The grade recommendation is made with the understanding that it applies to most students and that there will always be some students who require either a longer or shorter time than recommended to master the knowledges, skills and values indicated by the objectives.

Columns at the right of the page have been provided so district personnel can indicate the grade placement of objectives to coincide with the curriculum materials available in their schools. District personnel may also choose to delete an objective by striking it from the list or add another objective by writing it directly on the sequenced objective page.

SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT - <i>Music Study</i>	Page	Suggested Grade Placement	District Placement			
SUBJECT: <i>Music</i>						
SPECIFIC AREA: <i>Creating Composition</i>						
The student knows:		K	1	2	3	4
The student is able to:						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • recognize specific forms in music: AB, ABA, Rondo, call-response • choose form, style, and instrumentation appropriate for carrying out his/her creative idea. • record his/her creative idea. • test his/her musical composition in performance (for class, program): conducting, rehearsing, recording. See also performing. 						
The student values:						

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

On the second format page, one or more objectives from the first format page are rewritten and suggested activities, monitoring procedures and resources used in teaching to the objective(s) are identified. The objectives are correlated to the State Goals for Washington Common Schools and to broad K-12 program goals. The suggested grade placement of the objectives and the activities is indicated and, wherever applicable, the relatedness of an objective to other curriculum areas have been shown. Particular effort has been given to correlating the materials with the areas of Environmental Education and Career Education.

Below is an example of a completed second format page. Teachers and principals in local districts may personalize this page by listing their own resources and by correlating their district goals to the student learning objectives.

SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT

Suggested Objective Placement _____

Student Learning Objective(s)	The student is able to recognize specific forms in music:	State Goal	1,5,7
	AB (two part or verse/chorus), ABA (three part), Rondo (ABACABA) and call-response.	District Goal	
		Program Goal	2,3,4

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 1-3	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p>AB</p> <p><u>Title:</u> AB Songs <u>Group Size:</u> entire class <u>Materials:</u> songs</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sing songs that use an AB form. This includes verse/chorus songs. (See listing in appendix). Have students stand during the A section and sit for the B section. <p>Example: My Bonnie</p> <p>A My Bonnie lies over the ocean My Bonnie lies over the sea. My Bonnie lies over the ocean. Oh bring back my Bonnie to me.</p> <p>B Bring back, bring back Oh bring back my Bonnie to me, to me. Bring back, bring back Oh bring back my Bonnie to me.</p>	<p>Play pieces/songs in AB form. Have students record on paper the form.</p> <p>Have the students stand on the A section and sit for the B section.</p>	<p>District Resources</p>

DEFINITION OF FORMAT TERMS
Small Schools Curriculum Project

Subject indicates a broad course of study. The subject classifies the learning into one of the general areas of the curriculum, i.e., music, reading, mathematics, social studies.

Specific Area indicates a particular learning category contained within the subject. Within the subject of music there exist several specific areas, i.e., rhythm, melody, playing and compositional skills.

State Goal indicates a broad term policy statement relating to the education of all students within the State of Washington. In 1972 the State Board of Education adopted 10 State Goals for the Washington Common Schools.

District Goal generally reflects the expectations of the community regarding the kinds of learning that should result from school experience. These goals are employed mainly to inform the citizenry of the broad aims of the school. When district goals are correlated to student learning objectives, community members are able to see how their expectations for schools are translated daily into the teaching/learning process of the classroom.

Program Goals are K-12 goals which do not specify grade placement. These goals provide the basis for generating subgoals or objectives for courses or units of study within a subject area. Program goals are used as a basis for defining the outcomes of an entire area of instruction.

Student Learning Objectives

Three major types of learning objectives which have been identified are knowledge, process and value objectives.

Knowledge Student Learning Objectives identify something that is to be known and begins with the words, "The student knows..." Knowledge objectives specify the knowledge a student is expected to learn. These objectives include categories of learning such as specific facts, principals, simple generalizations, similarities and differences, etc.

An example of a Knowledge Student Learning Objective is: "The student knows that a steady beat may be stretched or stopped."

Process Student Learning Objectives identify something the student is able to do and begins with the words, "The student is able to..." These objectives are associated with the rational thinking processes of communication, inquiry, problem solving, production, service and human relationships.

An example of a Process Student Learning Objective is: "The student is able to keep a steady beat."

Value Student Learning Objectives identify only the type of values which foster the context of the discipline. These objectives are thought to be most uniformly and consistently approved by society as supporting the major aims of the discipline.

An example of a Value Student Learning Objective is: "The student values the opportunity to contribute musically to the community."

Suggested Learning Activities describe the behavior of both the teacher and students. The instructional strategies employed by the teacher, as well as the activities undertaken by the students, are included in this section. Each activity includes materials, group size and procedures.

Suggested Monitoring Procedures indicate informal methods for determining the progress a student is making towards the attainment of the objective. These methods include techniques such as teacher observation, student interest and attitude surveys and recording results of classroom instruction.

Suggested Learning Resources indicate materials, teacher made or commercial produced, which are needed by both the teacher and students in order to accomplish the learning activities.

GOALS FOR THE WASHINGTON COMMON SCHOOLS

1. As a result of the process of education, all students should have the basic skills and knowledge necessary to seek information, to present ideas, to listen to and interact with others, and to use judgment and imagination in perceiving and resolving problems.
2. As a result of the process of education, all students should understand the elements of their physical and emotional well-being.
3. As a result of the process of education, all students should know the basic principles of the American democratic heritage.
4. As a result of the process of education, all students should appreciate the wonders of the natural world, human achievements and failures, dreams and capabilities.
5. As a result of the process of education, all students should clarify their basic values and develop a commitment to act upon these values within the framework of their rights and responsibilities as participants in the democratic process.
6. As a result of the process of education, all students should interact with people of different cultures, races, generations, and life styles with significant rapport.
7. As a result of the process of education, all students should participate in social, political, economic, and family activities with the confidence that their actions make a difference.
8. As a result of the process of education, all students should be prepared for their next career steps.
9. As a result of the process of education, all students should use leisure time in positive and satisfying ways.
10. As a result of the process of education, all students should be committed to life-long learning and personal growth.

MUSIC PROGRAM GOALS

1. The student values the study of music and recognizes its usefulness in individual, family and community life.
2. The student is able to participate in the performance of music.
3. The student is able to select, organize and perform patterns of sound and silence to create a musical expression.
4. The student is able to demonstrate the ability to listen to music analytically, emotionally, and intellectually.
5. The student is able to relate and use supportive information in the performance, creation and listening of music.

Table of Contents

MOVING: Rhythm

A. Beat	1
B. Duration	11
C. Accent	43
D. Meter	51
E. Tempo	59
F. Response	65

SINGING: Melody

A. Melody	79
B. Pitch	97
C. Chords	131
D. Intervals and Scales	137

PLAYING

A. Science of Sound	151
B. Instruments	151
C. Environmental Sounds	173

SHARING

181

CREATING

A. Structure	193
B. Composition	207

LISTENING

A. Appreciating	223
B. Mood and Expression	233
C. Careers	243

FINALE

A. Song Samples	247
B. Patterns	289
C. Devised Notation	305
D. Song and Listening Lists	308
E. Bibliography	366
F. Discography	371



MOVING

Rhythm

117

Page
Suggested
Grade Placement:
District
Placement

SUBJECT: Music

SPECIFIC AREA: Moving: Rhythm Beat

K 1 2 3 4

The student knows:

- . that a steady beat may be stretched or stopped. (fermata)

5 2-3

The student is able to:

- . keep a steady beat.
- . pause or hold for the fermata sign.
- . distinguish between rhythm pattern and beat.
- . perform a rhythm pattern.

3 K-1
5 2-3
7 1-2-3
7 1-2-3

The student values:

OPTIONAL GOALS AND ACTIVITIES

PHYSICAL EDUCATION	MUSIC	SOCIAL STUDIES
ART	LANGUAGE ARTS	MATH
SCIENCE	HEALTH	READING
CAREER EDUCATION	ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION	OTHER _____

17

18

Learning Objective(s) The student is able to keep a steady beat.

State Goal

1,7,10

District Goal

Program Goal

1,2,4

Area(s)

Activities: Grade(s) K-1

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

Objective: Keep the Beat
Group Size: entire class, small group
Materials: song sheets, recordings, record player, large balls.

Have students clap with the beat. Use any song, record, piece for piano or other instrument for the children to hear. In choosing a song, be sure the tempo remains steady throughout. (List: steady beat)
 Have the students walk to the steady beat.
 Have a ball to a steady beat. Use large balls.

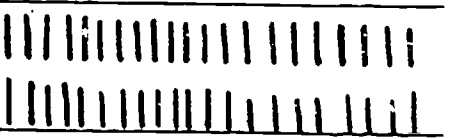
Objective: Beating a Beat
Group Size: entire class, small group
Materials: sticks, drum, tambourine, tin cans, pencils

Have students keep a steady beat with sticks, drum, tambourine, tin can or other sound source. Tap on the desk or table top. Be sure to hold sticks steady; the tendency is to rush. Relax. Repeat the same activity using music, as above.

The teacher will be able to observe which students maintain the beat accurately. Use any of the activities as a "test" and check off on a list those who do well, those who need additional help, those who may need a great deal of help with this very basic skill. Design other similar activities to give continuous practice to those few who will need it.

Many of the activities throughout this book are in themselves monitoring procedures.

District Resources

Activities: Grade(s) <u>K-1</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p>Writing the Beat</p> <p><u>Size:</u> entire class, small group, pairs, individual</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> recordings, stereo, chalkboard, butcher paper, crayons, chalk</p> <p>may mark on the chalkboard or a large paper with the steady beat of a song</p> <p>Keep the arm movement with the beat</p> <p>ic.</p>  <p>The Beat of the Rhyme</p> <p><u>Size:</u> entire class</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> rhymes</p> <p>can move to the steady beat of spoken rhymes, jingles, chants, short poems or created</p>		<p>"Playing with Proverbs" HBJ Green</p> <p><u>Mother Goose</u> - Tasha Tudor</p> <p><u>Granfa Grig Had A Pig</u> - Tripp</p> <p><u>A Great Big Ugly Man Came Up</u></p> <p><u>And Tied His Horse To Me</u> - Tripp</p>
<p>"Hickory, Dickory, Dock."</p> <p>of the students keep the beat by imitating movement and sound. ("tick-tock, tick-tock")</p> <p>ave the rest of the class listen to the</p> <p>and then say the rhyme.</p>		<p>District Resources</p> <p>33</p>

Learning Objective(s) A. The student knows the fermata sign (♯) is used to stretch or stop a steady beat. B. The student is able to pause or hold for the fermata sign.

Area(s) _____


State Goal	1,7,10
District Goal	
Program Goal	1,2,4,5

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>2-3</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Title:</u> What's That?!</p> <p><u>Group Size:</u> entire class, small group</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> overhead projector, transparency</p> <p><u>Procedure:</u> Find a song in any text that has a fermata (♯) or a fermata sign. Draw the fermata on a transparency using the example given in this text. Sing the song for the students and let them observe the fermata sign. Talk about what happens when they see the fermata sign. (See song examples: Fermata) For listening examples see listening list: fermata</p>	<p>Activities will provide monitoring opportunities.</p>	
<p><u>Title:</u> Hold Everything!</p> <p><u>Group Size:</u> entire class, small group</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> transparency, overhead projector, pen</p> <p><u>Procedure:</u> Draw a transparency of a song the children know. Put fermata signs throughout the song. Ask the students to sing the song observing the sign when they see it. Use an overhead pen to change the sign to other places.</p>		<p>District Resources</p>



Activities: Grade(s) <u>2-3</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p>Hold It!</p> <p><u>Size:</u> entire class, small group</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> songs, conductor</p> <p>song the students know and indicate pauses with their hands. Have them stop the song when the conductor indicates to hold.</p> <p>Children take turns conducting a song they know, using fermatas when they choose. Can the class identify the tone when they see the conductor stretching or stopping the beat?</p>		<p style="text-align: center;"><u>District Resources</u></p>

Learning Objective(s) _____ A. The student is able to perform a rhythm pattern.	State Goal	1,7,10
_____ . The student is able to distinguish between and perform either rhythm pattern and/or beat.	District Goal	
_____ Area(s) _____	Program Goal	1,2,4

Activities: Grade(s) <u>1-2-3</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Topic:</u> Rhythm in the Words <u>Group Size:</u> entire class, small group <u>Materials:</u> song</p> <p>_____ a familiar song and clap the rhythm of the This is the rhythm pattern or note values. _____ or sing the words while your hands clap what saying. _____ the rhythm pattern with your feet. _____ alternate hands on a desk to beat the rhythm</p>	<p>Students may be asked, individually to clap the rhythm of a song they know well -- clapping and saying or singing is easier; hearing it in your head and allowing the class to listen for accuracy is more difficult.</p> <p>Clap a steady beat, alternate with short rhythm patterns to make a test. The students may answer aloud as a class for practice. To test individually, give the students paper and have them mark B for beat and R for rhythm pattern. (Remember, anything perfectly steady and even is a beat. Anything bumpy will be a rhythm pattern.)</p>	<p>"Name Chant" HBJ Blue</p>
<p><u>Topic:</u> Names in Rhythm <u>Group Size:</u> entire class, small group <u>Materials:</u> students, chalkboard, chalk</p> <p>_____ students names.</p> <p>_____ Jennifer Emily Tom</p>  <p>_____ sition can be written using the students' Have several students stand in front of the Have the class clap their names in sequence. _____ ne names on the board.</p>		<p>District Resources</p>

Activities: Grade(s) <u>1-2-3</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p>Dance the Rhythm <u>Size:</u> large group, small group <u>Materials:</u> desk top</p> <p>Series of different rhythm patterns on a drum Have students dance their feet to imitate Vary tempo. (fast-slow)</p> <p>Beat versus Rhythm <u>Size:</u> large group, small group, pairs <u>Materials:</u> sound sources, desk tops</p> <p>Half the class so half are "walking" the steady pace (as beside their chair) and the others singing the words of a song or rhyme. Have students to walk the beat in a circle around the outside edge of the room while "sitters" sing the word pattern and sing along. Students (or one at a time) may keep the steady beat with a sound source (drum, wood block, etc.) Students play the word pattern using both hands on the desk or table top.</p>		
		<p>District Resources</p>

33

Learning Objective(s) <u>A. The student is able to perform a rhythm pattern.</u>	State Goal	1,7,10
<u>The student is able to distinguish between and perform either rhythm pattern and/or beat.</u>	District Goal	
	Program Goal	1,2,4

Area(s) _____

Activities: Grade(s) <u>1-3</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Objective:</u> Name That Rhythm</p> <p><u>Group Size:</u> large group, small group, pairs</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> songs</p> <p>Use the words of familiar songs or songs you have recently singing and learning. Ask the students to identify the song from the rhythm.</p> <p><u>Objective:</u></p> <p><u>Group Size:</u> large group, small group, pairs, individual</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> paper, color crayons, rectangle or triangle pattern</p> <p>"test game" by clapping, playing, or sounding of beats or rhythm patterns. Students will "test" by:</p> <p>Using red circles for beat and blue squares for pattern, on large paper</p> <p>Clapping up for beat, remain sitting for pattern</p> <p>Clapping up a rectangle for beat or a triangle for pattern</p> <p>Heads down, raise hand for beat; lower to floor for pattern</p>		<p>District Resources</p>

Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
		<div> <hr/> District Resources <hr/> </div> <div> 34 </div>

SUBJECT: Music

SPECIFIC AREA: Moving: Rhythm Duration

The student knows:

The student is able to:

- . recognize that long and short sounds and silences make rhythm. 13 1-3
- . relate the length of a sound to visual signs: hand gestures, blank notation, staff notation. 17 K-3
- . read standard symbols used to designate the relative length of sounds and silences: 27 1-3
- . write or make symbols to show the duration of sounds and silences in a variety of rhythm patterns. 29 1-3
- . distinguish between like and unlike rhythm patterns by eye and ear. 31 1-3
- . distinguish between even and uneven rhythm patterns. 37 K-3
- . show and create rhythm patterns. 39 1-3

The student values:

Page
Suggested
Grade Placement:
District
Placement

K 1 2 3 4

OPTIONAL GOALS AND ACTIVITIES






PHYSICAL EDUCATION	MUSIC	SOCIAL STUDIES
ART	LANGUAGE ARTS	MATH
SCIENCE	HEALTH	READING
CAREER EDUCATION	ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION	OTHER _____

36

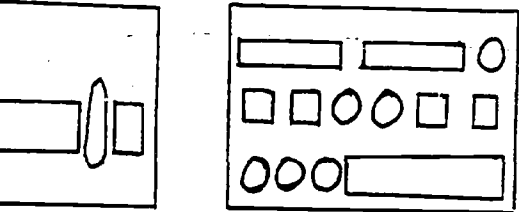
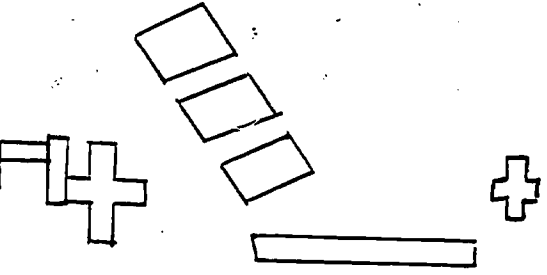
-12-

37

Learning Objective(s) <u>The student is able to recognize that long and short sounds and silences make rhythm.</u>	State Goal	1,9,1
	District Goal	
	Program Goal	1,2,4
Area(s) _____		

Learning Activities: Grade(s) <u>1-2-3</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Title:</u> The Long and Short of It</p> <p><u>Group Size:</u> entire class, small group</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> songs</p> <p><u>Procedure:</u> Illustrate the difference between long sounds and short sounds, use a song like Ghost of Tom (in song "The Long and Short of It"). Sing in quarter-note values, then sing in half note values. (The class can sing quicker sounds using eighth-note values). Sing other songs the class knows in regular tempo and in "slow-motion." For other songs that would show long-short-rest; sing a song with running notes and holds.</p> <p>long  short  rest </p> <p>running notes  holds </p>		<p>The Musical Instrument Recipe 1</p> <hr/> <p>District Resources</p>
<p><u>Title:</u> Sounds of Instruments</p> <p><u>Group Size:</u> entire class</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> sound sources, materials to "make" instruments</p> <p><u>Procedure:</u> Instruments make long and/or short sounds. Sing "Sounds of Instruments" or sound sources that would show long and short sounds. Materials: sticks, wood blocks, claves, tin can, autoharp, cymbal, tone bell, triangle, other ringing things Instruments that have long and short sounds.</p>	<p>An aural test of long/short can be made with a series of sounds or by taping environmental sounds.</p>	



Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p>What's our score?</p> <p>Size: entire class, small groups</p> <p>Materials: construction paper (cut in shapes), chalkboard, flannel board, flannel pieces, sound sources.</p> <p>Use squares for sound and circles for silence, make a score of music to play. This can be done on construction paper glued onto background, chalkboard, or flannel board and pieces of moveable material. Make your own scores and play them, using your choice of sound sources. The class may want a conductor.</p>  <p>Plus or Minus</p> <p>Size: individual</p> <p>Materials: construction paper, paint, crayons</p>	<p>A performance test of long/short can be given individually by asking students to "play" from scores or using lines, dashes, and empty spaces. To make the "music" sound more like a piece, repeat the pattern twice, then play it backwards, and repeat once more.</p> <p>AABA</p>	
<p>Apply the concept to visual art with positive-negative shapes: positive being sound and negative being silence. Do an art project with positive and negative designs. Can you "play" that music?</p> 		<p>District Resources</p>

Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to recognize that long and short sounds and silences make rhythm.

State Goal

1,9,10

District Goal

Program Goal

1,2,4

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 1-3

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

Title: Long and Short Movements
Group Size: entire class, small group, pairs, individuals
Materials: students, recordings, cut-outs of small and large feet

Procedure:

- . Have the students use their bodies to show long and short sounds.
- . Choose a piece of music and move to it in long and short ways. (See listening list: short sounds/long sounds)
- . Have students take baby steps and giant steps to a song they know. Divide the group and have half taking baby steps throughout the song while the others do giant steps.
- . Send long-short messages on your partner's hands (patty-cake style). Let the partner put messages on your hands.

Hold up or fasten to wall small feet and large feet. While playing a piece of music, point or hold either size foot. Expect the students to choose correctly and to change when indicated.

District Resources

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Title:</u> Rhythm In the Environment</p> <p><u>Group Size:</u> entire class, small groups, pairs, individual</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> tape recorder</p> <p><u>Procedure:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Find sounds in the environment (classroom, school, or outside) and classify by long and short. Record your sounds. <p><u>Materials:</u> water faucet, pencil sharpener, classroom resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Compose a rhythm piece using long and short sounds and silences of a water faucet, pencil sharpener, window blind or ... ??? Draw long and short lines to show how the music will sound. <p><u>Materials:</u> door, doorbell</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Go to a friend's house. Knock or ring the bell. Will you make long or short sounds? Will there be silences? <p><u>Materials:</u> cake making materials</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Listen to someone making a cake, or make a cake in the classroom. Are there long and short sounds? <p><u>Materials:</u> scraping and ringing instruments, paper, crayons</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use contrasting long-short sounds and make a piece for ringing sounds and scraping sounds. Will you want some silences? Make music to play from. 	<p>Make easy, quick scores by drawing lines, dashes, circles. Ask a child to play the music for you using one sound (water) of his/her choice.</p>	
		<p>District Resources</p>

Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to relate the length of a sound to visual signs: hand gestures, blank notation, staff notation.

State Goal

1

District Goal

Program Goal

2,4

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) K-3

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

HAND GESTURES

Title: The Last Note

Group Size: entire class

Materials: song

Procedure:

- Choose any familiar song that has holding notes at the end (most songs do). Conduct the piece as the students sing, and indicate by holding the last note with the hand moving to the right. Can the students hold until the cut-off?

Example:

"Oh Susanna" ends on the word "knee." This word is held.

Title: Watch the Birdie

Group Size: entire class

Materials: song

Procedure:

- For a fun game choose familiar songs and hold certain notes an overly long time for the students to follow the hand motion. They will continue singing when the director's hand continues the beat.

Example: Row, row, row your booooooooooooooooooat

Gently down the streeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeam

Merrilyyyyyyyyyyyyyy, merrily, merrily, merrily

Liiiiiiiiiiiiife is but a dreeeeeeeeeeeeeeeam

(To reinforce best singing tone, hold on vowel sounds.)

Let students choose songs and lead the game.

- The activities under fermata are similar, though visual.

In small groups direct the students to check their ability to follow.

Have children lead to find their proficiency in leading and understanding of the length of sound.

District Resources

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
		District Resources

18

19

Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to relate the length of a sound to visual signs: hand gestures, blank notation, staff notation.

State Goal	1
District Goal	
Program Goal	2,4

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities; Grade(s) K - 3

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

BLANK NOTATION

Title: Felt Rhythms
Group Size: entire class, small group
Materials: Felt board, felt pieces (see pattern sheet)

Procedure:

. Place the felt pieces on a felt board in groups of four. Have the students "read" the music by doing the motions indicated.



clap hands



pat knees

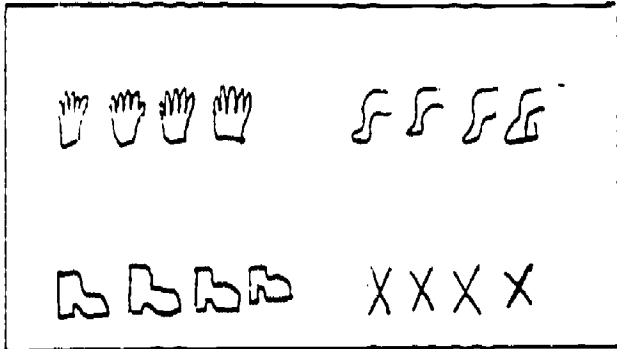


stamp foot



rest(silence)

Have students perform individually.



. With young students keep in similar groups of four. As they get older, let students arrange in new orders.
 . Figures depicting eighth notes can also be made.

District Resources

51

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Title:</u> <u>Group Size:</u> entire class <u>Materials:</u> song words</p> <p><u>Procedure:</u></p> <p>. Choose simple songs with limited note VALUES and indicate sound length by length of line under copy of the words.</p> <p>Oh dear what can the matter be _____</p> <p>Oh dear what can the matter be _____</p> <p>Oh dear what can the matter be _____</p> <p>Johnny so long at the fair. _____</p> <p><u>Title:</u> <u>Group Size:</u> entire class <u>Materials:</u> song charts, shapes</p> <p><u>Procedure:</u></p> <p>. Make large song charts of the class' favorite songs done in appropriate shapes or shaped pieces. Use large ones for long notes and smaller shapes of the same item or symbol for shorter notes.</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> moveable pieces (large and small)</p> <p>. Have moveable pieces so students can "build" the songs themselves while they or the class sing. Pieces could be assembled along the chalktray to represent a song.</p>	<p>Give the students a copy of the words for a song they know well which uses only long and short sounds. Leave them space to write the line notation.</p>	<p>"Let's Sing This-a-Way," the Open Court Kindergarten Music Program booklet is an excellent collection of songs in blank notation, which indicate note length as well as pitch up and down.</p> <p>Mary Helen Richards' Experience Charts use lots of activities with Blank Notation and simplified staff notation.</p>
		<p>District Resources</p>

Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to relate the length of a sound State Goal

1
2,4

re-visual signs: blank notation, hand gestures, staff notation District Goal
 _____ Program Goal

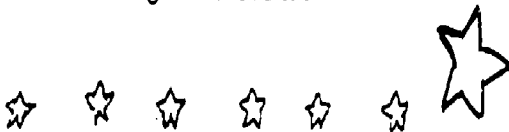
Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
--------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------

Title: Stars and Stripes
Group Size: entire class, small group
Materials: Construction paper, feltboard, felt pieces.

Procedure:

. Using familiar songs, make a blank notation showing note length. This can be done with construction paper shapes glued to background, or using felt pieces on flannel board, or drawings on chalkboard, ditto sheets, or other media. Example: Use stars for Twinkle, Twinkle, having some of medium size and some of larger. Put the stars over the words to indicate length of sound.



Twin - kle Twin - kle lit - tle star

- . Use small and larger animals to show long and short notes in "Old MacDonald".
- . Use small and large beds for "Are You Sleeping".
- . Spoken rhymes, chants, or poems could be done in this same way. Allow one character or symbol for each syllable, just as was done in the above songs.

To check, have a student point each symbol of a chart while singing or saying the song or rhyme.

District Resources

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

District Resources

22

Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to relate the length of a sound to
visual signs: hand gestures, blank notation, staff notation.

State Goal

1

District Goal

Program Goal

2,4

Related Area(s)

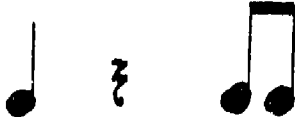
Suggested Activities: Grade(s) K-1 2-3

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

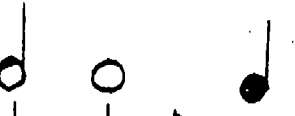
Possible Resources

STAFF NOTATION

First grade



Second grade



Third grade



Use a simplified notation for beginning rhythm work
 a rhythm shorthand as used in the activities below

Title: Learning How It's Done

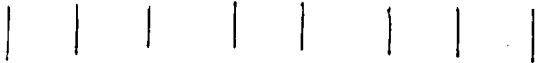
Group Size: entire class, small groups

Materials: Paper, crayon, chalkboard

Procedure:

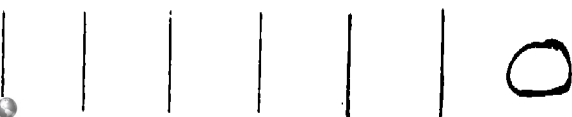
- Give students a piece of paper and pencil or crayon. As the teacher chants "walk, walk, walk etc." have the students mark on the paper one stroke for each word. Keep movement to the rhythm of the voice.

walk, walk, walk, walk, walk, walk, walk, walk



- Continue the chanting and add "hold." Use a circle to represent the hold.

Walk, walk, walk, walk, walk, walk, hold.




The following activities suggest monitoring procedures.

Music teacher in area.

District Resources


Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
--------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------

. Add a "sh" sound in some places and have the students write a wiggly line when they hear it.

Walk, walk, walk, walk, walk, sh, hold
 | | | | |  ○

Sh, sh, walk, walk, hold, hold.





  | | ○ ○

. Add "running" to the other sounds and use tied symbol ()






Walk, walk, running, running, walk, walk, hold

| |   | | ○

Running, running, sh, sh, walk, walk, hold.

    | | ○

. By second or third grade the teacher may wish to add the complete note sign, at least for some activities.

. Using this kind of chanting and writing, use rhymes and song words to put into visual signs

Example:

Jack be nimble, Jack be quick

| | | | | 

Jack jump over the candle-stick.

| |  | | | |

Make your own test of the rhythm symbols you have taught. Give several patterns for the students to answer by clapping, saying, and then writing.

Mary Helen Richards' Experience Charts and Text

District Resources

01

00

Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to relate the length of a sound to visual signs: hand gestures, blank notation, staff notation.

State Goal

1

District Goal

Program Goal

2,4

Related Area(s)

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) K-1 2-3

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

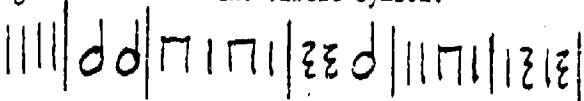
Title: Copy
Group Size: entire class
Materials: chalk, chalkboard, paper, pencil

Procedure:

. Do copy-cat clapping and writing or simple rhythm patterns.



. Put several measures together to make longer pieces. Once the half note and the whole note have been taught, be sure to distinguish between the two by using the stem with the circle symbol.



Title:
Group Size: entire class, small group
Materials: transparency, projector, song chart

Procedure:

. Find some songs that have the visual indicators you want to use. Have the students "read" or clap the sound length. This could be a song from a book they have, an overhead transparency, or a large song chart. (see sample songs)

This activity monitors itself. Check students to see if they can clap a song.

District Resources

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
--------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------

Title: Only One Kind
Group Size: entire class
Materials: songbook, overhead, projector,
the class

Procedure:

. For a fun game, choose songs the class knows well and has music for - either text or overhead. Sing only one kind of note, for instance only the quarter notes in the song. The next time sing on the eighth notes in a song, then only half notes. All other notes should sound only inside the head. This is a little tricky, but can be a fun way of checking knowledge and control!

Songs to try: Mary Had a Baby, America, Hush
Little Baby

District Resources

00

Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to read and write standard symbols used to show the length of sounds and silences. (See following objective on writing)

State Goal

District Goal

Program Goal

1.7
3,4

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 1,2,3

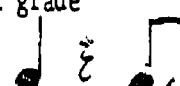
Suggested Monitoring Procedures

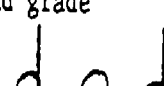
Possible Resources


. Do some of the activities as above, using traditional standard rhythm signs.

Suggested symbols and age groups:

Title: Read that Rhythm!
Group Size: entire class, small group
Materials: songbooks

First grade


Second grade


Third grade


Procedure:

. Read rhythms from songbooks, limiting the choices to those which contain only the note values the students have experienced. Ignore songs that have tricky or complicated rhythm places.

(a) clap the sound lengths (b) play the rhythm on desk top or other instrument (c) recite aloud.

. If you lack student songbooks, make overheads of songs to use. Make a file of good teaching songs for your continual use. Some of the songs in "song samples" may be used for this.

Title: Composition
Group Size: small groups, pairs, individual
Materials: paper, pencils

Procedure:

. Ask students to make rhythm pieces using traditional notation. Trade copies and read them for each other by clapping, reciting, playing with a sound choice.

. Have students make groups of three to practice and play for each other, using their choice of different sound sources, rhythm pieces written by classmates.

District Resources

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources

District Resources

--

Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to write or make symbols to show the duration of sounds and silences in traditional and untraditional notation.

State Goal	1,7,10
District Goal	
Program Goal	1,3,4

(Refer to previous two objectives for related materials.)

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>1,2,3</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
---	---------------------------------	--------------------

. See activities above which require student writing. Also copy-cutting activities.

Title: Lines and Sounds
Group Size: entire class
Materials: paper, markers, chalk, chalkboard song

Procedure:

. With paper and marker, make lines that coincide with sound lengths you hear in songs.

Example:

All night, all day, angels watching over me, My Lord. All night, all day, angels watching over me.

Title: Composition
Group Size: small group
Materials: poster paper, construction paper, tape recorder

Procedure:

. Have students make small groups (3 is good, no more than 5) to work out compositions using non-traditional symbols to represent lengths of sound and silence. They can then play their pieces for the class. Students will need to decide on sounds to use and how to play their piece, how to read the "music." Redo the following designs on 12 x 18 construction paper or large poster paper,* or create something similar for this activity.

* (see examples next page and in appendix)

Materials:

Use 12 x 18 construction paper or large poster paper for background. (The background may also represent a sound!) Make the symbols with different colors and kinds of papers, felt pens, crayons, cloth or art scraps.

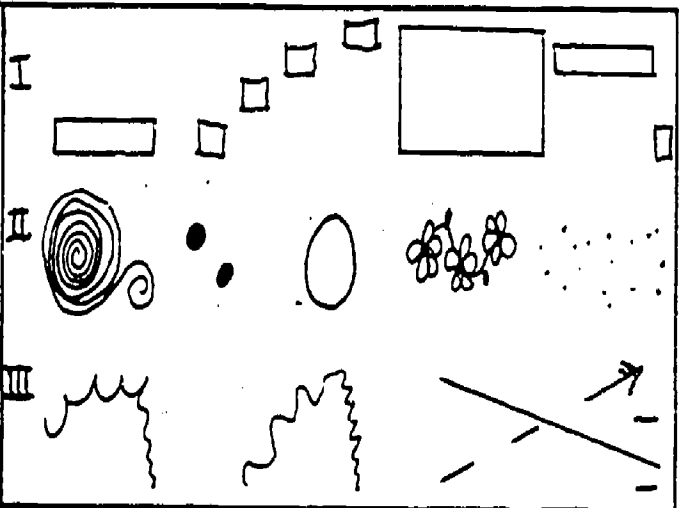
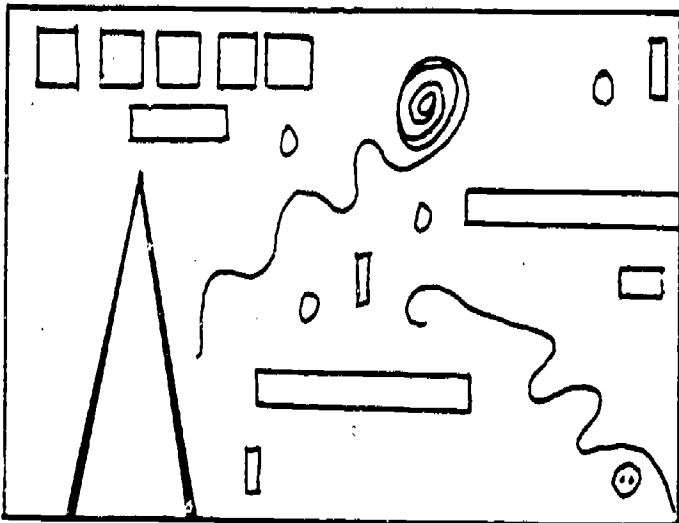
It is fun to give the students a 3-D effect, rather than just lines and shapes on a flat page. Both kinds of scores are useful.

District Resources

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____

Suggested Monitoring
Procedures

Possible Resources



- . Give paper and art materials to student groups. Have them create their own music collage to play or trade with other students to perform. Keep a collection of these student projects for use as scores another day.
- . Record the performing groups for playback.

District Resources

Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to distinguish between like and unlike rhythm patterns by eye and ear.

State Goal

1,7,8

District Goal

Program Goal

1,3,4

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 1,2,3

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

BY EYE

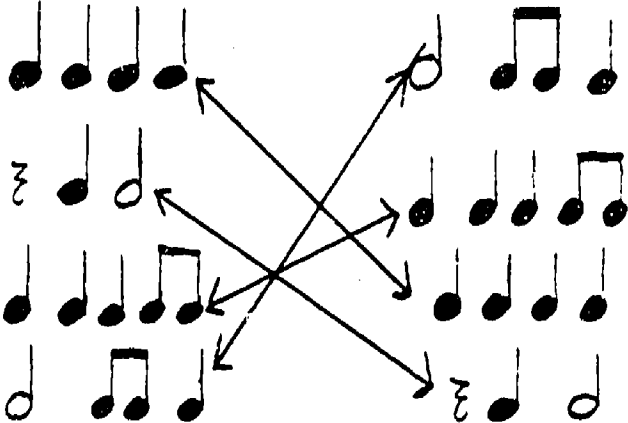
Title: Match Game "77"

Group Size: entire class, small group, individual

Materials: overhead, transparency or ditto

Procedure:


- . Make a matching game, on an overhead or ditto, giving sets of patterns for students to match up. Make the patterns shorter and easier for younger students, longer and trickier for older students. Look for recognition of sameness, not understanding of the rhythmic complexity.



- . Let the students create their own matching "tests" for others to take.

Activities suggest monitoring procedures

District Resources

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Title:</u> Match in the Music</p> <p><u>Group Size:</u> entire class, small group</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> music texts, overhead transparencies</p> <p><u>Procedure:</u></p> <p>. Using music texts or overhead transparencies of songs, have students find the lines of a song that have matching rhythm patterns. Put fingers on those that are <u>exactly</u> the same. Do the students see any that are <u>almost</u> exactly alike?</p>		
<p><u>Title:</u> Does it or Doesn't it?</p> <p><u>Group Size:</u> entire class, small group, individual</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> overhead transparency</p> <p><u>Procedure:</u></p> <p>. On an overhead, draw sets of rhythm patterns that match and sets that don't match. Have the students identify like and unlike (same and different are better word choices for young students) either orally, by pointing, or by writing. These should start out with short simple patterns and progress to more tricky ones.</p>  <p><u>Title:</u> Match 'em!</p> <p><u>Group Size:</u> entire class, small group</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> sets of flash cards</p> <p><u>Procedure:</u></p> <p>. Make a set of "flash cards" with different rhythm patterns. Make two cards for most patterns, so students can match them by manipulating them. Make a game by having 2 sets for 2 teams and see which can match up the quickest. For a quick shuffle for a relay have the person completing the task drop the cards in a scatter on the floor.</p>		<p>District Resources</p>

Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to distinguish between like and unlike rhythm patterns by eye and ear.

State Goal

1,7,8

District Goal

Program Goal

1,3,4

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 1,2,3 Suggested Monitoring Procedures Possible Resources

Title: Thumbs Up, Thumbs Down
Group Size: entire class, small group
Materials: flash cards (2 sets of 6)

Procedure:

. Make a set of flash cards with 12 cards, 6 patterns. A student holds up a card from pile 1; another student holds up a card from pile 2. Audience indicates by "Yea!" and "Hssss" whether the cards match or mis-match. Re-shuffle for each time through. (Use other pre-determined signals if preferred--thumbs up/down.) For a math corrolay, keep the statistics on how often you get matched patterns and how often mis-matched per sets of tries! Make a score-keeping matrix and let 2 students keep count. This could continue on successive days.

District Resources

Title:
Group Size: entire class, small groups
Materials: finger jello (see recipe in appendix)

Procedure:

. Make 2 different colors of finger jello. Have student set jello chunks in same and different patterns. Eat the patterns.

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Title:</u></p> <p><u>Group Size:</u> entire class, small groups</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> colored paper, sound sources</p> <p><u>Procedure:</u></p> <p>. Give students pieces of colored paper. These can be of the same or different sizes. Arrange a rhythm pattern by color and size. Build like and unlike patterns. Play the patterns by clapping or using other sounds. The paper pieces can also indicate length of sound. If the sound must last a while, you cannot use a clap. You will need something that will continue to ring or sound! Build patterns for other students to "play."</p>		
		District Resources
		<p>81</p>

Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to distinguish between like and unlike rhythm patterns by eye and ear.

State Goal

1,7,8

District Goal

Program Goal

1,3,4

Related Area(s)

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 1,2,3

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

BY EAR

Title: Name Match

Group Size: entire class, small group

Materials: children's names, chalkboard, chalk

Procedure:

- . Check the rhythm patterns of the names in your class. Which names match?



Billy

Karen

Sandra



Marilyn

Mary Lou

Timothy



Tom

John

Todd

Title: Copy-Clapping

Group Size: entire class, small group

Materials: paper, pencil, sound sources

Procedure:

- . Copy clap various rhythm patterns; clap pattern 1, pause, then repeat or clap it differently. Use other sounds to "play" matching or unmatching patterns. Let students write yes and no on a paper for what they "hear," or indicate in another way whether what they heard was like or unlike.

District Resources

93

92

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Title:</u> Career Education</p> <p><u>Group Size:</u> entire class, small group</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> objects that make occupational sounds, tape recorder</p> <p><u>Procedure:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> . Listen to occupational sounds for like and unlike sounds. Decide which tools have similar or different sounds: saw, hammer, mixer, blender, hairdryer. . Ask students to bring "occupational sounds." Record them. Try to imitate vocally. 		
<p><u>Title:</u> Rhymes and Rhythms</p> <p><u>Group Size:</u> entire class, small group</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> poem books</p> <p><u>Procedure:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> . Find rhymes or lines from a poem to recite. Use some that match and some that do not. 		
<p><u>Title:</u> Create-A-Test</p> <p><u>Group Size:</u> entire class, small group</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> tape recorder, sound sources, paper</p> <p><u>Procedure:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> . Older students might like to make up a "test" for the class to take. Plan the patterns to use, and decide what instruments to use to sound them. When you are ready, record the like and unlike patterns in matched or unmatched pairs. Stop the tape to allow the class to write down the answer in a quick code. 		<p>District Resources</p>




Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to distinguish between steady and bouncy (even and uneven) rhythm patterns.

State Goal	1,2,7
District Goal	
Program Goal	1,4

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>K-3</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
---	---------------------------------	--------------------

Title: Moving-Evenly or Unevenly?
Group Size: entire class, small group, pairs, individual
Materials: songs, sound sources, recordings
Procedure:
 . Have student move to steady or bouncy songs, pieces, or recordings. Find songs that are very regular for walking at an even pace.
 (see list in appendix: steady beat)
 . Find songs that insist on a skipping movement.
 (see list: skipping songs)
 . If you can play an instrument, make up some very even tunes or rhythms. Contrast them with some skipping pieces. Let the children decide which their body wants to do. If you do not play, find recordings that can do the same thing. (see listening lists)

note to the teacher:
 rhythm patterns are usually notated as such:
 skipping 
 running 
 walking 

District Resource _____

Title: Steady/Bouncy
Group Size: pairs
Materials: tambourine, drum and stick
Procedure:
 . Give a student a tambourine or a drum and stick. Ask the student to beat a steady beat then change to a bouncy beat. Have another student move to the beat.

80

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Title:</u> Copy Clap and Move <u>Group Size:</u> entire class, small group <u>Materials:</u> sound source</p> <p><u>Procedure:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Clap a steady beat. Have the students copy what you clapped. Clap a skipping rhythm. Have them copy. Now walk to the beat that is steady, change to skip to the beat that is bouncy. Teach skipping and galloping if students do not have these movements yet. <p><u>Title:</u> Variations on Nursery Rhymes <u>Group Size:</u> entire class, small group <u>Materials:</u> rhymes</p> <p><u>Procedure:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use nursery rhymes, jump rope jingles or other chants. Say them first with a steady rhythm, then with a bumpy rhythm. <p>Jack and Jill went up the hill To fetch a pail of water. ○ ○ Jack fell down and broke his crown And Jill came tumbling after. ○ ○</p> <p>Jack and Jill went up the hill ♪ ♪ ♪ ♪ ♪ ♪ ♪ To fetch a pail of water. ♪ ♪ ♪ ♪ ♪ ♪ ♪ Jack fell down and broke his crown ♪ ♪ ♪ ♪ ♪ ♪ ♪ And Jill came tumbling after. ♪ ♪ ♪ ♪ ♪ ♪ ♪</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Using the same rhymes you worked out above, move to them as you say them; once even and smooth, the next time skipping and bouncy. 		<p><u>Granfa Grigs Had A Pig - Tripp</u> <u>Mother Goose</u></p> <p><u>Jump rope!</u> <u>Jump for Joy!</u></p>
		<p>District Resources</p>

Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to show and create rhythm patterns.

State Goal

1,7,10

District Goal

Program Goal

1-5

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 1,2,3

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

Some of the activities above have already given the students a chance to make rhythm patterns of their own.

Activities contain monitoring procedures.

Title: Kits

Group Size: entire class, small group, individuals

Materials: kit (see pattern page), construction paper, scissors, glue

Procedure:

- Students may have "kits" containing notes, rests, bars, or whatever symbols have been learned in that grade. They may assemble or "build" rhythm patterns on their desks after the teacher claps or sounds the pattern. (See pattern page in back of guide.) These may be dittoed onto cardtag and cut out by the students to put in their own envelope kits.
- Children may cut their own music symbols in any color they choose, and glue patterns or measures onto a construction paper of complimentary color. If more than one pattern is glued to a page, the student will need bar lines to separate them.

District Resources

Title: Make a Game

Group Size: small groups

Materials: art materials, paper, pencils, felt pens, card tag, crayons, glue, scissors

Procedure:

- Students should work with one or two other people. Make some rhythm patterns using the rhythm symbols known. (The teacher should list the ones the students are expected to use.) Plan a game using these patterns. Make the game parts needed to play. Use the art materials needed to do this.

31

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Reactions
--------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------

Title: The Writing on the Wall
Group Size: entire class
Materials: flash cards, flannel board

Procedure:
 . Do copy clapping of patterns using only single beats (quarter note value) and silences (quarter rest). Have the students write different patterns on the board or with felt pen on a paper wall chart. When a list has been compiled, play the patterns with any sound. Have a contest or a relay. The teacher may want to have the students put these on large flash cards to use for other games to make.

||| 3 ||| 2 1 2 2 2 2 | 2 | 1 1

. The students may exchange their symbols for something different. Let oranges be the sound and bananas the silence. Use a flannel board and felt pieces to show the same concept, or cut shapes from paper (fruits, animals, vegetables) and write music with them.

Title: Categories
Group Size: entire class, small group
Materials: butcher paper, pen

Procedure:
 . List on butcher paper any subject, such as restaurants, names, colors, cars, vegetables. Devise rhythm patterns from the words to make chants.

Herfys Herfys Arctic Circle Arctic Circle
 || | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 Jack-in-the-Box Jack-in-the-Box Plaza Maver
 3 3
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

District Resources



Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to show and create rhythm patterns.

State Goal

1,7,10

District Goal

Program Goal

1-5

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 1,2,3

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

Title: Talking Drums
Group Size: pairs, entire group
Materials: drums, list of patterns

"Talking Drums of West Africa"
 HBJ Green

Procedure:

- Student leader calls on another student to answer a rhythm pattern made on a drum or other sound source. The answerer may repeat the pattern heard or create another one of the same length.
- "Talking drum" activities can be changed to suit classroom needs. Have the class decide on rhythm patterns that mean certain phrases. Post the phrases. Have two students "converse" using the phrases. The rest of the class should listen to find if the "talkers" try to fool them.

Example:

Hello 	Hello
How are you? 	I am fine./I am sick.
That's too bad. 	Good bye.

Title: Perform-a-card
Group Size: entire class
Materials: cards with rhythm patterns

Procedure:

- Make 32 cards with rhythm patterns that use the symbols that should be taught to each grade level. (See standard symbols.) You will need one for each student. Seat the students in a circle and give each a card. Let the student conductor point to a player who will perform the pattern with chop sticks, claps, or other "instruments." Another day have students make the cards for use in playing the game

another version of it.

District Resources

85

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____

Suggested Monitoring
Procedures

Possible Resources

District Resources

97

88

SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT - Working Copy

SUBJECT: Music

SPECIFIC AREA: Moving: Rhythm Accent

Page
Suggested
Grade Placemen
District
Placement

K 1 2 3 4

The student knows:

The student is able to:

create accents by giving some beats more emphasis than others.

45 1-3

The student values:

OPTIONAL GOALS AND ACTIVITIES

PHYSICAL EDUCATION	MUSIC	SOCIAL STUDIES
ART	LANGUAGE ARTS	MATH
SCIENCE	HEALTH	READING
CAREER EDUCATION	ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION	OTHER _____

Student Learning Objective(s) Accent: The student is able to create accents by giving some beats more emphasis than other. State Goal 1,2,9

District Goal

Program Goal 1,4,5

Related Area(s) Language Arts - Stress and Syllabication

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>1,2,3</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Title:</u> Clap an Accent</p> <p><u>Group Size:</u> entire class</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> songs</p> <p><u>Procedure:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> . Have students clap a steady beat and count. Move the accent or strong beat to any count to make a game. Count continuous sets of 12 and clap louder on the 6th count. Then change to any other number and do again. Then agree on <u>two numbers</u> that will get heavy claps, like 4 and 8. Increase it to three. . Choose any song the students know well. Sing and clap the steady beat lightly as you sing. On the accent, dip or bend the knees or use some other pronounced body movement to indicate the strong beat, such as pointing the elbow. . Decide on two actions. Do the stronger action on the strong beat and the other on the weak beat. <p>Example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>4</u> CLAP, snap snap snap <u>3</u> <u>4</u> STAMP swish swish <p>. Choose a song the students and use these actions while singing. What are some others you could do?</p>		<p style="text-align: center; border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">District Resources</p>

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Title:</u> Hut-Two-Three-Four!</p> <p><u>Group Size:</u> entire class, small groups</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> chalkboard, chalk, sound sources</p> <p><u>Procedure:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Count groups of 2's, 3's, and 4's, giving the One count of the group a strong holler. <p><u>1 2 3 4, 1 2 3 4, 1 2 3 4, 1 2 3 4</u> or <u>1 2 3, 1 2 3, 1 2 3, 1 2 3, 1 2 3, 1 2 3</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use a clap a lap slap, or some other physical movement with the accent. 		<p>"Supercalifragilistic expialidocious" <u>Mary Poppins</u></p>
<p><u>Title:</u> Accent on Syllables</p> <p><u>Group Size:</u> entire class, small group</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> list of words (spelling list)</p> <p><u>Procedure:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Clap two syllable words or phrases stressing the strong beat: de-<u>stroy</u> <u>can</u>-dy <u>pea</u>-nuts a-<u>ble</u> <u>gol</u>-ly <u>watch</u> <u>out</u> <u>dis</u>-guise <p>Think of others. Do some with three or four syllables: gen-er-<u>a</u>-tion cour-<u>age</u>-our ba-<u>na</u>-na-<u>split</u></p>		District Resources
<p><u>Title:</u> Accent on Names</p> <p><u>Group Size:</u> small groups</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> paper, pencil, sound sources</p> <p><u>Procedure:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Get in small groups. Have the students write the names of others in the group. Put accent marks where they belong, then say the names while clapping, stamping, tapping or in some way indicating the accent. Use body movement at the same time. Accent names on the wrong syllable. 		<p>100</p>

100

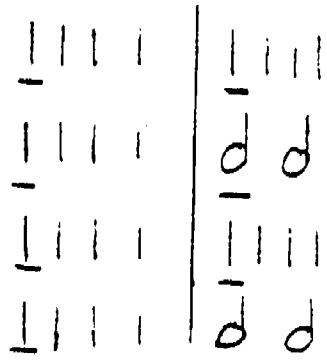
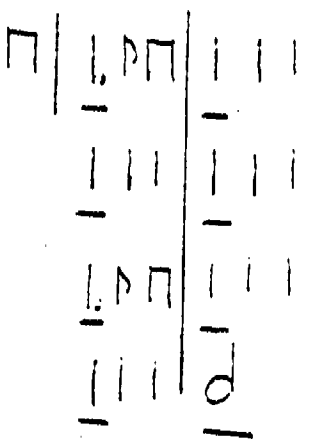


Student Learning Objective(s) Accent: The student is able to create accents by giving some beats more emphasis than other.

State Goal	1,2,9
District Goal	
Program Goal	1,4,5

Related Area(s) Language Arts - Stress and Syllabication

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 1,2,3

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>1,2,3</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Title:</u> <u>Group Size:</u> entire class, small group <u>Materials:</u> songs, word list</p> <p><u>Procedure:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sing "Yankee Doodle" with a strong sound on the heavy count. Make a word chart that shows this: <u>Yankee Doodle</u> <u>went</u> to town <u>A-riding</u> on a <u>pony</u> <u>Stuck</u> a feather <u>in</u> his hat <u>And</u> <u>called</u> it <u>Macaroni</u> For a 3-beat song, try "Did You <u>Ever</u> See a <u>Lassie</u>." Did you <u>ever</u> see a <u>Lassie</u> A <u>Lassie</u> A <u>Lassie</u> Did you <u>ever</u> see a <u>Lassie</u> Go <u>this</u> way and <u>that</u>? Add an instrument on the accented words. March to the song and stamp the accent with the left foot. 	<p>Make a rhythm chart that shows this.</p>  <p>Make a rhythm chart.</p> 	
<p><u>Title:</u> Listening to Accent <u>Group Size:</u> entire class, small group <u>Materials:</u> recordings, record player</p> <p><u>Procedure:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Play a record or sing a song and have the students sway back and forth to the music. The sway or pendulum will naturally indicate the accent. (see listening list: waltzing/skating) Play a record to listen for accent. Decide if there are strong and weak beats. Some recordings have better, clearer examples of this than others. Find two pieces that contrast--a clear accent, and one that does not show. <p>ERIC list: Accents)</p>	<p>District Resources</p>	<p>100</p>

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Title:</u> <u>Group Size:</u> entire class, small group, pairs, individual <u>Materials:</u> jump rope, balls (large and small) <u>Procedure:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> . Use a jump rope, letting it swing and touch the floor like a pendulum. Sing a song to the motion. Turn the rope to natural body rhythm and think of a song you can sing to that rhythm. The sound of the rope hitting the floor or ground will be the accent, or first beat of a measure. . In Patty Cake games, the accent comes when you hit your partner's hands and the weak beat is when you are clapping your own. Do some rhymes or chants with a patty cake. . Make a circle and bounce a ball on the heavy beat or accent. Try passing the ball on the heavy beat, putting the ball in a neighbor's hands exactly on the accent. Bounce the ball on the one count while you call out the numbers as before. . Use other jump rope jingles, poems, or song words for a similar activity. . For an individual activity use tennis balls. 		<p><u>Jump Rope!</u></p>
<p><u>Title:</u> Collage of Accents <u>Group Size:</u> individual <u>Materials:</u> various art materials <u>Procedure:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> . The students may use a variety of materials to create a pattern of beats. For younger children you will want these to "read" from left to right and vertically; older students may place the beats randomly for a freer effect. Use heavier or longer or larger materials for the accent beat, and other materials for the remainder of the pattern. A single student or entire class may play back the "picture," accenting the stronger elements. 		<p>District Resources</p> <p style="text-align: center;">103</p>



Student Learning Objective(s) Accent: The student is able to create accents by giving some beats more emphasis than other.

State Goal	1,2,9
District Goal	
Program Goal	1,4,5

Related Area(s) Language Arts - Stress and Syllabication

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 1,2,3

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

Title: Heavy and Light
Group Size: entire class, small groups
Materials: pictures, books

Horton Hears A Who - Dr. Seuss
Horton Hatches the Egg - Dr. Seuss

Procedure:

- . Have students make some music of their own, using any kind of symbols they wish to use and indicating heavy/light in some way. Play the music with separate kinds of sounds. Large and small, fruits and vegetables, hands versus feet, or color choice as red and blue could represent heavy and light.
- . Talk about what makes heavy and light or loud and soft. Think of animals and plants. What things are usually thought of as heavy, as light? How do people show heaviness or lightness: in our bodies, in movement, in pictures?
- . Make a book or a collection of pictures that illustrate heavy and light. Arrange some of these into "music" and play the music with sounds. For older students, make 2 or 3 arrangements and assign different students to each "piece." Give them a starting count and let them play their different music simultaneously to the same steady beat. Listen for the accents and the soft places.
 (see listening list: Heavy/Light)

District Resources

100

100

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____

Suggested Monitoring
Procedures

Possible Resources

District Resources

111

112

SUBJECT: Music

SPECIFIC AREA: Moving: Rhythm Meter

Page
Suggested
Grade Placem.
District
Placement

K 1 2 3 4

The student knows:

The student is able to:

- organize beats into sets (meter) of twos and threes.
- determine (interpret) the meaning of meter signatures: 2/4, 3/4, 4/4

53 1-3

57 2-3

The student values:

110

OPTIONAL GOALS AND ACTIVITIES

PHYSICAL EDUCATION	MUSIC	SOCIAL STUDIES
ART	LANGUAGE ARTS	MATH
SCIENCE	HEALTH	READING
CAREER EDUCATION	ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION	OTHER _____

115

115

Student Learning Objective(s) Meter 1: The student is able to organize beats into sets
(meter) of twos (includes fours) and threes.

State Goal

1,2

District Goal

Program Goal

4,5

Related Area(s) math (sets)

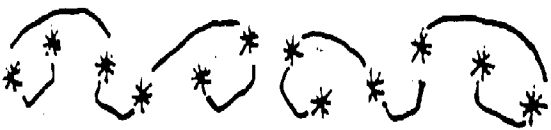
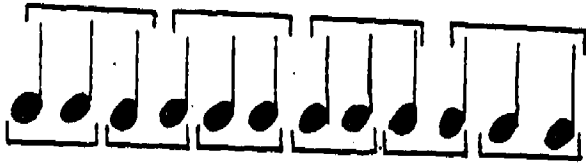
Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 1,2,3

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

Title: Set It Up.
Group Size: entire class, small group, pairs, individual
Materials: poster with sets, kits, sticks

Procedure:
 . On blackboard, overhead, or paper chart have a series of 12 notes or symbols. Have a student go to board and mark off the series into sets of threes by drawing a long vertical line separating the sets. Have students clap or move to the sets. Go back and put on accent marks, then play again using clapping and/or moving. Repeat with sets of twos.



(use any symbols or pictures to divide)
 . Have students make their own sets of 6, 12, 18 etc. note symbols or sticks and give it to a neighbor to divide by bar lines.

Materials: toothpicks, Q-tips, candies.
 . Use toothpicks and Q-tips or paper slips. Divide toothpicks into sets of 2's, 3's, or 4's, separate by a Q-tip of other type "bar." Add gumdrops, jelly beans or round wrapped candies for note heads. Play what has been written. Eat the music.

Make a ditto sheet with lots of beats. Ask students to divide into sets as indicated.

For older students, include notes of different values.

Teacher note: Music may have many beats in a measure - even 7, 9, 11, 16. Use any size set for practice.

However, all rhythms are divisible by 2 or 3 or a piece may be a combination of rhythms in both 2 and 3:

4/4 is two sets of 2's
 6/8 is two sets of 3's
 7/8 will be a set of 3 and a set of 4, or a set of 3+2+2.

District Resources

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

Materials: rhythm kit

- Have students use their rhythm kit to create sets of beats divided by bar lines.

Group Size: individual

Material: paper, crayons, paint

- Have student write, paint, or draw beats in sets. Use a longer line to separate the measures. This can be done with art materials at their seat, on the board or a chart.
- Have students clap with the accent (see previous section) as another way or marking off beats into sets.

Title: Add the Bars

Group Size: entire class

Materials: overhead projector, transparency, pen

Procedure:

- Make a transparency of a song the class knows in either 2, 3, or 4 time without the bar lines. Create the proper meter sets to complete at least one line of the song. Then sing the song while pointing to the beats in the sets. Do the same thing at the board.

District Resources

113

113



Student Learning Objective(s) Meter 1: The student is able to organize beats into sets

State Goal

1,2

(meter) of twos (includes fours) and threes.

District Goal

Program Goal

4,5

Related Area(s) math (sets)

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 1,2,3

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

Title: Conduct Yourself

Group Size: entire class, small group

Materials: chart, chalkboard

Procedure:

- Demonstrate the conducting pattern traditionally used for 2, 3, and 4. Teach the 2 pattern for K and 1; add the 3 pattern for 2nd, and the 4 pattern by 3rd.

Material: chart or blackboard

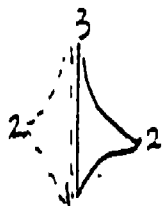
- Count while conducting together. Draw the pattern on the board or a large reuseable chart.

Chant while conducting together:

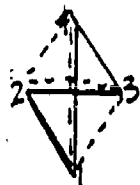
2: out - back



3: down - out - up

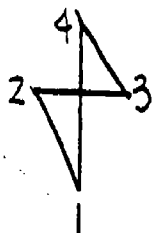


4: down - crossover - out-up
(both hands)



or

down - in - out - up
(one hand)



RH

LH

Have a student conduct the class in singing a familiar song.

Teacher note:

It is easier to teach this "both-handed" than single. If the teacher is demonstrating, he/she must use the "wrong" hand for it to appear correctly to students who will mirror, if working with the single patterns.

District Resources

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p>Find recordings of songs or pieces that swing in 2 or 3. Conduct while you listen. For 2's, try both 2 and 4. Does one feel better than the other? (See Listening List: Meter - triple and double)</p>		
		District Resources
		120

122

Student Learning Objective(s) Meter 2: The student is able to determine (interpret) the meaning of meter signatures: 2/4, 3/4, 4/4.

State Goal	1,10
District Goal	
Program Goal	4,5

Teacher Note: Do not introduce until students have actual music to look at: either a song book or a song on an overhead transparency. Tie to songs that are familiar when you can.

Related Area(s)

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 2-3

The conducting patterns may be introduced under this goal.

See Meter I

Title: Count 'Em Up

Group Size: entire class

Materials: song books

Procedure:

- . Look through a song book and count the number of 2/4 signatures you can find. Look for 3/4 and 4/4 when ready to introduce them.

Title: Classy Meters

Group Size: entire class

Materials: class members, desks

Procedure:

- . Create sets using people in your class. What can be used for bar lines? What signature can be used?

Title: Another Stokowski?

Group Size: entire class

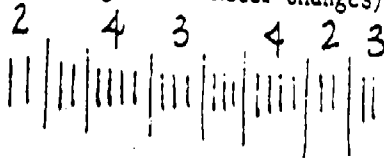
Materials: songbook, conductor

Procedure:

- . Have a student pick a familiar song from a song text, decide what its time signature is, and conduct the proper pattern while the class sings along.

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Have students prepare a time signature test for other students to take. Create different groupings of sets and allow space above for someone to write in the correct meter signature. Modern music can change meter every several measures! (See Listening List: Meter Changes)



Possible Resources

District Resources

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
		<div> <p>District Resources</p> </div> <div> <p>127</p> </div>

128

SUBJECT: Music

SPECIFIC AREA: Moving: Rhythm Tempo

The student knows:

The student is able to:

- recognize tempo changes within a composition: fast-slow.

The student values:

Page
Suggested
Grade Placement
District
Placement

K 1 2 3 4

61 K-3

OPTIONAL GOALS AND ACTIVITIES

PHYSICAL EDUCATION	MUSIC	SOCIAL STUDIES
ART	LANGUAGE ARTS	MATH
SCIENCE	HEALTH	READING
CAREER EDUCATION	ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION	OTHER _____

139

139

Student Learning Objective(s) Tempo: The student is able to recognize tempo changes
within a composition -- fast/slow.

State Goal

1,2,10

District Goal

Program Goal

2,4,5

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) K-1-2-3

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

Title: Cutups: Fast or Slow
Group Size: small groups
Materials: magazines, poster board, scissors, glue

Activities create own monitoring procedures.

Procedure:

- . In small groups have students go through magazines to find pictures that show people and things moving fast and slow. Make a chart organizing pictures into the correct category.

Title: Acting: Fast or Slow
Group Size: entire class, small group
Materials: list of moving objects

Procedure:


- . Act out how it feels to be a car going fast, going slow. Act out other moving things. Make a list of fast and slow movers. Take turns demonstrating what is on the list. Have a student call the items randomly, and then call another's name.

Title: Write a Song About
Group Size: entire class, small group
Materials: list of movement activities

Procedure:

- . Make a list of things to do: skiing, sleeping, sailing, talking, walking, etc. Pretend to write a song about each activity on the list. How would a song about skiing go - fast, slow, or medium?

District Resources

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Title:</u> Chopsticks</p> <p><u>Group Size:</u> entire class, small group, pairs, individuals</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> chopsticks, chart with beats, paper, crayons</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Clap out or tap chopsticks to beats that are recorded on a chart. Show beats getting faster and slower.  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Have the students make faster and slower beats of their own with crayon on paper. 		
<p><u>Title:</u></p> <p><u>Group Size:</u> entire class, small group</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> slow-fast flashcards, recordings</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Play a record or sing a song. Let it go fast or slow. Have students move to the tempo given, and change if it changes. Put a record on a faster speed on the record player, and shift to normal tempo. Move to what is heard. Make or have students make flashcards for slow and fast, using the words or some other designation. Play music that is fast, slow, and medium. Sing a song, changing the tempo as the leader changes the card. Find a recording of a piece that changes tempo. Have the students put their heads down to listen, holding up their hand if they hear a change in tempo. (See list in appendix: Tempo Changes) 		<p>District Resources</p>
<p><u>Title:</u> Slow Down - Hurry Up</p> <p><u>Group Size:</u> entire class</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> songs</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sing a familiar song at its usual tempo. Sing it faster and/or slower than usual. The teacher should conduct the song, changing tempo in the song with the students following correctly as they sing. Have individual students sing a well-known song and change tempos within it as they choose. 		<p>101</p>

Student Learning Objective(s) Tempo: The student is able to recognize tempo changes State Goal

1,2,10

within a composition -- fast/slow. District Goal

--

Program Goal

2,4,5

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>K-1-2-3</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
---	---------------------------------	--------------------

Title: Maezel's Metronome

Group Size: entire class

Materials: metronome

Procedure:

- . Borrow a metronome. Change the beat speed (tempo) several times for the students. Ask the students to tick-tock their arms as they listen to different tempos of the metronome.

Title:

Group Size: entire class, small group

Materials: list of ways to move

Procedure:

- . Make a list of ways to move: skip, walk, run, slide. Which are slow tempos and which fast. Sing a song like "Let's Go Walking" or "Jolly Rover." Change the words to use different ways of moving. Change the tempo each time to fit the particular body movement you are singing about. Make the song fit what the body needs to do when it slides, hops, or skips.

Title: Play It Fast - Play It Slow

Group Size: entire group, small group, pairs, individual

Materials: tone bells

Procedure:

- . Set up a scale (either 8-note or pentatonic 5-note) with tone bells. Let a student play an original tune, playing some fast sections and some slow sections.

District Resources

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____

Suggested Monitoring
Procedures

Possible Resources

Title: Carnival of the Animals

Group Size: entire class, small group

Materials: recording, stereo

Procedure:

- To strengthen recognition of contrasting tempos play "Carnival of the Animals." Find pictures of the animals in the suite. Talk about how the animals move and listen to the music for each. Does the music tempo fit the animal? Compare two different choices on a day.

Carnival of the Animals
- Camille Saint Saens

District Resources

103

103

SUBJECT: Music

SPECIFIC AREA: Moving Rhythm Responding

The student knows:

The student is able to:

- . find rhythm patterns which exist in nature: seasons, waves, rotation of earth, heartbeat, breathing
- . find man-made rhythm patterns around them: buildings, fences, windows, desks, playground equipment, freeway, landscaping.
- . use free bodily movement to interpret music.
- . respond physically to musical rhythm in various patterns of movement: walk, skip, run, gallop.
- . move rhythmically or dance according to patterns of beat, accent, duration, meter, tempo.

The student values:

Page
Suggested
Grade Placement
District
Placement

K 1 2 3 4

67 K-3
69 1-2
71 K-3
75 K-3
77 K-3



OPTIONAL GOALS AND ACTIVITIES

PHYSICAL EDUCATION	MUSIC	SOCIAL STUDIES
ART	LANGUAGE ARTS	MATH
SCIENCE	HEALTH	READING
CAREER EDUCATION	ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION	OTHER _____

Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to find rhythm patterns which exist in State Goal

1,2,4
1,5

nature: seasons, waves, rotation of earth, heartbeat, breathing District Goal

Program Goal

Related Area(s) science, art, social studies, health and physical education

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>K-3</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Title:</u> Stop Look and Listen</p> <p><u>Group Size:</u> entire class</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> paper, pencil, crayons, Polaroid camera</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Have the class go for an awareness walk. Listen for rhythms and beats such as students walking, windshield wipers, clocks ticking, traffic light changing, light fixture humming. When the class returns to room, write a story, draw a picture or otherwise record what was observed. Go for a walk to look for and record visual patterns in nature, with a Polaroid or crayon and pencil sketches: birds flying, growing things, puddles, leaves, clouds. 		<p>"Rhythm" HBJ Blue page 54</p>
<p><u>Title:</u> Rhythm of the Seasons</p> <p><u>Group Size:</u> entire class</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> art materials, tagboard</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Watch for rhythms of nature in weather, waves, wind, rain, seasons. Keep a large chart to record these rhythms with art media. What is the rhythm of a tree or of any other plant on your schoolground? What is the rhythm of your school? Make a piece of art that shows this. 		<p>District Resources</p>

1:2

1:3

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Title:</u> <u>Group Size:</u> entire class, small group <u>Materials:</u> list of ways to move</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <p>. Have the students take turns moving in different ways so that the students can observe other bodies in rhythmic movements: walking, running, galloping, skipping, hopping, sliding. Make a list of ways to move and do them. Choose 4 students. Have them walk one at a time. Do they move in the same way? Is the rhythm different from person to person?</p> <p><u>Title:</u> Beat's Me! <u>Group Size:</u> individual <u>Materials:</u> stethoscope</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <p>. Emphasize body rhythms. Be aware of active and quiet cycles. Use a stethoscope to hear heartbeats. Show students other places to feel their pulse: temples, neck, wrist. Tap the beat you hear or feel. Does the heart have a steady rhythm? Try different activities or movements. Check the rhythm changes. Run in place and compare to the resting pulse. Listen to breathing.</p> <p><u>Title:</u> Sounds Around <u>Group Size:</u> entire class <u>Materials:</u> tape recorder</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <p>. Tape environmental sounds. Record long enough to give a good length sample. Listen to what was taped. Some of the sounds may have rhythm. Keep a beat as you listen. The sounds may be random, sounding any time, without a rhythm that is steady.</p>		
		<p>District Resources</p> <p>100</p>

Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to find man-made rhythm patterns

State Goal

1,4

(repeated design) around them: buildings, fences, windows, desks, playground

District Goal

equipment, freeway, landscaping.

Program Goal

1,5

Related Area(s) Design, Art

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 1-2

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

Title: Take a Look Around
Group Size: entire class, small groups
Materials: Polaroid, paper, pencils, crayons

- Procedure:
- . Have the class go for a walk to look for and record with sketches or Polaroid, any patterns that are man-made or planned (repeated design).
 - . Do the same for the immediate environment, the classroom. Check clothing, textbooks, ventilators, room clock, etc.
 - . Make some art that shows the above.

Title: Man-made Mural
Group Size: small groups, pairs, individuals
Materials: picture magazines

- Procedure:
- . Look through magazines for pictures that show rhythm patterns and make a large mural or collage.

District Resources

117

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

District Resources

113

113

Student Learning Objective(s) Movement: The student is able to use free bodily

State Goal

1,2

movement to interpret music.

District Goal

--

Program Goal

2,5

Related Area(s) Dance, Drama, PE

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) K-3

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

Title: Moving Freely
Group Size: entire class, small groups
Materials: recordings, stereo, listed recordings, listed props.

Hap Palmer Records
 "What's So Funny" - HBJ Green

Procedure:

- Using recordings and lots of space, encourage free, experimental movement. Find ways to move that feel good. Try different ways: slow, fast, heavy, light, high, middle, low, loud, soft. When the music changes character or becomes different in some noticeable way, change to another movement pattern.
- Props help individuals to forget themselves to aid in moving more freely. Use paper streamers, scarves, pieces of yarn, elastic, cotton balls, crepe paper ribbons, any other prop you may think of. Even styrofoam packing materials fall beautifully!

Materials: bodies

- Dramatize a song or story to move creatively. Be the props needed -- a broom, a tree, a teddy bear, a mirror, a TV set.

District Resources

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Title:</u> Circular song <u>Group Size:</u> entire class <u>Materials:</u> song</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Using familiar songs, have each person around the circle show another way to move or another pattern to make while singing the song over and over. Change letters and patterns each time the song begins over. The teacher may initiate this by giving several examples before taking turns. Copy-cat the leader. 		<p><u>Moving Through the Universe in Bare Feet</u></p>
<p><u>Title:</u> What's It Like To Be ... <u>Group Size:</u> small groups <u>Materials:</u> songs</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In small groups, have students work out a movement pattern to a well-known song. Do these for each other in the large group. Add sounds to the movements if appropriate. (see list of examples: What's it Like to Be) 		
<p><u>Title:</u> Move to Words <u>Group Size:</u> entire class <u>Materials:</u> word list, records</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Have the class think of adjectives or characteristic ways to move that would give them ideas for moving. Try to imitate the words from the list. lumpy like an elephant bouncy like a kangaroo wiggly stretching floppy curving bumpy smooth shart Combine two movement words: sharp and slow, loud and low, etc. Build a movement vocabulary in this way. Continue to experiment. Use the vocabulary with records the class has. Be sure to use some pop and contemporary records as well as the "classic" types. Rock is good for total involvement. 		<p>District Resources</p> <p style="text-align: center;">110</p>

Learning Objective(s) <u> Movement: The student is able to use free bodily</u>	State Goal	1,2
<u> movement to interpret music.</u>	District Goal	
	Program Goal	2,5

Area(s) Dance, Drama, PE

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u> K-3 </u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u> Title:</u> All Around the Room</p> <p><u> Group Size:</u> entire class, small group</p> <p><u> Materials:</u> movement records</p> <p>record and ask students to move one or more parts as they listen -- shoulder, elbow, foot, or at the part to be moved.</p> <p>Students decide on one part of body to move while from place to place. Use a record, song, or movements. Encourage movement at different levels in different directions.</p> <p>from place to place using total body movement.</p>		<p style="text-align: center;">District Resources</p>



Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
--------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

District Resources

110

131



Student Learning Objective(s) <u>Movement: The student is able to respond physically to musical</u>	State Goal	1,2
<u>rhythm in various patterns of movement: walk, skip, run, gallop, slide, hop, jump,</u>	District Goal	
<u>creep, crawl, roll,</u>	Program Goal	2,4,5

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>K-3</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Title:</u> Move It</p> <p><u>Group Size:</u> entire class, small group</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> songs, records</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> . Have students move to different songs and records. . Use songs that will lend themselves to a particular rhythm. . Use songs that can change rhythm, movement and tempo to fit various body rhythms. (See list: change tempo/ can change tempo) . Use records that will give a variety of movement possibilities. (See list: assorted topics) . Use records that are designed to offer different movement experiences. (See list: movement records) 	<p>Activities suggest own monitoring procedures.</p>	<p>District Resources</p>
<p><u>Title:</u> Move Big, Small, Low, Tall</p> <p><u>Group Size:</u> entire class, small groups</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> drum, sound sources</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> . By changing the size of the space student moves in, encourage change in patterns or movement from large to small, and to various levels of high, medium and low. Use a drum or other percussion instrument to beat out different rhythms for movement. 		

100

100



Suggested Activities: Grade(s)	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Title:</u> Move to Nursery Rhymes <u>Group Size:</u> entire class, small groups <u>Materials:</u> nursery rhymes, poems</p> <p><u>Procedure:</u></p> <p>. Chant nursery rhymes, poems and rope jingles that the class knows. Change the way they are recited so that it changes the way the class must move.</p> <p>Jack and Jill went up the hill</p> <p>walk: </p> <p>skip: </p> <p>run: □ □ □ □</p> <p>slide: ○ ○ ○ ○ </p> <p>march: </p>		<p><u>Jump Rope!</u> <u>Granfa Grigs Had a Pig</u></p>
<p><u>Title:</u> Do It Yourself <u>Group Size:</u> entire class, small group <u>Materials:</u></p> <p><u>Procedure:</u></p> <p>. Create chants that use the particular movement you wish to experience. Fit the movement of your body to that chant. Be sure to have an open space where everyone can really move and feel free.</p> <p>Example: Bouncing, bouncing, gallop away Bouncing, bouncing, galloping gay.</p>		<p>District Resources</p>



Student Learning Objective(s) Movement: The student is able to move rhythmically or
dance according to patterns of beat, accent, duration, meter, tempo.

State Goal 1,2,7

District Goal

Program Goal 1,2,4,5

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) K-3

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

Title: BEAT

Materials: recordings, stereo

Procedure:

- Have students keep a steady beat. Students may walk, creep, march, bend or run in a steady fashion.

Title: ACCENT

Materials: recordings, stereo

Procedure:

- The teacher should choose a record which allows the students to hear the accent easily. Students should be asked to make some movement only on the accented beat. (waltz, march)

Title: DURATION

Materials: recordings, stereo, large/small feet

Procedure:

- The teacher asks the students to listen to the length of notes: long, short, quick or held. Students experiment to music.
- Hold up foot patterns indicating the type of footsteps the students should take. A large foot indicates large, long steps while a small foot indicates running steps.
- Use colors to indicate duration. (Green-long; Red-short)

Think of this as a review or culminating activity for the rhythm section. In a large space (multi-purpose room) use a record player and several well chosen records. Ask the students to move to the elements you choose. They may move in any way as long as they meet the primary requirements.

See specific sections of this book

District Resources

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
--------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------

Title: METER

Materials: recordings, stereo

Procedure:

. Students should be instructed to move in sets. Move with freedom. Example: $\frac{4}{4}$ HEAVY light light light

Title: TEMPO

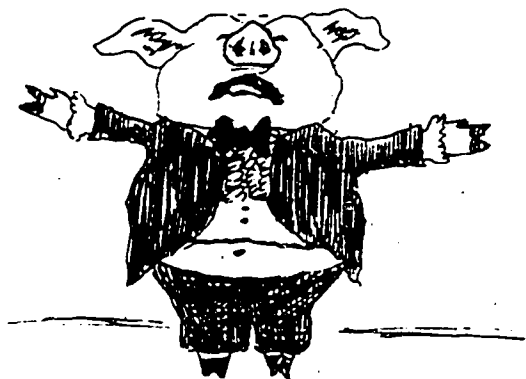
Materials: recordings, stereo

Procedure:

. Move to a piece that changes tempo. Change with the piece.

District Resources

1.3



SINGING

Melody

SUBJECT: Music

SPECIFIC AREA: Singing (Melody) Melody

Page
Suggested
Grade Placement
District
Placement

The student knows:

- the characteristics of melody: melodies go up and down, stay the same, jump or skip.

81 2-3

The student is able to:

- sing one verse of a variety of songs.
- discriminate between many-voiced and single-voiced texture
- sing or play melodies that are designed to go together: rounds, canons, partner songs, descant, ostinato.
- distinguish like and unlike tune patterns by eye and ear.
- create original words for familiar tunes.
- create an accompaniment for a song: instrument, percussion, rhythm, ostinato, chants (see Chords).

85 1-3

87 1-3

91 K-1-2-3

89

93 K-3

95

The student values:

1.7

OPTIONAL GOALS AND ACTIVITIES

<p>PHYSICAL EDUCATION</p>	<p>MUSIC</p>	<p>SOCIAL STUDIES</p>
<p>ART</p>	<p>LANGUAGE ARTS</p>	<p>MATH</p>
<p>SCIENCE</p>	<p>HEALTH</p>	<p>READING</p>
<p>CAREER EDUCATION</p> <p style="text-align: right;">100</p>	<p>ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION</p>	<p>OTHER _____</p> <p style="text-align: right;">100</p>

Student Learning Objective(s) The student knows the characteristic of melodies:
up and down, stay the same, jump or skip.

State Goal	1
District Goal	
Program Goal	4

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>2-3</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
---	---------------------------------	--------------------

Title: Up, Down, Same, Jump
Group Size: entire class, small groups
Materials: textbook, transparencies

Activity suggests monitoring procedures.

Songbook listings

Procedure:

- Using a textbook or an overhead transparency, point out a song that shows each of these characteristics. Preferably it should be a song that the students already know or are learning. If the class has songbooks, ask the students to find other songs which show the same characteristics. See sample songs.

↑
 give your dog a bone

↓
 Let free-dom ring.

-
 if you're happy and you know it

↑

District Resources _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____

Suggested Monitoring
Procedures

Possible Resources

Title: Act the Part

Group Size: entire class, small group

Materials: plastic staff

Procedure:

- . Have the students act out the up and down, jump or skip or staying the same of the melody.
- . Use the plastic staff to have students stand on or walk the patterns they find in a song; up and down, staying the same, jumping and skipping.
(The plastic staff is a large piece of plastic with five lines taped on to it to simulate a staff. It can be used to let the students lay upon and curl up as if noteheads.)
- . This same idea could be carried out with a set of five lines painted on the schoolroom or hall floor. Use the students as notes or make large notes of paper or cardtag.

Activity suggests
monitoring procedures.

District Resources

172

173

Student Learning Objective(s) The student knows the characteristics of melodies:
up and down, stay the same, jump or skip.

State Goal

1

District Goal

Program Goal

4

Related Area(s)

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 2-3

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

Title: Build it - Play it
Group Size: entire class, small group, pairs, individuals
Materials: staff sheet, kit

Procedure:

- . Use the staff sheet and "kit." (See patterns in back.) Have the class build the patterns they find in songs. Stemless notes may be used.
- . The above patterns may be played on tone bells, piano or pitched instrument. Set up the needed bells in proper order for playing. Make a chart that shows the pattern that children can fit. (See first page of this objective)
- . Show several students where to play that pattern on the piano. They will teach others. They may also be taught on songflute or xylophone.

District Resources

174

175

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____

Suggested Monitoring
Procedures

Possible Resources

Title: Contour Drawing

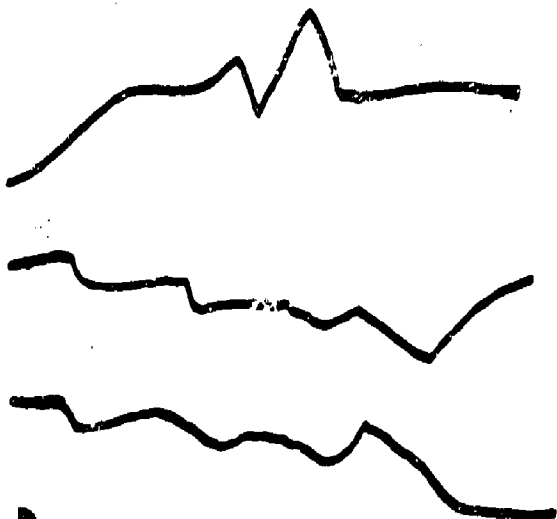
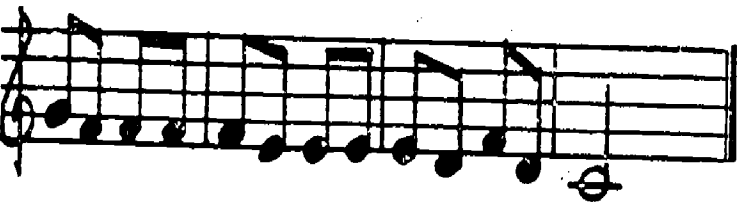
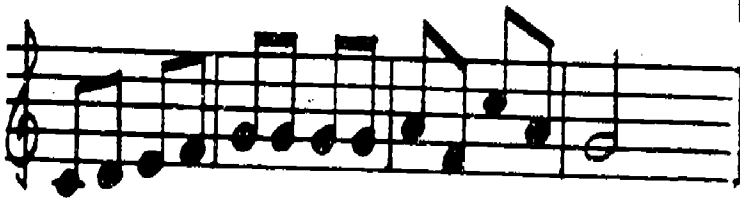
Group Size: entire class, small group, pairs,
individual

Materials: transparency, song, paper, pencil

Procedure:

- Do melody contour drawing, using a song the class knows or has in print that will show direction and characteristics of melody.

GERMAN FOLK TUNE



District Resources

111

Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to sing one verse of a variety of songs.

State Goal	1,10
District Goal	
Program Goal	2,4

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 1-3

Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
---------------------------------	--------------------

Title: How Many Can You Name?

Group Size: entire class in two groups

Materials: chalkboard, chalk

Procedure:

Students should and probably will know about 30 songs in a year's time. Think of games or contests that will help them review the songs that they have been singing.

Example: Make two teams to divide the room in half. A person thinking of a song may raise his/her hand and sing that song. Make a list. Take turns from team to team until the students run out of ideas. Leave the list a few days in case the students think of other ideas. This may include songs not learned in class, providing the students can sing one verse. Allow popular songs also.

Note to teachers: Keep your own list as the year goes along to see how many new and how many review songs you actually teach.

Activities suggest monitoring procedures.

District Resources

115

115

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
--------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------

Title: It's in the Bag
Group Size: small groups
Materials: props needed for songs

Procedure:

. Divide the class into small groups. Give each group a sack that contains props to help them act out a song that they know. After giving some rehearsal time let the groups perform their play and sing the song.

Example: "Are You Sleeping?" nightgown, bells

. Make books to use to show the students as they sing songs.

Example: "This Old Man" pages indicating numbers on what the Old Man played "Knick-Knack."

District Resources

131

Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to discriminate between many-voiced and single-voiced texture or sound.

State Goal

1,10

District Goal

Program Goal

4

Related Area(s)

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 1-3

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

Title: Textures
Group Size: entire class
Materials: recordings, stereo

Procedure:

. Use examples of television shows or recordings to give examples of many-voiced and single-voiced texture for listening. These could be single voice with background accompaniment of several voices; a group of voices with group accompaniment; a solo instrument with group accompaniment; or complete group sound as in chorus and orchestra. Talk about the solo sound and the group sound. Listen for both kinds. See list: Listening solo/many-voiced

Play various kinds of recordings and have children raise one finger or all fingers according to what they hear.

Popular records

Title: Collage of Sound
Group Size: small group, individual
Materials: art materials: cotton balls, q-tips, glue, fabric

Procedure:

. Have students make a collage using many textures, some heavy some light. Perform the collage as music.

District Resources

100

100

Suggested Activities (Grades)	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
-------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------

District Resources

100

100



Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to distinguish like and unlike tune patterns by eye and ear.

State Goal

1
4

District Goal

Program Goal

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

BY EYE

Title: Matching Lines
Group Size: entire class
Materials: transparency, chart

Procedure:

. Show the students matching tune patterns in a printed book, chart or overhead.

Examples:

- Lines 1 & 2 alike: Old MacDonald
- Lines 1 & 3 alike: Skip To My Lou
- Lines 1 & 4 alike: Eensy Weensy Spider
- Lines 2 & 4 alike: Oh Susanna
- Lines almost alike: If you're Happy and You Know It

. Have the students frame like lines with their fingers.

Title: Find More Matches
Group Size: entire class, individual
Materials: songbooks, transparency

Procedure:

. If students have songbooks, let them look for a song that has some matching lines. When they find one, they can call page number and see who finds their matches first. Change the game to find unmatched lines.

. Describe an entire song as: "Lines 2 and 4 are the same and lines 2 and 3 are different."

Activities suggest monitoring procedures.

District Resources

100

100

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p>AR</p> <p><u>Title:</u> Same/Different</p> <p><u>Group Size:</u> entire class in groups</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> tone bells, piano</p> <p><u>Procedure:</u></p> <p>Set up tone bells, piano or other instrument to play a short tune. After playing the tune, pause and play the same or different tune. Have the students call same or different.</p> <p>Make teams. Give one person the chance to answer for that team.</p> <p>189</p>	<p>Activity suggests monitoring procedures.</p> <p>-90-</p>	<p>District Resources</p> <p>189</p>

Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to sing or play melodies that go together: rounds, partner songs, ostinato, (chant K-1, sung 2-3) State Goal i
 District Goal

Program Goal 2,4

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(<u>K-1</u>)	<u>2-3</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
---	------------	---------------------------------	--------------------

(see also rhythm ostinati)

Title: Sing an Ostinato
Group Size: entire class
Materials: song, ostinato, accompaniment

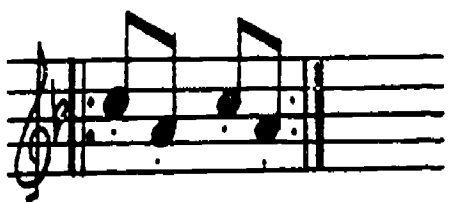
Procedure:
 An ostinato chant may be made for any song. Students should experience spoken chants with familiar songs before singing chants. Ostinato may be homemade or taken directly from the song.

Examples:
 Directly from song "Dip, Dip and Swing"



Dip Dip and Swing

Home-made "I'm Goin' to Leave"



Clip-clop clip-clop

Know the song well before adding the ostinato, so both parts will keep going. If there are two adults or teachers present, have a leader for each part.

Assign the ostinato to a small group of students. Watch this group for performance abilities.

District Resources



Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Title:</u> Round and Round</p> <p><u>Group Size:</u> entire class</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> songs, rounds (see list)</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> . Have the class sing rounds . Teach the round line by line, singing one line to the students, having them repeat that line. After the students are well acquainted with each line, divide the group into the number of parts needed for the round. Before singing as a round, assign one line to each group asking them to repeat the assigned line. Add lines until all lines are being repeated. Sing in a round. . Sing partner songs. 	<p>Activity suggests monitoring procedures.</p>	<p>District Resources</p>

100

100

Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to create original words to familiar tunes.

State Goal

1,4,7

District Goal

Program Goal

1,2,4

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>K-3</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Title:</u> The Class' Song <u>Group Size:</u> entire class, small groups <u>Materials:</u> song tune, blackboard, chalk</p> <p>Procedure: . Have the students write songs from experiences or events that occur in the classroom. Use a tune everyone knows. Group - write the words. Example: to "Are You Sleeping?" "We went walking, we went stalking to the zoo, through the zoo We saw lots of cats there And we saw some rats there and birds, too. And birds, too."</p>	<p>Have the students write their own songs.</p>	
<p><u>Title:</u> Add A Verse <u>Group Size:</u> entire class, small group <u>Materials:</u> changing verse songs (see list)</p> <p>Procedure: . Use songs that allow for changing verses or creating additional ones to add or create verses.</p>		<p>District Resources</p>

105

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____ Suggested Monitoring Procedures Possible Resources

District Resources

199

199



Student Learning Objective(s) _____ The student is able to create an accompaniment for a song: instrument, percussion, rhythm, ostinate chants.	State Goal	1,7
	District Goal	
	Program Goal	2,3,4

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Title:</u> Accompaniment</p> <p><u>Group Size:</u> entire group, small groups</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> sound box</p> <p><u>Procedure:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Using well-known songs, create any type of accompaniment. An accompaniment can be created for any song. Decide what kind of song it is and what accompaniment would fit with it. Choose a sound and try out your idea. Do you like it? Does it work? Would you change it? Is it too loud? Too soft? After you have something you like, find a way to write it down so other people can play it. When the group has had experience doing this together, let small groups form to choose a song and plan an accompaniment. Let them perform for the class. Have them write their music. (See section on chords) 		<p>District Resources</p>

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
--------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------

District Resources

200

201

SUBJECT: Music

SPECIFIC AREA: Singing: Melody Pitch

Page
Suggested
Grade Placement
District
Placement

The student knows:

- . the way pitch is organized: large to small, left to right, up and down, high-middle-low.
- . pitch is indicated by letter names: the musical alphabet.
- . pitches are placed on a staff of lines and spaces.

99
105
109

The student is able to:

- . distinguish between higher and lower pitches by eye and ear.
- . to use indefinite pitch in music: percussion sound, electronic sounds, environmental sounds
- . alter pitch by making adjustments
- . alter the voice by making adjustments
- . devise a system of notation indicating pitch.
- . match desired pitch with voice.

111
113
119
121
123
125 1-3

The student values:

OPTIONAL GOALS AND ACTIVITIES

PHYSICAL EDUCATION	MUSIC	SOCIAL STUDIES
ART	LANGUAGE ARTS	MATH
SCIENCE	HEALTH	READING
CAREER EDUCATION	ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION	OTHER _____

201

200

Student Learning Objective(s) The student knows the way pitch is organized: large to small, left to right, up and down, high-middle-low.

State Goal

1,4

District Goal

Program Goal

2,4,5

Related Area(s) Science

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p>LARGE TO SMALL</p> <p><u>Title:</u> Large/Small</p> <p><u>Group Size:</u> entire class</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> sound sources</p> <p><u>Procedure:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Find or collect things that will vary in size giving a different pitch when struck or hit. Examples: nest of mixing bowls, various sizes of flower pots, pieces of board, chimes or metal or glass tubes. Use other things that will show the concept large-is-low-and-little-is-high. <p><u>Title:</u> Tin Can Alley</p> <p><u>Group Size:</u> entire class, small group</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> tin cans, glasses, bottles, spikes, nails</p>	<p>Show students pictures of items that are large and small. Ask them to determine which ones would sound low/high.</p>	<p>Musical Instrument Recipe Book</p>
<p><u>Procedure:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Experiment with tin cans of various sizes. It may be hard to get an accurate scale, but it is possible to find a range of sounds and pitches. The fatness or thinness of the can will affect the pitch as well as the height. Water glasses, pop bottles or other bottles may have various amounts of water in them and can be tuned to play from low to high. It is the column of air that is sounding, so a little water leaves lots of air and will be a low sound. Lots of water leaves little air and will be a high sound. Railroad spikes and nails may be hung on strings and arranged to play from low to high. 		<p>District Resources</p>

200

200



Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
--------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------

Title: Tone Bell Scramble
Group Size: entire class, small group
Materials: tone bells
 Procedure:
 . In tone bell sets, the long bells are low and the short ones are high. The same is true with a xylophone. Scramble the tone bells. Give one per student and allow the group to keep sounding the bells and moving to arrange themselves from low to high. Have students check themselves by measuring the length of the bells.

Activity suggests monitoring procedures.

Title: Instruments Large and Small
Group Size: entire class
Materials: instruments or pictures of instruments
 Procedure:
 . Demonstrate or ask an instrumental teacher to demonstrate instrument sizes to show the concept big = low and little = high. Contrast string bass or cello to violin or viola. Use all four instruments or a picture of a string quartet to show the related sizes. Also show the tuba to trumpet, flute to piccolo.

District Resources.

2.7

209



Student Learning Objective(s) The student knows the way pitch is organized: large to small, left to right, up and down, high-middle-low.

State Goal

1,4

District Goal

Program Goal

2,4,5

Related Area(s) Science

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

LEFT TO RIGHT

Title: Left - Right

Group Size: entire class, small group

Materials: bowls, glasses, nails

Procedure:

. Observe that in the above activities bowls, glasses and nails are arranged from left to right from low to high. Be sure that these are sitting in front of the class as a whole so that the left-right sequence is observable by the students. The instruments should be "played" from the class side so that the student is playing from left to right/low to high.

Materials: autoharp, piano

. Use an autoharp turned to stand on end. Pluck strings from thick to thin, from left to right to show low to high. If possible open the front of an upright piano to show the same idea with the piano strings.

. Play the piano keys from low to high. This is left to right.

District Resources

210

200

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

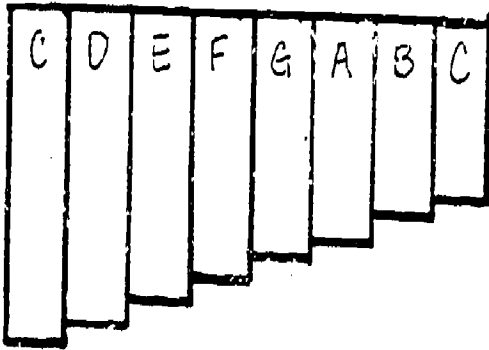
Title: Organization

Group Size: entire class, small groups

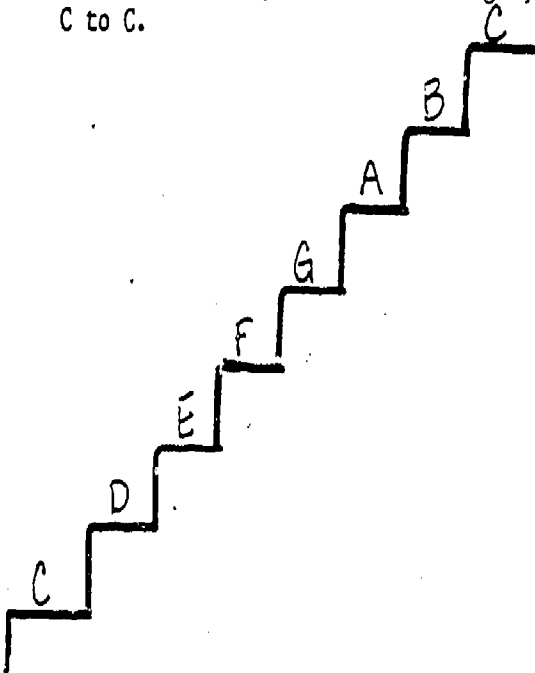
Materials: tone bells, chart, books, blocks

Procedure:

- Organize bells by letter name from low C to high C.
- Make a chart that shows the music alphabet moving from left to right, just as does the regular alphabet.



- Make or build a staircase for bells to show left to right, low to high. Students may do this by piling books or blocks or packages of paper. Arrange the bells on the steps from left to right, low to high, C to C.



211

District Resources

212

Student Learning Objective(s) The student knows the way pitch is organized: large to small, left to right, up and down, high-middle-low.

State Goal

1,4

District Goal

Program Goal

2,4,5

Related Area(s) Science

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p>UP AND DOWN</p> <p><u>Title:</u> Up and Down the Staircase <u>Group Size:</u> entire class <u>Materials:</u> tone bells, books, songs</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> . Build a stairstep for the bells. Notice that as the melody rises it goes up the stairs and as it falls it goes down. . Find places in songs where the notes go up and down. Arrange the bells in proper order. Play the songs going up and down the staircase. . Sing the entire song. Have students play the bells when the song goes up or down. (See list: Up and down. Scale) <p><u>Title:</u> Staff Movement <u>Group Size:</u> small groups <u>Materials:</u> plastic staff, kits</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> . Have the students move in up and down motions on the plastic staff by lining up several students in the order of the notes in a song. . Have students move notes up and down on the staff using the note kits. <p><u>Title:</u> Moving Up and Down <u>Group Size:</u> entire class <u>Materials:</u> song list: up and down</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> . Listen to songs that use upward and downward movement. As the notes move up, ask students to move their hands up. As they move down, lower the hands. 		<p>District Resources</p> <p>2:2</p>

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____

Suggested Monitoring
Procedures

Possible Resources

District Resources

215

218

Student Learning Objective(s) The student knows that pitch is indicated by
letter names: the musical alphabet.

State Goal 1,10

District Goal

Program Goal 4

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

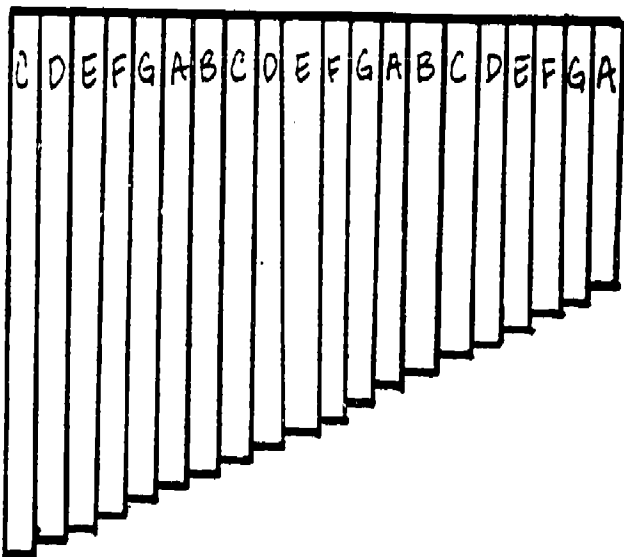
Possible Resources

Title: Tone Shapes
Group Size: entire class, small groups
Materials: tone bells, chart

This activity suggests monitoring procedures.

Procedure:

- Make a chart with shapes traced from tone bells. If the class owns a 25-bell set, use low G up through high G, or in a 20-bell set, use middle C through high G. Put the letter names on the chart. Have the students match tone bells with the letter shape on the chart.



- Play through the set in order, listening to pitches and naming them.

District Resources

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Title:</u> Tone Bell Replacement</p> <p><u>Group Size:</u> small groups</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> tone bells, Orff instruments</p> <p><u>Procedure:</u></p> <p>Remove all tone bells from the case and have students replace in proper order. Some sets are built to fit the space; if you have a set that is not, students can use the chart above for self help. If instruments should be used similarly if the teacher has them. Remove the keys and have the students place them in order. For xylophones, which are removable have the students name and strike them in order from left to right. Always have students play through, listening and identifying the notes.</p>	<p>Activities suggest monitoring procedures.</p>	<p>District Resources</p>

210

230

Student Learning Objective(s) The student knows that pitch is indicated by letter names: the musical alphabet.

State Goal 1,10

District Goal

Program Goal 4

Related Area(s)

Suggested Activities: Grade(s)

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

Title: Singing the ABC's
Group Size: entire class, small group
Materials: song sheet, drum

Watch students to be sure that they understand that the musical alphabet stops long before the letter alphabet.

Procedure:

- Have students sing "The ABC Song" stopping the song with their hands when reaching "G". (see song samples)
- Have the students move to rhythm patterns played on a drum. The drummer suddenly stops and plays a bell or some other pre-planned cue. The students then sing "A-B-C-D-E-F-G." Game continues with changing rhythms.
- Devise an "A-G" song chant similar to the game song Bingo. Leave a letter off of the song each time substituting it with a clap. (shown by X)

Example:

ABCDEFG XBCDEFG XXCDEFG

XXXDEFG XXXXCFG XXXXXFG

District Resources

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____

Suggested Monitoring
Procedures

Possible Resources

District Resources

223

224

Student Learning Objective(s) The student knows that pitches are placed on a staff of lines and spaces.

State Goal	1,10
District Goal	
Program Goal	4,5

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Title:</u> Meet the Staff <u>Group Size:</u> entire class <u>Materials:</u> songs on charts</p> <p>Procedure: . Give the students an opportunity to see songs on the staff. Use books, transparencies or large song charts with songs the students know.</p>	<p>Activities suggest monitoring procedures.</p>	
<p><u>Title:</u> Make a Staff <u>Group Size:</u> entire class <u>Materials:</u> paper, pencil, ruler, kits, chalkboard</p> <p>Procedure: . Give the student a sheet of paper for making a staff. Use rulers for spaces and line drawing. Draw five lines the width of the ruler apart. Use circles for notes or the "kit." The bottom line is E; write E on that line. The top line is F; write F on that line. Have students fill in the musical alphabet from bottom to top without leaving out any line or space. Have students check with neighbors to see if they are correct. . The teacher can call out a letter name and the class puts that note in the right place. A student at the front could be doing the same thing on chalkboard or flannel board. Students will discover that they have two E's and F's. Let them use either, or call them by high E or F or low E or F.</p>		<p>District Resources</p>

225

220

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
--------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------

Title: Artistic Staff
Group Size: individual
Materials: art materials listed

Procedure:

- . An art project: Have students see how many ways they can make a staff. On any background use glue and sprinkles, tape, rubber bands, cloth strips, paper strips, yarn, sticks or twigs. Provide materials and see if the students can make combinations different from the others. Use the new staff to play some games with notes.

Title: Name the Notes
Group Size: individual
Materials: songbooks, staff

Procedure:

- . Let the students pick an easy song in the songbook that has all its notes between the bottom and top line. On a piece of paper, name the notes by letter, using the staff to find the right "name."

Title: Spelling Lesson
Group Size: entire class
Materials: list

Procedure:

- . Use notes for spelling words: cage, gab, egg, dad, face, age, baggage, cabbage, bag, ace...
- . On the painted staff or drop cloth, use bodies to spell words. Some bodies will be space notes and some line notes.
- . Write a story using notes for the letters A through G.

Have students have a contest to see who can discover the most words using A-G.

District Resources

227

223

Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to distinguish between higher and lower pitches by eye, by ear.

State Goal	1,10
District Goal	
Program Goal	4

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p>BY EYE:</p> <p><u>Title:</u> Call Out <u>Group Size:</u> entire class <u>Materials:</u> staff, chalkboard, chalk</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <p>. Draw a number of short staves on the chalkboard using a staff lines. Call "high, middle or low." Have students place the notes on the staff as they are called.</p> <p><u>Title:</u> See Them High, See Them Low <u>Group Size:</u> entire class, individual <u>Materials:</u> songbooks</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <p>. Have students decide which notes are high and low notes. Then in a songbook pick a song and count the number of high and low notes. Have students exchange their work.</p>	<p>Activities suggest monitoring procedures.</p>	<p>District Resources</p>

220

200

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p>BY EAR</p> <p><u>Title:</u> Sounds in the Room</p> <p><u>Group Size:</u> entire class, small groups</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> objects about the room</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <p>. Using different objects around the room, strike for sound and let the students decide if the sound is high or low. Desks, chairs, rulers for wood sounds; heater, window sills, legs or chairs or desks, staples, book ends and faucets for metal sounds; windows for glass sounds. Choose any pair of sounds around the room and compare for high and low. Use different strikers: wood on wood, wood on metal, metal on metal, metal on glass.</p> <p><u>Title:</u> Bend and Stretch</p> <p><u>Group Size:</u> entire class</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> tone bells</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <p>. Play high and low pitches with piano or tone bells. Have students crouch for low sounds, and stretch tall for high. If the differences are great it will be easier. The closer the sounds the more difficult it will be.</p>	<p>Activities suggest monitoring procedures.</p>	
		<p>District Resources</p>

201

202

Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to use indefinite pitch in music:
percussion, electronic and environmental sounds.

State Goal

1

District Goal

Program Goal

1,3,4,5

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) K-3

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

PERCUSSION

Title: Play Along
Group Size: entire class, small groups
Materials: sound sources

Procedure:

- . Make a collection of sound sources: triangle, sticks, tambourine, tone bells, jingle bells, cymbals, whistle, xylophone, drum and shaker. Pass the instruments around allowing each child to play each instrument. Decide which instrument makes a note and which does not. (A bell set or xylophone are percussion because they are struck. They have a definite pitch. Many percussion sounds are non-pitched.)
- . Sing a song or play a record. Have the children play along with any unpitched instrument.

Have students name the instruments as they are passed around the group.

Hap Palmer: Homemade Band

District Resources

200

201

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

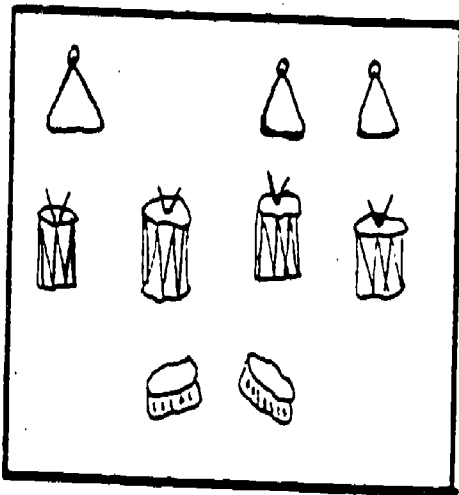
Possible Resources

Title: Draw the Music
Group Size: entire class, small groups
Materials: butcher paper, felt pens, percussion instruments

Activity suggests monitoring procedures.

Procedure:

On a large sheet of butcher paper use felt pen to draw pictures of the percussion instruments the class owns. Make a piece of music by drawing the instruments that the students want to play. If they want two kinds to play at the same time, they will need to be drawn together. If they are to play "solo" they will be drawn alone. Have a leader point to the music. This can change with each person who points to the page.



District Resources

(See other examples in appendix)

200

200

Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to use indefinite pitch in music: State Goal

1

percussion, electronic and environmental sounds. District Goal

--

Program Goal

1,3,4,5

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>K-3</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Title:</u> Hit, Rub, Shake, or Scrape <u>Group Size:</u> entire class, small group <u>Materials:</u> sound sources</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> . Make a large collection of different percussion sounds. Use the room collection or ask students to bring instruments which make sounds. Divide the instruments into categories: things to hit, rub, shake or scrape. . Decide how to move for each category: march to strikers, sway to shakers, wiggle shoulders for scrapers. Play a piece moving as decided. Have a conductor direct the activity. 	<p>Watch students as they move to the strikers, scrapers and shakers for proper cues.</p>	
<p><u>Title:</u> Write On <u>Group Size:</u> small groups <u>Materials:</u> paper, pencil, Percussion Instruments</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> . Form groups of 3-4. Ask students to create a one-minute composition with percussion instruments. Play the class. Have students find a way to write their music. 		<p>District Resources</p>
<p><u>Title:</u> Pass Around <u>Group Size:</u> small groups <u>Materials:</u> percussion instruments</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> . Have students compose a four bar rhythm pattern. In a circle have students play the pattern using different percussion instruments. Rest two measures while passing the instruments around the circle. Repeat. . Do the above pattern with music. 		

Title: Hit, Rub, Shake, or Scrape
Group Size: entire class, small group
Materials: sound sources

Procedure:

- . Make a large collection of different percussion sounds. Use the room collection or ask students to bring instruments which make sounds. Divide the instruments into categories: things to hit, rub, shake or scrape.
- . Decide how to move for each category: march to strikers, sway to shakers, wiggle shoulders for scrapers. Play a piece moving as decided. Have a conductor direct the activity.

Watch students as they move to the strikers, scrapers and shakers for proper cues.

Title: Write On
Group Size: small groups
Materials: paper, pencil, Percussion Instruments

Procedure:

- . Form groups of 3-4. Ask students to create a one-minute composition with percussion instruments. Play the class. Have students find a way to write their music.

District Resources

Title: Pass Around
Group Size: small groups
Materials: percussion instruments

Procedure:

- . Have students compose a four bar rhythm pattern. In a circle have students play the pattern using different percussion instruments. Rest two measures while passing the instruments around the circle. Repeat.
- . Do the above pattern with music.

203

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
--------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------

ELECTRONIC

Title: Exploration
Group Size: small groups, pairs, individual
Materials: reel to reel tape recorder, sound sources

Procedure:

. Do sound exploration with a reel to reel tape recorder. Demonstrate to students how to use a tape recorder to record any sound. Rewind and play the sound back as recorded. Rewind and play the sound at other speeds on the machine. Set up an exploration corner where there is a tape recorder and microphone and several sound sources. Have students experiment bringing some special sounds from home.

Title: Percussion and Electronic Combination
Group Size: small group
Materials: percussion, tape recorder

Procedure:

. Make an electronic piece to play with percussion sounds and add the electronic sounds that have been recorded.

Activities suggest monitoring procedures.

See Electronic Music Listening

District Resources

233

233

Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to use indefinite pitch in music:
 percussion, electronic and environmental sounds.

State Goal	1
District Goal	
Program Goal	1,3,4,5

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u> K-3 </u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p>ENVIRONMENT</p> <p><u>Title:</u> <u>Group Size:</u> small groups <u>Materials:</u> tape recorder, environmental sounds</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Record sounds in the environment, at school and at home (crickets, telephone, cat purring, coffee pot, tractor, tools, dishwasher, door slamming, washer/dryer). Listen to these sounds. Plan a piece that will use these sounds. <p><u>Title:</u> Sound Stories <u>Group Size:</u> entire class, small groups <u>Materials:</u> environmental sounds</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Create sound stories by a sequence of sounds to tell the events. The story will have no words. Choose a title and make the sound story that tells about the title: A Space Trip, The Haunted House, A Winter Storm, A Trip to the Zoo.... 	<p>Activities suggest monitoring procedures.</p>	<p>Sound Stories</p> <hr/> <p>District Resources</p>

211

212



Suggested Activities: Trade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Title:</u> Imitation <u>Group Size:</u> entire class, small group <u>Materials:</u> list of sounds</p> <p>Procedure: . Have students make a list of the sounds heard anywhere, anytime. Try to imitate these sounds with the voice or other sound sources found. Use these imitations to play a piece.</p> <p><u>Title:</u> Strike, Shake, Scrape, Blow and Pluck <u>Group Size:</u> entire class <u>Materials:</u> instruments</p> <p>Procedure: . Use strike, shake, scrape, blow and pluck for categories. Choose an environmental sound for each of the five groups. The conductor will direct the music by holding up 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 fingers. If the conductor holds up a thumb, group 1 will play, if the thumb and middle finger, group 1 and 3 will play, if all 5, everyone will play together. The conductor may also write the numbers on the board, then point to the number or combinations wanted.</p>		
		<p>District Resources</p> <p style="text-align: center;">213</p>

Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to alter pitch by making adjustments.

State Goal

1

District Goal

--

Program Goal

1,5

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 2-3

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

Title: Board and Line
Group Size: small groups
Materials: board, nails, rubber bands, string, fishline, eye screws

Activities suggest monitoring procedures.

The Musical Instrument Recipe Bo

Procedure:

- . Put several nails on a board in a row. Put a rubber band on the first two nails and pluck. Then stretch to each other nail and pluck again. The looser the rubber band the lower, the tighter, the higher. Experiment with other arrangements of rubber band boards.
- . Use string around nails and find a way to gradually tighten.
- . Use fish line fastened with eye screws. Tighten.

Title: Loosen - Tighten
Group Size: small groups
Materials: string instruments

District Resources

Procedure:

- . Bring a guitar or other string instrument. Loosen one peg and strum. Tighten gradually and keep strumming. Pitch gets high as the string gets tighter, or lower as the string gets looser.

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
--------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------

Title: Glass Harmonica

Group Size: small groups

Materials: goblets, water

Procedure:

- Find four or five fine glasses or goblets with stems. Fill with different levels of water and strike with a spoon. Leave one glass empty to strike with the others. Rub the top rim rapidly with moistened finger. If done correctly, this produces a ringing sound and each glass will have a different pitch; adding water will lower the pitch.

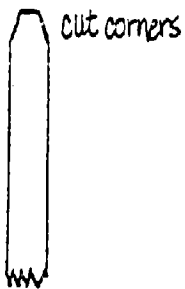
Title: Straw Flute

Group Size: small groups, pairs

Materials: plastic straw

Procedure:

- Cut the corners of plastic straw so that it will make a sound. As the students blow through the straw cut off the bottom of it. The pitch will get higher as the straw is shortened.



Music for Glass Harmonica

Churchill Winds - Film

District Resources

227

223

Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to alter the voice by making adjustments.

State Goal

1

District Goal

Program Goal

1,5

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____

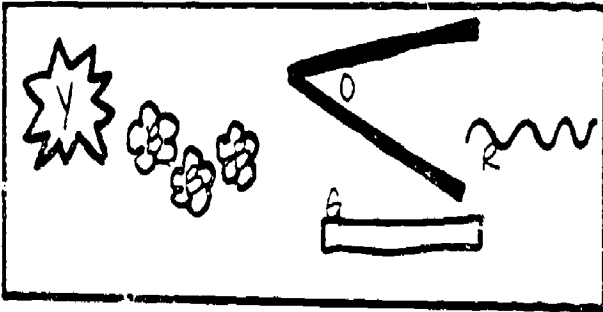
Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

Title: Felt Sounds
Group Size: entire class, small group
Materials: felt board, felt pieces in different colors/shapes (see patterns in back)

Procedure:

- . Place felt pieces on board moving from left to right. Direct the students in saying the names in relation to the shape.



- Y = Yellow say YELL - ow!
- B = Blue say BLUE! (short)
- O = Orange say CorrAANGGEE (get louder)
- G = Green say GREEEEEEEEEEEEEN
- R = Red say Reeeeee

Title: What the Picture Says
Group Size: entire class
Materials: pictures

Procedure:

- . Show students pictures of animals or things. Ask them to imitate the sounds made by the object in the picture.

Example: Dogs
 bow-wow - eeeyow - grrrr - whine ...

District Resources

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Title:</u> Vocal Slurs <u>Group Size:</u> entire class <u>Materials:</u> voice</p> <p>Procedure: . Have students experiment with different ways to alter vocal sounds. Practice imitating police sirens, falling objects or other sounds.</p>		
		<p>District Resources</p>

211

212

Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to devise, make or create a system of notation indicating pitch.

State Goal	1,7,10
District Goal	
Program Goal	3,4,5

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
--------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------

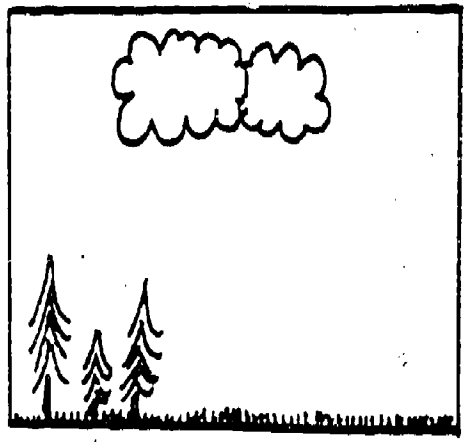
Review Blank Notation in Rhythm Section
Title: Musical Magazine
Group Size: small groups
Materials: magazines, paste, butcher paper, scissors, sound sources

Procedure:

- . Have students go through magazines for pictures of articles, people or animals that go high, middle or low.
- . Have the students paste these in some order on a piece of butcher paper.
- . Choose three sounds to represent high, middle and low.
- . Have students "play" the composition while a conductor points to the "notes."

Activities suggest monitoring procedures.

Open Court Kindergarten Music Program
 Manhattenville Masic Curriculum Project



District Resources

Suggested Activities: Trade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
--------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------

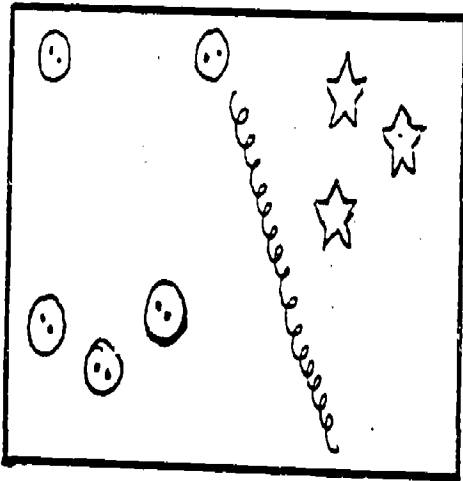
Title:

Group Size: small groups

Materials: cotton balls, buttons, washers, marshmallows, art materials, glue, butcher paper

Procedure:

- Have small groups of students compose a score on butcher paper using a variety of materials for notes. The position on the page determines the pitch.
- Have groups trade pices and play the others using pitched instruments.



buttons

string

stars

(See appendix for other examples)

District Resources

2

Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to match the desired pitch with voice.

State Goal	1,7,10
District Goal	
Program Goal	1,2,4

Related Area(s)

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 1-2-3

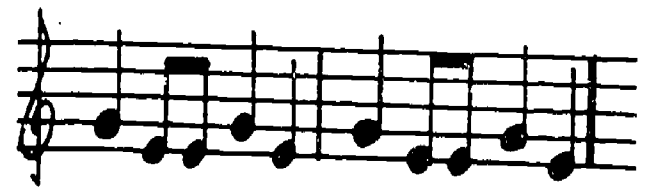
Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

Title: Match the Sound
Group Size: individual
Materials: songs (see list: Call - Response)

Procedure:
 . To get a quick idea of the students' voices sing call - response songs that allow them to copy what they hear. A piano may be used to help them stay in pitch.

Examples:



Mark a list of names so that you will know which students especially need pitch help. If they match correctly, mark +, if off mark 0 and if not sure mark ?. Play pitch games several times for the checking to be sure of your students.

District Resources

2.

2.3

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Title:</u> What's The Line?</p> <p><u>Group Size:</u> small groups</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> numbered cards</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ask the students to stand in groups of four. Each takes a number from 1-4. Using a short song of four lines or phrases have each child sing the line that matches the number. Select a song the students know well. <p>Example: The farmer in the dell The farmer in the dell Hi ho the derry-oh The farmer in the dell.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pass out cards that have a line of words and a number for phrase. Several songs will be included and distributed around the room. Call a song and give a starting pitch. The team will stand and sing their song in order. 		
		<p>District Resources</p>

239

Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to match the desired pitch with voice.

State Goal	1,7,10
District Goal	
Program Goal	1,2,4

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 1-2-3

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

Title: Listening Help
Group Size: individual
Materials: recordings, ear phone

Listen to students for improvement. Give assistance as needed.

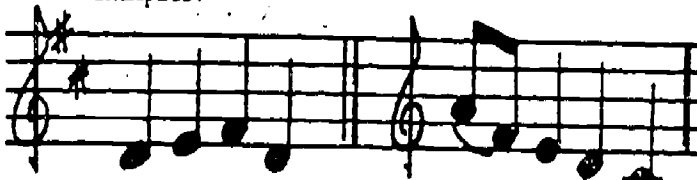
Procedure:

Some children naturally sing correct pitch; others need help in discovering their "singing voice." For those special ones it is important to give this help early in their school years. Find ways to make matching exercises for them and give them many opportunities to listen to good solo singing. Set up a listening center with ear phones where children may listen to children's records that have good model voices. (see discography)

Materials: cassette tape recorder, tape

Make a tape (or have someone tape for you) that will have short notes or tiny phrases for matching. Sing the note or phrase and leave space for the student to imitate. After practice, make time to check the student with similar exercises. Use short phrases from familiar song.

Examples:



Are You Sleeping?

Let free-dom ring.

District Resources

2.2

2.2

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Title:</u> Helpful Hints <u>Group Size:</u> individual, pairs <u>Materials:</u> autoharp</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> . Students that cannot seem to match at all or even move their voices around need to develop the "siren concept." Have the students slide their voices as much as they possibly can asking them to imitate the sound of a fire or police siren or the squeak of a mouse. Think of other sounds that could be imitated from the environment that would give a student a sound picture or higher tones. . Seat the weaker singers with the strong singers when possible. . Pair off students and give them a singing project where the strong singer will be singing with and helping the weaker singer. . Use other students to model good singing pitch. . Using a autoharp, pick a string and see if students can match it. Find some that they are able to match and some that are too high and too low. With a piano put masking tape marks on some keys that could be played and matched: middle C up through high C. 	<p>Activities suggest monitoring procedures.</p>	
<p style="text-align: center;">200</p>		<p style="text-align: center;">District Resources</p> <p style="text-align: center;">201</p>



Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to match the desired pitch with voice.

State Goal

1,7,10

District Goal

Program Goal

1,2,3,4

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 1-2-3

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

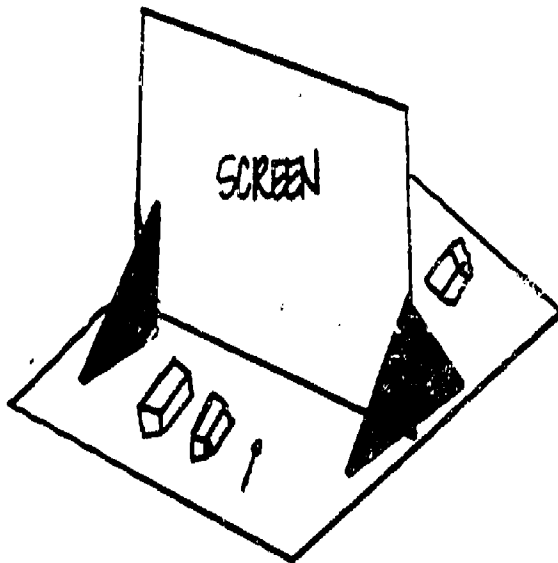
Possible Resources

Title: Screen the Sounds
Group Size: pairs
Materials: songflute, bells, whistle, triangle, jingle bells, screen tone bells

Procedure:

- Students can help each other with the discrimination of sound. Place a screen between two students with like sets of instruments or tone bells on either side. Have a strong-voiced student play a pattern on the tone bell. Second student imitates. First student then sings the pattern. Second imitates.
- Have a child match various sound sources. As above have one student play different sounds asking the second to imitate. (Use song flute, bells, whistle, triangle, jingle bell.)

District Resources



2.3

2.3

Suggested activities: Grade(s), _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
		District Resources

2.1

2.2



SUBJECT: Music

SPECIFIC AREA: Singing: Melody Chords

Page
Suggested
Grade Placement
District
Placement

K 1 2 3 4

The student knows:

- that chords have letter names.

133

The student is able to:

- play chord accompaniments for songs: (1) single or single chord, (2) two chord, (3) three chords

135

The student values:

2.0

OPTIONAL GOALS AND ACTIVITIES

PHYSICAL EDUCATION	MUSIC	SOCIAL STUDIES
ART	LANGUAGE ARTS	MATH
SCIENCE	HEALTH	READING
CAREER EDUCATION	ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION	OTHER _____

210

211

Student Learning Objective(s) The student knows that chords have letter names.

State Goal

1,10

District Goal

Program Goal

4

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

- . When using the activities in the following objective you will use the information concerning chord letter names. Doing this in a variety of ways while the students will be having experiences with chords will enable them to absorb this concept.
- . See page on guitar chord fingerings and chord breakdowns.

District Resources

2.10

2.10

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
--------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------

District Resources

2.0

2.1



Learning Objective(s) _____ The student is able to play chord accompaniments for _____	State Goal	1,10
Songs: one, two and three chord songs. _____	District Goal	
_____	Program Goal	2,4,5

Area(s) _____

Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>SONGS</u></p> <p><u>Level:</u> Activities With One Chord</p> <p><u>Group Size:</u> small groups</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> autoharp, tone bell, piano</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Songs will sound adequate played with only one _____</p> <p>Strum the same chord throughout the song. _____</p> <p>Student can hold the button of the autoharp _____</p> <p>another strums. _____</p> <p>the three tone bells of the chord played on _____</p> <p>autoharp, give one bell per student. Have the _____</p> <p>students keep time by playing together on the beat. _____</p> <p>Use the piano keys allowing the students to play _____</p> <p>the tone bells. _____</p> <p>Examples of one-chord songs: _____</p> <p>Row, Row Your Boat (use C or D) _____</p> <p>Tom (use em or im) _____</p>	<p>Watch students as they play _____</p> <p>the accompaniments. _____</p>	<p>Songbook listings _____</p> <hr/> <p>District Resources _____</p>



Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
--------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------

TWO CHORD SONGS

Title: Activities with Two Chords
Group Size: small groups
Materials: autoharp, chart music, tone bells, guitar

Procedure:

- . Have a team of students play accompaniments for songs with the autoharp. The teacher can indicate when to change chords.
- . Set up the tone bells in sets. Have three students take the bells of the C-chord playing as a team at the proper time. Have three other students take the bells for the G or G7 chord and play as a team when their chord belongs in the music.
- . Draw a chart of the chords to allow for self-checking and student directed activity.

Example: Skip To My Lou

C C C C
 G7 G7 G7 G7
 C C C C
 G7 G7 C C

- . Chords can also be played on guitar or ukelele. Have students strum while teacher fingers.
- . Set up a learning center where the students can learn the fingerings for chords. (Begin with D and A7.) Make song charts for well known songs.
- . See list: two chord songs.

Check the students as they work in teams.

Songbook listings.

District Resources

THREE CHORD SONGS

Title: Three-Chord Activities
Group Size: small groups
Materials: autoharp, chart music, tone bells, guitar

Procedure:

- . Follow the same procedures as for two chord activities.
- . Expand team chording to three chords. Use the chords C-F-G7 as chord sets for teams.
- . See list: three-chord songs.
- . See page of guitar fingerings and chord breakdowns.



SUBJECT: Music	Page	Suggested Grade Placement:	District Placement:			
			K	1	2	3
SPECIFIC AREA: Singing (Melody) Intervals and Scales						
The student knows:						
The student is able to:						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • sing, play, and read the notes of the pentatonic scale. • sing a scale up and down with numbers and syllables. • recognize intervals in a melody by eye and ear. • make notation for a small vocabulary of intervals and the patterns. 	139	2-3				
	141	2-3				
	145	K-3				
	149					
The student values:						

201

OPTIONAL GOALS AND ACTIVITIES

PHYSICAL EDUCATION	MUSIC	SOCIAL STUDIES
ART	LANGUAGE ARTS	MATH
SCIENCE	HEALTH	READING
CAREER EDUCATION	ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION	OTHER

251

252

Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to sing, play and read the notes of the pentatonic scale.

State Goal

1, 3

District Goal

Program Goal

2,

Related Area(s)

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 2-3

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

Title: The Scale

Group Size: entire class

Materials: tone bells, pentatonic songs (see list)

New Dimensions Books 2 & 3 - The Orient

Songs That Children Sing - Chroma

Procedure:

- . Set up the tone bells for the pentatonic scale - C D E G A - in a row, on a ladder or steps. Play and sing them with numbers 1 2 3 5 6 and down 6 5 3 2 1. Sing them with do-re-mi-sol-la and la-sol-mi-re-do.
- . Let half the group sing a pentatonic scale while the others sing with the bells repeating over and over a two note ostinato.
- . Have the students sing a pentatonic song while another student plays the ostinato on the bells.

Example:



District Resources

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

Title: Codes
Group Size: entire class
Materials: charts

Write music on an overhead using the shorthand for pentatonic tones. Have students write the syllable or note it represents.

Mary Helen Richards charts

Procedure:

- Use the letter shorthand for pentatonic tones. Have the class read and sing the syllable names.

d = do

r = re

m = mi

s = sol

l = la

- Use hand signs and sign language for scale syllables. See Mary Helen Richards' materials.

Title: Haiku
Group Size: small groups
Materials: Haiku, paper, pencil, tone bells

Procedure:

- Have students write Haiku. After they have their poem ask them to compose a piece using only the pentatonic scale. Create an ostinato to be played on the tone bells to play with the song.

Example:

D D R M M
Broken and Broken



S L L L D R M S L
Again on the Sea



L D' L S S M D
The moon so easily mends.



[Ostinato]

District Resources

233

235

Student Learning Objective(s) The student will be able to sing a scale up and down with numbers and up and down with syllables. (numbers - grade two/syllables - grade three)

State Goal	1,10
District Goal	
Program Goal	2,4

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 2-3

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

Title: Numbers Up and Down
Group Size: entire class
Materials: tone bells, piano
 Procedure:
 . Starting at any pitch, sing up and down the eight-note scale using numbers. Use bells to do this also. (It is easiest to use the C scale with bells.)
 . Mark the piano keys with masking tape for number and syllable scales. Have the students play and sing together.

Activities suggest monitoring procedures.

The Sound of Music

Title: Doe a Deer
Group Size: entire class
Materials: Recording: Sound of Music
 Procedure:
 . Teach the song Doe A Deer as a way to expose and teach students the concept of syllable names.

District Resources

231

233

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

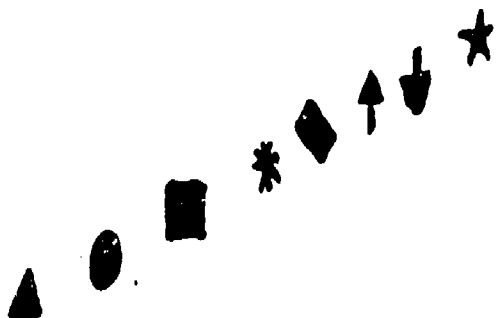
Title: Scale Songs

Group Size: entire class

Materials: scale song, blackboard, chalk, staff

Procedure:

- . Teach songs that use the scale. (see list: scale)
- . Write the scale in made-up (devised) notation showing the ascending or falling tune.
- . Use traditional notation, arranging the notes so that students may point to them as the class sings the scale songs.



District Resources

200

200

Student Learning Objective(s) The student will be able to sing a scale up and down with numbers and up and down with syllables. (numbers - grade two/syllables - grade three)

State Goal	1,10
District Goal	
Program Goal	2,4

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 2-3

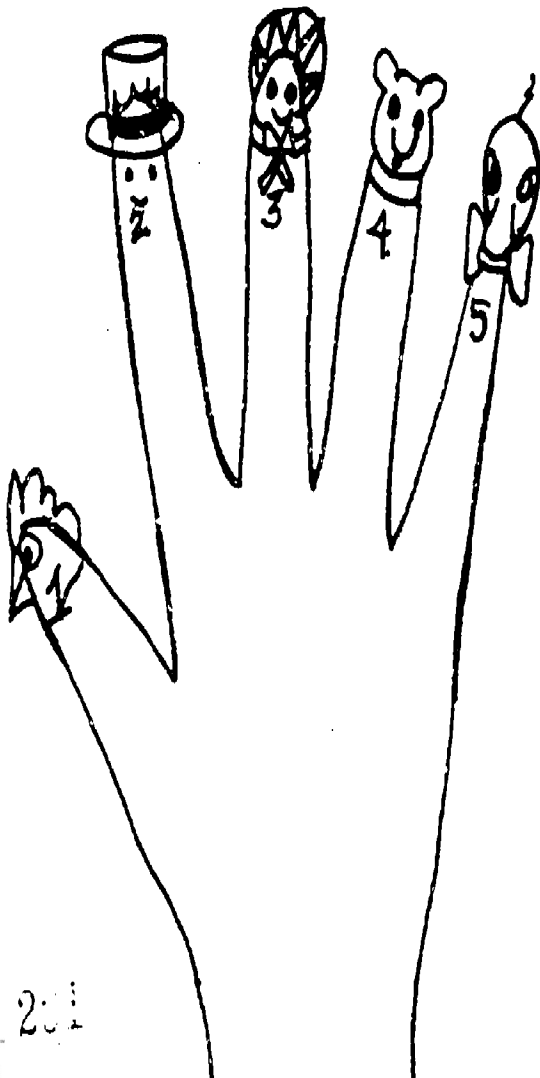
Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

Title: Finger Puppets
Group Size: entire class/individuals
Materials: paper, tape, crayons

Procedure:

. To teach a five note scale for beginners, make finger puppets for each finger and thumb. Sing up and down for the five stems, wiggling the proper fingers.



District Resources

202

201

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Title:</u> Songs By Number <u>Group Size:</u> entire class <u>Materials:</u> tone bells, piano, xylophone</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <p>. Write some familiar songs with numbers playing them with xylophone, piano or beli sets.</p> <p>Example:</p> <p><u>Mary Had A Little Lamb</u> 3212333 222 355 3212333 22321</p> <p><u>Ho: Cross Buns</u> 3 2 1 3 2 1 1111 2222 3 2 1</p> <p><u>Twinkle Twinkle Little Star</u></p> <p>1155665 4433221 5544332 5544332 1155665 4433221</p> <p><u>Are You Sleeping?</u> 1231 1231 345 345 565431 565431 151 151</p>	<p>Have students play the songs in small groups.</p>	
<p>. Have the students write a tune of their own using the numbers and scale notes 1-5. Write down the tune and perform.</p> <p>Example:</p> <p>5543432 5543432 12345555 33221</p>		<p>District Resources</p>

Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to recognize intervals in a melody by eye and ear.

State Goal

1

District Goal

Program Goal

2,4

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) K-3

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

Title: Intervals

Group Size: entire class

Materials: overhead, songs

Procedure:

Intervals are best understood in the context of songs the students know or are learning. Find these intervals and review with the students. See list: intervals.

FIRST GRADE

sol-mi



songbook listings

District Resources

sol-la-mi



do-do (octave)



203

203

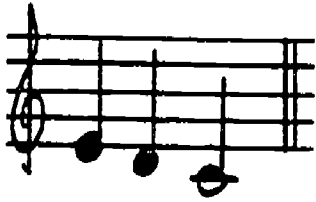
Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

SECOND GRADE

mi-re-do



sol-mi-do



THIRD GRADE

sol-fa-mi-re-do



sol-to-do



do-sol-mi-do



District Resources

207

208

Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to recognize intervals in a melody by eye and ear.

State Goal	1
District Goal	
Program Goal	2,4

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) K-3

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

Title: Take a Look
Group Size: entire class
Materials: transparencies

Procedure:

. For eye activities make transparencies of songs and look for the tone patterns studied. Use hand signs if possible. For eye learning of patterns, use only songs in keys of E or Eb. Do not confuse the students with tone patterns in other keys which will be "living" in other lines and spaces. An introduction is enough for this complicated concept will go into the intermediate years if a specialist wants to teach it.

NOTE TO THE TEACHER:

For singing and hearing tone patterns and intervals, various keys can be used because the patterns will sound the same, though in print they will not look the same. You may find songs that have similar tone patterns.

District Resources

300

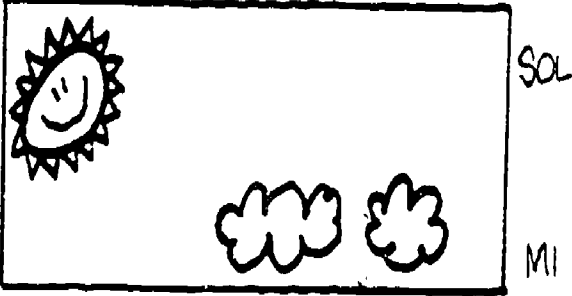
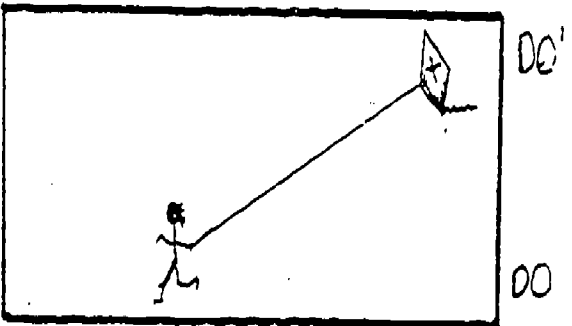
200

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
		District Resources
3.1		3.2

Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to make notation for a small vocabulary of intervals and tone patterns.

State Goal	1,10
District Goal	
Program Goal	2,3,4

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Title:</u> Notating <u>Group Size:</u> small groups <u>Materials:</u> paper, pencil, crayons</p> <p>Procedure: . Have student experiment with ways to "write" music for pitches and high and low sounds. Use the intervals listed in the previous objective.</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;">  </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin-top: 20px;">  </div>	<p>Activities suggest monitoring procedures.</p>	<p>Mary Helen Richards charts</p> <hr/> <p>District Resources</p>

. Review the rhythm section on blank notation.

3.3

3.3

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____

Suggested Monitoring
Procedures

Possible Resources

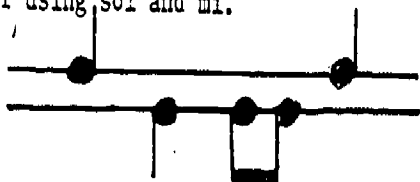
Title: Sol-Mi

Group Size: entire class

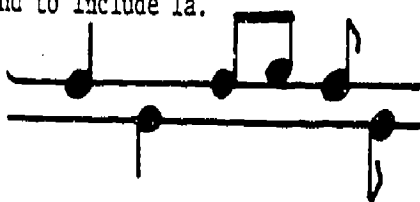
Materials: paper, pencils

Procedure:

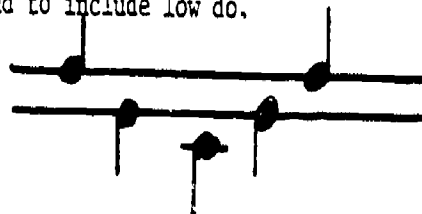
- . Have students write notation on a two line staff using sol and mi.



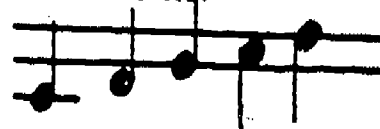
- . Expand to include la.



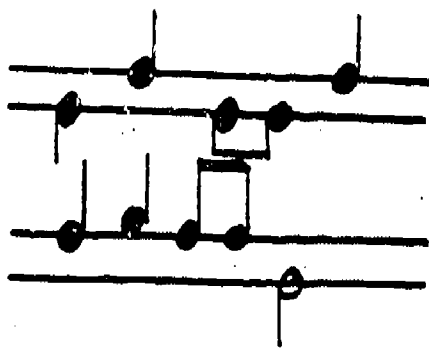
- . Expand to include low do.



- . Write do-re-mi-fa-sol.



- . The students should listen as the teacher dictates rhythm patterns and note patterns.



District Resources

305

PLAYING

Science of Sound
Instruments
Environmental Sounds

WHAT PAGE ARE WE ON?



SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT - Working Copy

SUBJECT: Music

SPECIFIC AREA: Playing: Instruments

The student knows:

- the science of sound as it relates to musical instruments: vibrating strings, vibrating air columns, vibrating membranes and vibrating materials.
- the proper care and handling of musical instruments and equipment.

The student is able to:

- make several sounds from a single source. (string instrument-bowed, scraped, plucked)
- recognize the sound of individual traditional instruments: keyboard, woodwind, brass, strings, percussion, guitar.
- recognize some ethnic or untraditional instruments: mbira, steel drum, sitar, koto, electronic, others of your choice.

The student values:

Page
Suggested
Grade Placemen
District
Placement

K 1 2 3 4

153
163
165
169
171



OPTIONAL GOALS AND ACTIVITIES

PHYSICAL EDUCATION	MUSIC	SOCIAL STUDIES
ART	LANGUAGE ARTS	MATH
SCIENCE	HEALTH	READING
CAREER EDUCATION	ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION	OTHER _____

300

320

Student Learning Objective(s) The student knows the science of sound as it relates to musical instruments: vibrating strings, vibrating air columns, vibrating membranes and vibrating materials.

State Goal	1,10
District Goal	
Program Goal	4,5

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>VIBRATING STRINGS</u></p> <p><u>Title:</u> Vibrating strings <u>Group Size:</u> entire class, small group <u>Materials:</u> string instruments (guitar)</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Using a string instrument allow students to pluck the string observing the vibration of the string. The larger the instrument, the easier it is to see the vibrations. Pluck the largest or 6th string on a guitar. Watch the vibration. Have a student press on the string at the fifth fret. If the guitar is properly tuned the 5th string will begin to vibrate sympathetically. 	<p>To monitor the students' knowledge on this objective set out all the classroom equipment asking the students to decide "what will happen if"</p> <p>Allow students to choose an illustration of an instrument, explain the way the instrument sounds and then test the theory by using instruments.</p> <p>Place some activities in interest centers with instructions and self-test sheets.</p>	<p>Churchill Film: Strings The World of Harry Partch</p> <p><u>The Musical Instrument Recipe Book</u></p>
<p><u>Title:</u> Make Your Own Vibes <u>Group Size:</u> small groups <u>Materials:</u> fish line, board, nails, rubber bands</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Have students make their own instruments to see vibrations. <p><u>Title:</u> Tension <u>Group Size:</u> small groups <u>Materials:</u> rubber bands, guitar</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Changing the tension/length of a string will change its pitch. Have students experiment with rubber bands stretched about the thumb and forefinger. Have the students change the tension as they "play" the rubber bands. Use a guitar to demonstrate how the pitch moves up and down when the string is made tight or loose by turning the peg. 	<p>Most other activities suggest monitoring procedures.</p>	<p>District Resources</p>

312

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Title:</u> String Along</p> <p><u>Group Size:</u> small groups</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> string, teaspoon, clothes hanger, oven rack</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> . Attach a piece of string to a teaspoon. Let the teaspoon tap a table or desk while holding the string to the ear. The string will carry vibrations up to the ear. This will give a loud sound that will continue even after it appears to stop. . Tie two pieces of string to the points of a clothes hanger. Put the strings to the ears by winding the string around the finger for holding. Tap the hanger with different articles. . Attach many strings to an oven rack, allowing many students to listen to the sounds produced by striking the rack. 		
<p><u>Title:</u> Phone Call!</p> <p><u>Group Size:</u> pairs</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> paper cups, string</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> . Make a paper cup telephone by attaching two cups to a piece of string. Stretch tightly. The sound waves will travel along the string. . Contact the telephone company for information on how a real telephone works with sound waves and vibrations. 		Local Phone Company
<p><u>Title:</u> Feel the Vibes!</p> <p><u>Group Size:</u> small groups</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> vocal apparatus</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> . Feel the vibration or movement of the vocal cords. Have the students put their fingers along the voice box. Experiment using different sounds: say "AH" (feeling the vibration), whisper (feeling the muscle movement) and sing high and low (feeling the speed of the vibration). . Find a picture of the vocal cords to show the students. Check for films. 		District Resources

Student Learning Objective(s) The student knows the science of sound as it relates to musical instruments: vibrating strings, vibrating air columns, vibrating membranes and vibrating materials. State Goal _____
 District Goal _____
 Program Goal _____

1,10
4,5

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>VIBRATING AIR COLUMNS</u></p> <p><u>Title:</u> Water Bottles <u>Group Size:</u> small group, pairs <u>Materials:</u> containers, pitcher of water, mallets, food coloring</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Collect a group of tin cans and glasses of various sizes. Fill these containers with varying amounts of water. The column of air is vibrating to give off the sound when the glass or can is struck. The container with the least water (most air) will have the lowest sound and the one with the most water (least air) will have the highest sound. It is possible to arrange these in an approximate scale. Strike with mallets. Have students fill water bottles striking continuously as water level changes. Color-code the water bottles using a different color for each pitch. Write out simple songs using colors to name the pitches. (see following activity) 		<p>District Resources</p>

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
--------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------

Title: Blowing Bottles
Group Size: small groups
Materials: pop bottles, water, song chart

Procedure:

- . Put some water in pop bottles varying the water level as in the above activity. Blow over the top of the bottle to produce a tone.
- . "Tune" pop bottles for group of students. Give each student one numbered pop bottle. Play a simple song with each student playing a different note. Make music for them to play by using number or colors.

Example: "Mary Had A Little Lamb"

MAR - Y HAD A LIT - TLE LAMB
 3 2 1 2 3 3 3
 red blue green blue red red red

LIT - TLE LAMB LIT - TLE LAMB
 2 2 2 3 5 5
 blue blue blue red clear clear

MARY - Y HAD A LIT - TLE LAMB
 3 2 1 2 3 3 3
 red blue green blue red red red

HIS FLEECE WAS WHITE AS SNOW.
 3 2 2 3 2 1
 red blue blue red blue green

District Resources

Learning Objective(s) <u>The student knows the science of sound as it relates to musical</u>	State Goal	1,10
Instruments: <u>vibrating strings, vibrating air columns, vibrating membranes and</u>	District Goal	
<u>vibrating materials.</u>	Program Goal	4,5

Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Title:</u> Glass Harmonica</p> <p><u>Group Size:</u> small group, pairs, individual</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> brandy snifter, goblets, water</p> <p><u>Procedure:</u></p> <p>Students with "magic fingers" can make most glasses (Those without can learn how with a little practice!) This can be done by rubbing a damp finger the rim of a goblet or brandy snifter filled with water. A variety of sizes of goblets and amounts of water will produce a variety of sounds. When the finger is singing loud and clear, it is possible to hear the sound waves travelling on the surface of the water.</p>		<p>Music for Glass Harmonica</p> <p>Glass Harmonica (recordings)</p>
		<p>District Resources</p>

319

320

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
--------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------

Vibrating Air Columns/Reeds

Title: Look and Listen

Group Size: entire class, small group

Materials: resource person

Procedure:

- Reed instruments have thin reeds which vibrate when blown across. Find someone to demonstrate a sax, clarinet, oboe or bassoon. Look at the reed (single/double reeds) to discover how it is made and how it works. Show students how the air column is changed to produce different pitches.

Title: Make a Reed

Group Size: small group

Materials: plastic straws, scissors

Procedure:

- Plastic straws allow the students to play wind instruments. The film Churchill Winds shows how to cut the straw to produce a tune.

Cutting the straw makes two reeds which will vibrate. Have the students place the straw in their mouths about an inch and one half, flattening the straw, but not touching it with the tongue. Blow into the straw. If it does not sound, adjust the space until it produces a pitch.

To change the sound cut the length shorter and shorter with the scissors while blowing.

Churchill Winds (film)

District Resources



Student Learning Objective(s) The student knows the science of sound as it relates to
musical instruments: vibrating strings, vibrating air columns, vibrating membranes and
vibrating materials.

State Goal	1,10
District Goal	
Program Goal	4,5

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Title:</u> What's the Buzz? <u>Group Size:</u> small group <u>Materials:</u> french horn mouthpiece, garden hose</p> <p>Procedure: . Borrow a french horn mouthpiece. Insert it into a piece of garden hose. Twirl around in the air. What happens to the sound?</p> <p><u>Title:</u> Balloon Blowup <u>Group Size:</u> small groups, pairs <u>Materials:</u> balloons</p> <p>Procedure: . Blow up a balloon. Stretch the lips of the balloon letting the air escape slowly. This produces a high pitch. The tighter the lips are stretched the higher the pitch. The looser the lower.</p>		
		<p>District Resources _____</p>

323

324

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
--------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------

DRUMMING MEMBRANES

Title: The Bounce
Group Size: small groups
Materials: paper scraps, rice, sand
Procedure:
 Paper scraps of paper, colored rice, or sand on a drum head. Strike the drum. The materials will be showing the vibration.

Title: Drummin'
Group Size: small groups
Materials: cardboard boxes
Procedure:
 Make drums out of cardboard boxes or ice cream containers. Let students create accompaniments to music using these instruments. Discuss how the drum is made.

Musical Instrument Recipe Book

District Resources

326

325



Student Learning Objective(s) <u>The student knows the science of sound as it relates to musical instruments: vibrating strings, vibrating air columns, vibrating membranes and vibrating materials.</u>	State Goal	1,10
	District Goal	
	Program Goal	4,5

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>VIBRATING MATERIALS</u></p> <p><u>Title:</u> A Piece for Vibrators <u>Group Size:</u> small groups <u>Materials:</u> rulers, thin metal strips</p> <p>Procedure: . Vibrate a ruler or metal strip by snapping it on the corner of a desk. Discover ways to make different sounds by vibrating from different sources. To change the pitch make the vibration end longer (lower sounds) or shorter (higher sounds). Write "A Piece for Vibrators" making a score or using a previous score.</p> <p><u>Title:</u> Xylophone <u>Group Size:</u> small groups <u>Materials:</u> wood, book, resource person</p> <p>Procedure: . Make a xylophone as a class project. You may want to seek help from a carpenter. See instrument making books.</p>		<p>Musical Instrument Recipe Book</p> <hr/> <p>District Resources</p>

328

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
--------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------

Title: Variations on a Tuning Fork
Group Size: small groups
Materials: tuning fork, articles in room, water, strings

Procedure:

- . Strike a tuning fork and listen to the sound it creates. Hold it close to the ear.
- . Strike a tuning fork and hold the stem to a wooden desk listening to the sound it creates. Hold it to other articles in the room to hear the differences in sound.
- . Strike a tuning fork. Hold it to a glass of water watching the unseen vibrations disturbing the surface of the water.
- . Tie a long piece of string to the tuning fork where the tines come together to form the stem. Start the fork and twirl it in the air. Discover what happens to the sound.

District Resources

Student Learning Objective(s) The student knows the proper care and handling of musical instruments and equipment.

State Goal	1,4,10
District Goal	
Program Goal	4,5

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

Title: Be Prepared
Group Size: entire class, small groups
Materials: classroom instruments

Procedure:

. Before the students use any of the classroom instruments, instruct them in the ways of caring for the instruments. Review by asking students to remind the class of proper procedures.

Title: Listen to the Pro
Group Size: entire class, small groups
Materials: demonstrator

Procedure:

. When individuals are asked to demonstrate instruments to the class, have them discuss with the students the type of care necessary for their particular instrument. Include assembling, disassembling, cleaning, repair schedules and accessory needs.

Watch the students as they handle the instruments for proper care.

Have one student serve as an instructor in helping others care for instruments. Check directions.

"The Art of _____ Playing" series (Summy Birchard)

Play Your Instrument and Make a Pretty Sound

District Resources

332

331

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Title:</u> Instruments Repair <u>Group Size:</u> entire class, small groups <u>Materials:</u> resource people</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Take a field trip to an instrument repair shop. Have students discover ways that proper care may have stopped the instrument from being injured. Notice tools, machines and materials for instrument repair. Invite the instrument repair person or owner from a local music store to speak to the class. Ask these resource people to demonstrate some instruments, talk about what materials they are made from and how to care from them. 	<p>Activities suggest monitoring procedures.</p>	<p>The CONN Instrument Company The SELMER Instrument Company Other companies known</p>
<p><u>Title:</u> Write a Book <u>Group Size:</u> entire class, small group, pairs, individuals <u>Materials:</u> paper, pencils, instruments</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Display classroom instruments. Have the students create a booklet with a page for each instrument. Include on each page: picture of instrument, description of materials used to make it, playing techniques, special care instructions, possible ways to injure and repair needed for those injuries. Invite music teachers or older students into the classroom to play instruments. Have students add these to the booklet. 	<p>Have students share their books with the class.</p>	
<p><u>Title:</u> Catalog <u>Group Size:</u> small groups, pairs, individual <u>Materials:</u> instrument catalogues</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Request instrument catalogues from music supply houses. Let students compare prices of familiar instruments. 		<p>District Resources</p>



Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to make several sounds from a single source (i.e.: stringed instrument - bow, scrape, pluck)

State Goal 1,10

District Goal

Program Goal 2,4

Related Area(s)

Suggested Activities: Grade(s)

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

Title: Live Performance

Group Size: entire class

Materials: resource person

Procedure:

- . Ask students to bring in a string instrument that they play. Ask them to demonstrate how to bow, scrape or pluck the instrument.

Title: Make an instrument/Make a sound

Group Size: small groups, individual

Materials: materials for instruments

Procedure:

- . Have students make their own instruments such as wood blocks, coconut shells and drums.
- . In small groups have them experiment with sounds: hitting, scraping, dropping, knocking.

Given an instrument, have the students make two or more different sounds.

Have students draw word cards that indicate how to sound the instrument. Check their performance.

Meet the Instruments - RCA
Homemade Band - Hap Palmer
Musical Instrument Recipe Book
 "Whistle, Toot, Flunk, Boom" (film)

District Resources

325

336

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Title:</u> Stations</p> <p><u>Group Size:</u> small groups, pairs, individual</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> classroom instruments, direction cards</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> . Set up instrument stations. Have direction cards that tell what sounds to use: strike, hit, pluck, drop, rub, and scrape. Use classroom instruments and untraditional sound sources. Have students rotate. . Make a tape recorder station. Have a tape of different sounds from single sources. Have instruments available for students to match the tape. <p><u>Title:</u> Sounds Like This ...</p> <p><u>Group Size:</u> small groups</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> group assignments</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> . Assign each group a sound to explore: animal, car, weather, machine sounds. Have students use the voice or other sound source to closely imitate the sound. Make a piece by arranging the sounds. 	<p>Give students a "scorecard" to use as they travel from station to station. Have them record their scores.</p>	<p>Stories in Sound (Golden Record)</p>
		<p>District Resources</p>

327

328

Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to make several sounds from a
single source. (i.e.: stringed instrument - bow, scrape, pluck)

State Goal	1,10
District Goal	
Program Goal	2,4

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Title:</u> Variations on the Daily News <u>Group Size:</u> individual, pairs, small group <u>Materials:</u> newspaper, voice, instruments</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> . Have students experiment with newspaper to find different sounds available. (crumble, bounce a newspaper "ball", rip, flap, blow) . Have students share these sounds with another. . In small groups have students prepare a short composition using their paper sounds. Title the piece and prepare a score. . Play the compositions for the class. Record. . Have students rescore their composition for voice using different vocal sounds. . Prepare a score, play and record. . Have students rescore the new composition for instruments. . Prepare a score, play and record. . Listen and compare the three compositions. 	<p>Activity suggests monitoring procedures.</p>	<p><u>Manhattenville Music Curriculum Program</u></p> <hr/> <p>District Resources</p>



Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

Title: Concerto for ...

Group Size: small groups

Materials: sound sources


Procedure:

. Use the classroom as a sound source. Using a pencil, pair of scissors, chop sticks or other sounders to explore the entire room for interesting or unusual sounds. Discover the different ways to play a chair, pencil sharpener, floor, closet and door.

. With any of the above activities make a sound piece with a simple score showing what will play.

Example: Concerto for Scissors, Chair and Floor

Scissors X X X

Chair  ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓

Floor   

Scissors X X X X

Chair   ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓

Floor  

Activity creates monitoring procedures.

District Resources

341

342

Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to recognize the sound of individual traditional instruments and families: Keyboard, Woodwind, Brass, Strings, Percussion, Guitar.

State Goal	1,4,10
District Goal	
Program Goal	1,4

Related Area _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Title:</u> Seeing is Believing <u>Group Size:</u> entire class, small groups <u>Materials:</u> pictures of instruments, recordings, instruments.</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Display pictures of instruments and play examples to match. Discuss as needed. Display instruments or ask others to bring in instruments and demonstrate when possible. 	<p>Make a tape with examples of instrumental sounds. Play the tape and have students identify. List the sounds including some not used. Have students match sounds by writing on paper or pointing to the correct word.</p>	<p>Instrument Pictures - Bowmar <u>Meet the Instruments</u> - RCA "Carnival of The Animals" - Saint Saens <u>Standard School Broadcast Series</u> - record in each family (mailed to school libraries) Churchill series (films) on families <u>Play Your Instrument and Make a Pretty Sound</u> Instrument manufacturing companies</p>
<p><u>Title:</u> Listening <u>Group Size:</u> entire class, small groups <u>Materials:</u> recordings, pictures</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Play excerpts from various records that feature the instruments. Have students associate the sound with the instrument or pictures. Some television shows and commercials make use of certain instruments. Have students list. 		<p>District Resources</p>

343

344

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

District Resources

345

346

Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to recognize some intraditional or

State Goal

1,4,6,10

ethnic instruments: electronic, mbura, steel drum, sitar, koto, and others of

District Goal

teacher's choice.

Program Goal

2,5

related Areas(s)

Suggested Activities: Grade(s)

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

Electronic

Title: Listening
Group Size: entire class
Materials: recordings, stereo

Procedure:

- . Listen to examples of electronic music. Use pictures to show students the instrument used.
- . Note classical music has been "synthesized."
- . Listen to the "original" version of a piece of music. Compare its electronic version.

Play a tape of excerpts of electronic or ethnic instruments. Ask students to designate what instrument is playing.

Switched on Bach
Switched on Rock
 Tomita: Pictures at an Exhibition
 (original by Mussorgsky)
 Tomita: Firebird Suite
 (original by Stravinsky)
The Well-Tempered Synthesizer
Electronic Music
Extended Voices
The World of Harry Partch

District Resources

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Ethnic</u></p> <p><u>Title:</u> Ethnic Instruments</p> <p><u>Group Size:</u> entire class</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> pictures, records</p> <p><u>Procedure:</u></p> <p>. Use pictures, records and songs to introduce ethnic instruments. Relate these to the culture of the country from which they come using social studies, art and music.</p>	<p>Have students name country and instrument while listening to examples.</p>	<p><u>African Musical Instruments</u> - Dietz and Olatunji</p> <p><u>Folk Instruments of the World</u> - Follet</p> <p><u>African Story-Songs</u> - A. Maraire</p> <p><u>African Mbira</u> - A. Maraire(UW)</p> <p><u>Mbira Music of Rhodesia</u> - Nonesu</p> <p><u>Music of Trin'idad</u> - National Geographic recordings</p> <p><u>Indian Music</u> - Ravi Shankar</p> <p>National Geographic recordings</p> <p><u>New Dimensions in Music</u> units on other cultures in books 2 and 3</p> <p><u>Holt Data Bank</u> - social studies series</p>

District Resources

350



SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT - Working Copy

SUBJECT: Music

SPECIFIC AREA: Playing: Environmental

The student knows:

The student is able to:

- produce sounds with environmental objects (anything produces sound).
- distinguish between pitched and non-pitch sounds in the environment.
- match an environmental sound with its source.

The student values:

Page	Suggested Grade Placement:	District Placement:				
		K	1	2	3	4
175	K-3					
177	K -3					
179	K -3					

OPTIONAL GOALS AND ACTIVITIES

PHYSICAL EDUCATION	MUSIC	SOCIAL STUDIES
ART	LANGUAGE ARTS	MATH
SCIENCE	HEALTH	READING
CAREER EDUCATION	ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION	OTHER _____

352

353

Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to produce sounds with environmental objects (anything produces sound).

State Goal

1,4

District Goal

Program Goal

2,4

Related Area(s) environmental education

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

Title: Exploring Different Environments
Group Size: entire class, small group
Materials: objects in different environments

Watch students to verify their abilities to produce sounds.

"What is Music?" - Churchill Films
 The World of Harry Partch (rec.)

Procedure:

- . Explore the classroom for sounds. Strike objects with different materials.
- . Explore the home for sounds. Look for containers that may make different sounds. Fill with different materials to create shakers.
- . Explore the out-of-doors for sounds. Create sounds by using sticks, stones and other objects available. (Be careful with the ecology!)

Title: Categories
Group Size: small group
Materials: objects in room, category cards, paper, pencil

District Resources

Procedure:

- . Divide into groups. Have students find as many objects as possible that create sounds by using the following categories: strum, pick, rattle, rub, shake, strike.

355

354

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

District Resources

356

357

Student Learning Objective(s) _____ The student is able to distinguish between pitched and non-pitched sounds in the environment.	State Goal	1,4,10
	District Goal	
	Program Goal	1,4

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Title:</u> Awareness</p> <p><u>Group Size:</u> small groups</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> boards, rocks</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> . The distinction between pitched and non-pitched sounds is often a matter of the classes own definition. Two pieces of wood struck may have a high and low sound. This indicates pitch, but it is not "musical pitch" as associated with the scale. A doorbell makes sounds that can be associated in a musical sense. An electric mixer is non-musical, but will change pitch when the speed is increased. . Have students listen for sounds - like/unlike, same/different, and high/low. 	<p>Activities suggest monitoring procedures.</p>	
<p><u>Title:</u> Division</p> <p><u>Group Size:</u> small groups</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> classroom instrument</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> . Place a number of classroom instruments on a table. Have students listen and divide the instruments into pitched and non-pitched instruments. (There may be some disagreement.) 		<p>District Resources</p>



Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
--------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------

Title: Hummmmmmm
Group Size: small groups, pairs
Materials: hair dryer, pencil sharpener, electric mixer

Play a sound on a pre-recorded tape. Have individual students try to match the sounds.

Procedure:

- . Listen for pitched sounds in the environment. Match the pitch by humming. Hum along with a hair dryer, electric mixer or pencil sharpener. Make a list of sounds that the voice can/cannot match. Add to the list.

Title: Water Bottles
Group Size: entire class, small groups
Materials: water, glasses

Procedure:

- . Build a water scale with pop bottles or glasses. Discover ways to make different pitches with the bottles. Use other materials for a similar activity.

District Resources

301

300

Student Learning Objective(s) _____ The student is able to match an environmental sound _____	State Goal	1,4
_____ with its source. _____	District Goal	
_____	Program Goal	4

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>K-3</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Title:</u> What's That?!</p> <p><u>Group Size:</u> entire class, small group</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> environmental objects</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Explore the environment for sounds. After the students are familiar with the sounds around them ask them to put their heads down. Select one student to play a sound somewhere in the room. If the students can identify the sound have them raise their hand. Do this same activity outside. <p><u>Title:</u> Home Sounds</p> <p><u>Group Size:</u> entire class, small group</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> objects from home</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Have students find unusual sounds around the home. Bring the object and "play" it for the class. Have the class try to guess what the sound is. 	<p>Play a tape of a series of sounds heard about the room or out-of-doors. Have students write down what the sound is.</p> <p>Think of sounds that are very unique and difficult to guess.</p>	
		<p>District Resources</p> <p>303</p>

302

303

Suggested Activities: Grade(s)	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
--------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------

District Resources

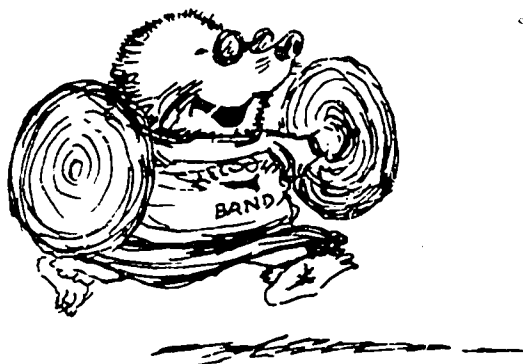
305

304



SHARING

Performance
Values



SUBJECT: Music

SPECIFIC AREA: Sharing: (Performing)

Page
Suggested
Grade Placement
District
Placement

The student knows:

- . appropriate performance behavior: physical appearance, eyes on leader, standing tall and straight, hands held at side, no distracting mannerisms.
- . ways of using his/her musical abilities to participate in community activities and values the opportunity to contribute musically to one community.

		K	1	2	3	4
183	K-3					
185	-3					

The student is able to:

- . follow a conductor's directions.
- . lead others using standard conducting signs and patterns.

187	K-3					
189	2-3					

The student values:

- . the personal satisfaction that results from participating in a musical performance.

191	K-3					
-----	-----	--	--	--	--	--

187

OPTIONAL GOALS AND ACTIVITIES

PHYSICAL EDUCATION	MUSIC	SOCIAL STUDIES
ART	LANGUAGE ARTS	MATH
SCIENCE	HEALTH	READING
CAREER EDUCATION	ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION	OTHER _____

308

309

Learning Objective(s) The student knows appropriate performance behavior.

State Goal

1,5,10

District Goal

Program Goal

1,2

Area(s)

Activities: Grade(s) K-3

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

Title: Performance Behavior
Group Size: entire class, small groups
Materials: songs, checklist
Procedure:
 Page students to help develop a check-list of performance behavior:
 Physical appearance
 Position on the leader
 Standing tall and straight
 Head position
 Non-distracting mannerisms
 When the check-list is developed have students perform in small groups in front of the class. Have a portion of the class evaluate the behavior listing and list of all positive responses to the behavior and suggestions that could improve. (Try to give all positive reinforcement even in those areas which need change.)
 Invite another class to perform some songs. Ask the evaluating class to evaluate students based on the check-list.
 Have performance for a parents group or school assembly. Have the students evaluate themselves using the check-list.

Present a song program and use a check-list students devised to evaluate performance behavior.

Any songs/music activities known to group.

District Resources

and Activities: Grades	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
372	-184-	District Resources 373

Learning Objective(s) <u>The student will be able to use ways of using ones musical abilities to</u>	Score Goal	1,4,5,7,9
<u>participate in community activities and values the opportunity to contribute musically</u>	District Goal	
<u>the community.</u>	Program Goal	1,2

Area(s) _____

Activities: Grade(s) <u>K-3</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Title:</u> Groups in the Community <u>Group Size:</u> entire class, small groups, pairs, individuals <u>Materials:</u> community resources <u>Procedure:</u> students name or find out the names of music groups that contribute to the community. Discuss the service they give to the community. If possible, attend a performance of such a group. Record thoughts of students. Write appreciative letters to the performers.</p>		<p>Community Performance Groups in the Arts</p>
<p><u>Title:</u> Performance in the Community <u>Group Size:</u> entire class <u>Materials:</u> songs, community resources <u>Procedure:</u> Different performance opportunities available in the community. Examples: PTSA Meetings Open house Booster Club Meetings Local Community Organizations Encourage students to perform for one of these organizations. Many of them are <u>very</u> anxious to have the students perform!</p>		<p>District Resources</p>

374

375

Acquisition Trade(s)	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
376		<div> <p>District Resources</p> </div> <div> <p>377</p> </div>

Student Learning Objective(s) <u>The student is able to follow a conductor's directions.</u>	State Goal	1,8,10
_____	District Goal	
_____	Program Goal	2,5

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>K-3</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p>See conducting activities in Rhythm: Meter 1</p> <p><u>Title:</u> Follow the Leader</p> <p><u>Group Size:</u> entire class</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> records, songs</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> . Have the class decide and act out hand and facial expressions indicating: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> loud/soft fast/slow high/low holds/rests stop. . Sing songs while a leader conducts the songs with hand movements indicating the above concepts. . Listen to records. "Conduct" what the record indicates. 	<p>Have students lead the class using hand movements practiced in the activities.</p>	
<p><u>Title:</u> Lights Out!</p> <p><u>Group Size:</u> entire class</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> flash light</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> . Review the conducting pattern in the rhythm section: Meter 1. Turn off the lights and conduct using a flash light. Have students indicate the beat by counting out loud - 1-2-3-4, 1-2-3-4, 1-2, 1-2-3-4, 1-2-3, 1-2-3-4 		<p>District Resources</p>

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
--------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------

Title: Choral Reading
Group Size: entire class, small groups
Materials: choral reading materials

Procedure:

- . Find a selection in a classroom reading book or some other source and perform as a Choral Reading. Use hand gestures to aid in expression of the group. Perform for another group of people.

Title: Shadow Plays
Group Size: small groups
Materials: light, sheet

Procedure:

- . Do shadow plays to aid in expressive movement of the hand. Some students may feel more relaxed using their hands in this situation instead of in leading the group.
- . Try to incorporate a story into the shadow play that would allow for total class involvement through sounds.

Title: Improvise
Group Size: entire class in groups
Materials: vocal cords

Procedure:

- . Devise a sound game for a conductor's practice. Assign one sound per group of students. When the conductor indicates, they perform their sound in the way the conductor indicates. The conductor should discover ways to have several groups sounding at once.

Mantattenville Music Curriculum Project

District Resources

Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to lead others using standard conducting signs and patterns. State Goal

1,8,10

District Goal

--

Program Goal

2,5

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>2-3</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
---	---------------------------------	--------------------

See activities under Rhythm: Meter 1

Have students conduct the group using songs in 2/4, 3/4 and 4/4 meters. Be sure they use a strong beat on beat one.

District Resources

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____

Suggested Monitoring
Procedures

Possible Resources

District Resources

384

385

Student Learning Objective(s) <u>The student values the personal satisfaction that results from participation in a musical performance.</u>	State Goal	1,5,10
	District Goal	
	Program Goal	1,2

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>K-3</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Title:</u> Faces Show Feeling <u>Group Size:</u> small groups <u>Materials:</u> paper, pencil, crayons</p> <p>Procedure: . Have small groups perform in front of the class. After returning to their seats have the performing students draw faces of how they felt as they performed. Discuss why students felt as they did.</p>	<p>Have the entire class participate in a musical performance for another class. After the performance have students note what they liked about the performance and what they felt the audience liked.</p>	<p>Any songs or musical activities.</p>
<p><u>Title:</u> Volunteers, How Do You Feel? <u>Group Size:</u> small groups <u>Materials:</u> songs, rhythm instruments</p> <p>Procedure: . Have students volunteer to play rhythm instruments or sing in front of the class. Have secret observers note the facial expressions of the performers. Discuss if the performers seemed pleased with the performance.</p>		<p>District Resources</p>



Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
--------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------

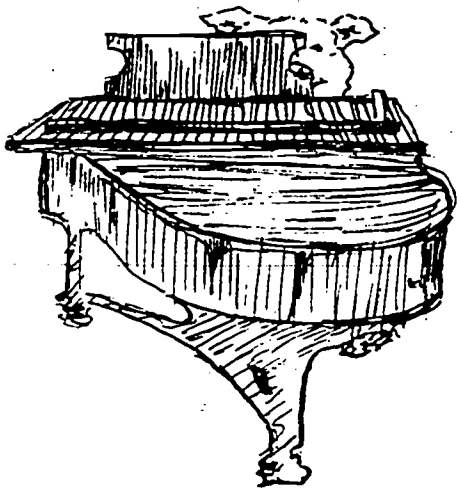
Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

District Resources

398

399



CREATING



SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT - Working Copy

SUBJECT: Music

SPECIFIC AREA: Creating Structure

The student knows:

The student is able to:

- . distinguish between repetition and contrast (same and different) in the arts and the environment.
- . identify some musical signs: repeat signs, bar lines, treble clef, bass clef, double bar.
- . recognize individual phrases within a song.
- . categorize phrases as like, almost alike, different.
- . respond in movement to musical phrases.

The student values:

Page	Suggested Grade Placement	District Placement				
		K	1	2	3	4
195	K-2					
199	K-3					
201	K-3					
203	1-3					
205	K-3					

OPTIONAL GOALS AND ACTIVITIES

PHYSICAL EDUCATION	MUSIC	SOCIAL STUDIES
ART	LANGUAGE ARTS	MATH
SCIENCE	HEALTH	READING
CAREER EDUCATION	ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION	OTHER _____

392

393

Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to distinguish between repetition and contrast (same and different) in the arts and the environment.

State Goal	1,4
District Goal	
Program Goal	1,3

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>K-2</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Title:</u> The Same Thing <u>Group Size:</u> entire class <u>Materials:</u> textbooks, magazines</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Take a group of textbooks of the same series lining them along the chalktray to give the students the visual image of repetition. Use other classroom aids in duplicate to show the concept of sameness. Find other articles in the classroom or out-of-doors that are <u>exactly</u> the same. Look through magazines for duplicate copies of advertisements. Make a bulletin board arrangement when the students have a group of the same thing. 	<p>Activities suggest monitoring procedures.</p>	
<p><u>Title:</u> Alike Art <u>Group Size:</u> small groups, individuals <u>Materials:</u> paper, crayons, paint</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Do some art lessons using the repetition of patterns such as leaves, textures, positive and negative symbols and the students clothes. Look for patterns in the clothing of people in the classroom. Have students make materials with crayons or paint on paper: plaid, print stripes. 		<p>District Resources</p>



Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
--------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------

Title: ABC Likeness
Group Size: entire class
Materials: alphabet cards
 Procedure:
 . Look at the alphabet and divide the letters into groups of letters that look the same or different.
 oa OQ VW bpq
 . Discover as many categories as possible.
 Example:
 letter with crossbars A EFGHIJLTZ
 . Ask the class to find letters that are similar because they have neither characteristics that are drastically different or alike.

Title: Patterns Around the Class
Group Size: entire class
Materials: classroom, out-of-doors, paper, crayons
 Procedure:
 . Explore the classroom. Look at items in the room and categorize them by items alike, different and similar.
 . Go for a walk. Look for the categories in the above activity. Decide where patterns occur in the out-of-doors.
 . Using paper and crayons draw some pictures of things that are same/different in the two environments.

Possible Resources

District Resources

306

307



Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to distinguish between repetition and contrast (same and different) in the arts and the environment.

State Goal

1,4

District Goal

Program Goal

1,3

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) K-2

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

Title: Sounds Around Us

Group Size: small groups

Materials: sounds around us

Procedure:

- . Have the students listen to sounds inside and outside the classroom. Make a list of the sounds heard and classify them into sounds that are the same, similar or different.
- . Let the students make sounds with their voices and bodies. Decide what sounds fit into the categories. Try to imitate the sounds heard in the above activity.
- . Compose music by choosing those sounds that are same and different. Make a score for the piece so that the students may play it again.

Title: Listening

Group Size: entire class

Materials: records, phonograph

Procedure:

- . Choose any type of recording to play for the students both singing and instrumental. Play portions of the two deciding if they should be considered same or different. There are many ways that musical sounds can be alike or unlike. There are no "wrong answers" if a student can explain the reason for what was heard.

District Resources

Make lists of "same, different, or similar." Play recordings of pieces that the students will be able to distinguish those categories easily.

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____ Suggested Monitoring Procedures Possible Resources

District Resources

400

401



Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to identify some musical signs: repeat signs, bar lines, treble clef, double bar.

State Goal 1,10

District Goal

Program Goal 1,4,5

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) K-3

Suggested Monitoring Procedures



Possible Resources

Title: Flash Cards
Group Size: entire class
Materials: flash cards
 Procedure:
 . Make a flash card game of the signs that students should know. Have the students call the name on sight.
 . Divide into teams. Appoint one student to represent each team. Hold up a flash card allowing the team representatives to identify the symbol.

Activities suggest monitoring procedures.
Repeat sign ||: :||
 (designates repetition of song)

Local music teachers
 Beginning music books
Harvard Dictionary of Music

Title: Symbols
Group Size: small groups
Materials: cards (four of each symbol)
 Procedure:
 . Create a game similar to the game "Authors." Have four cards or each sign or symbol. When the players have collected all four they have a set.

Bar Line |
 (designates measures)
Treble Clef 
 (designates upper clef)
Bass Clef 
 (designates lower clef)
Double Bar ||
 (designates end of piece)

District Resources

Title: Hide Away
Group Size: entire class
Materials: pictures of symbols
 Procedure:
 . Hide pictures of the symbols around the classroom within view. Have students hunt for them.

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Title:</u> Play it Again <u>Group Size:</u> entire class <u>Materials:</u> song with repeat (see song samples)</p> <p>Procedure: . Have students find songs in songbooks that have repeat signs. (Most songbooks contain few such examples.) Use an overhead transparency to show this concept. Note: to teach the repeat sign students must see, read and do the music.</p> <p><u>Title:</u> Reading the Signs <u>Group Size:</u> entire class, small groups <u>Materials:</u> cards, sound sources, paper, pencils</p> <p>Procedure: . Make short rhythm patterns on cards for students to use for playing wood blocks, shakers, tone bells or hands. Examples:</p>	<p>Activities suggest monitoring procedures.</p> <p>Make a ditto with several rhythm patterns. Ask students to place bar lines and repeat signs as indicated.</p>	<p>Mary Helen Richards Charts (#9)</p>
<p>. Have students create their own rhythm patterns, allowing them to put in bar lines according to the time signature desired (2/4, 3/4, 4/4). Put a repeat sign at the end. Perform the pieces.</p>		<p>District Resources</p> <p>405</p>

404



Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to recognize individual phrases within
a song.

State Goal	1,10
District Goal	
Program Goal	2,4,5

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>K-3</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Title:</u> Language and Music <u>Group Size:</u> entire class <u>Materials:</u> reading materials</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> . Relate musical phrases with those found in language arts and reading activities. Talk about how phrases are understood and recognized in language, either written or spoken. Look for phrases in a book. 	<p>Activities suggest monitoring procedures.</p>	
<p><u>Title:</u> Musical Phrase <u>Group Size:</u> entire class <u>Materials:</u> songs, transparencies</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> . Look at a song or songbook for the phrases. Decide how phrases can be recognized by sight. . Sing a song and decide where the phrase ends. Decide what the "key" is to discovering this. . Many songs used with students have four lines or phrases. Have students indicate the end of each phrase with a clap. 		<p>District Resources</p> <p style="text-align: center;">407</p>

406

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____ Suggested Monitoring Procedures Possible Resources

District Resources

408

409

Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to classify phrases as like, almost alike and different.

State Goal

1,4

District Goal

Program Goal

1,5

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 1-3

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

See activities from previous objective

Title: In The Songs

Group Size: entire class

Materials: songs

Procedure:

- . Help student learn to listen and recognize tunes, parts of tunes, and word lines that match (either exactly or are similar).
- . Find a popular or familiar song that uses a verse-chorus form. The students should be able to hear the repetition of the words and music in the chorus. Help the students notice that in the verse the music stays the same but the words change.

See lists: verse-chorus/call-response

Title: Alike/Different

Group Size: entire class

Materials: songbooks, transparencies

Procedure:

- . Find lines of songs that match and lines that do not. Sing the song singing only those lines that match and remaining silent through the lines that do not.
- Note: some lines may have matching rhythmic patterns, but not matching melodic patterns.
See also melody: like/unlike tune patterns.

Sing songs that have a verse-chorus form. Have students hold up one finger for the verse and two for the chorus. Use any designating system that you desire.

District Resources

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____

Suggested Monitoring
Procedures

Possible Resources

Title:

Group Size: entire class

Materials: song with ostinato

Procedure:

- Sing a song that can use an ostinato. Have students discover the contrasts that an ostinato gives the song by repeating. Remember that any time there are two parts to anything that there is contrast, or the two parts could not be heard.

District Resources

412

413

Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to respond in movement to musical phrases.

State Goal 1,10

District Goal

Program Goal 2,4,5

Related Area(s)

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) K-3

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

Title: To the Right, To the Left

Group Size: entire class

Materials: song with four phrases

Procedure:

- . Pick a song known to the students that has only four lines or phrases. Walk to the right with the beat of the song for the first phrase, then turn and walk to the left for the second phrase.
- . Have the students move only the part of their body with the phrase, changing with each phrase. (phrase one: arm; two: legs; three: head; four: entire body).

Title:

Group Size: entire class

Materials: instrumental recordings

Procedure:

- . Play some music that does not have words. Decide where the phrases end. Show this through body movement. Change direction when a new phrase begins.
- . Toss a scarf into the air at the beginning of a phrase letting it come to rest at the end of the phrase. It will take practice to time this activity.

Watch the students movements to monitor this objective. Play recordings asking them to move to the phrase length. Choose pieces that are clear in phrase movement.

Teaching The Three R's Through Movement Experiences - Gilbert

District Resources

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
		District Resources
416		417

416

417

SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT - Working Copy

SUBJECT: Music

SPECIFIC AREA: Creating Composition

Page
Suggested
Grade Placement
District
Placement

K 1 2 3 4

The student knows:

The student is able to:

- . recognize specific forms in music: AB, ABA, Rondo, call-response
- . choose form, style, and instrumentation appropriate for carrying out his/her creative idea.
- . record his/her creative idea.
- . test his/her musical composition in performance (for class, program): conducting, rehearsing, recording. See also performing.

209 1-3
217 K3
219 K3
221 K3

The student values:

OPTIONAL GOALS AND ACTIVITIES

PHYSICAL EDUCATION	MUSIC	SOCIAL STUDIES
ART	LANGUAGE ARTS	MATH
SCIENCE	HEALTH	READING
CAREER EDUCATION	ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION	OTHER _____

419

420

Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to recognize specific forms in music:
AB (two part or verse/chorus), ABA (three part), Rondo (ABACABA) and call-response.

State Goal

1,5,7

District Goal

Program Goal

2,3,4

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>1-3</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p>AB</p> <p><u>Title:</u> AB Songs <u>Group Size:</u> entire class <u>Materials:</u> songs</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sing songs that use an AB form. This includes verse/chorus songs. (See listing in appendix). Have students stand during the A section and sit for the B section. <p>Example: My Bonnie</p> <p>A My Bonnie lies over the ocean My Bonnie lies over the sea. My Bonnie lies over the ocean. Oh bring back my Bonnie to me.</p>	<p>Play pieces/songs in AB form. Have students record on paper the form.</p> <p>Have the students stand on the A section and sit for the B section.</p>	
<p>B Bring back, bring back Oh bring back my Bonnie to me, to me. Bring back, bring back Oh bring back my Bonnie to me.</p>		<p>District Resources</p>

Suggested Activities: Grade(s)	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
--------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------

Title:

Group Size: entire class

Materials: songs or pieces in AB form, construction paper circle and square.

Procedure:

- . Cut a large circle and square from construction paper. Have the circle represent the A section and the square the B section. Have students hold these at the appropriate time in the song or piece. Devise other ways to show the form.
- . Create charts that describe the form of pieces. Use any art materials that students think can aid in showing the form.

Title: Accompany AB

Group Size: small groups

Materials: percussion instruments

Procedure:

- . Create a percussion piece in the AB form. Divide the class into an A and B group. Have the groups play at the appropriate time.
- . Accompany the songs in verse/chorus form. Have the two groups play at the appropriate time in the song.

District Resources

423

424

Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to recognize specific forms in music:

State Goal

1,5,7

AB (two part or verse/chorus), ABA (three part), Rondo (ABACABA) and call-response.

District Goal

Program Goal

2,3,4

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 1-3

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

ABA

See above activities. Change as needed for ABA form.

Title: See ABA

Group Size: entire class

Materials: ABC song - transparencies

Procedure:

- "The ABC Song" is in an ABA form. On butcher paper or transparency draw the notation of each line. Have the students place the designating letters to show that the piece is in an ABA form.

Have students stand and sit to show the ABA form.

District Resources

425

426

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
--------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

District Resources

427

429

Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to recognize specific forms in music:
AB (two part or verse/chorus), ABA (three part), Rondo (ABACABA), and call-response.

State Goal

1,5,7

District Goal

Program Goal

2,3,4

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 1-3

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

RONDO:

Title: Create a Rondo
Group Size: entire class in small groups
Materials: voices, rhythm instruments

Procedure:

. Have students create a rondo. Divide the class into three sections assigning the letters A, B, C to the groups. Have each group perform a specific rhythm pattern.

Example:

A: [Quarter note] [Quarter note] [Quarter note] [Quarter note]
 B: [Quarter note] [Quarter note] [Quarter rest] [Quarter note]
 C: [Quarter note] [Quarter note]

Have groups play their patterns on cue from the conductor. Conduct in Rondo form: ABACABA.

After playing the pattern ask students to write on paper the form of the composition which they created. Note how it seems to go "Round."

District Resources

420

430

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

Title: Rondo pictures

Group Size: entire class

Materials: glue, scissors, construction paper

Procedure:

- Using squares, circles and triangles cut from construction paper have students create pictures that describe the form of the piece they created in the previous activity.
- Listen to records that use the Rondo form. Have students create designs describing the form.

District Resources

401

402

Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to recognize specific forms in music:
AB (two part or verse/chorus), ABA (three part), Rondo (ABACABA) and call-response.

State Goal

1,5,7

District Goal

Program Goal

2,3,4

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) 1-3

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

CALL-RESPONSE

Title: Call-Response

Group Size: entire class

Materials: call-response songs

Procedure:

- . Sing call-response songs. (See list: call-response).
- Have students decide the "form" that is used.

District Resources

403

401

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
--------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------

District Resources

435

Suggested Objective Placement

Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to choose form, style and instrumentation appropriate for carrying out his/her creative idea.

State Goal

1,2,8

District Goal

Program Goal

3

Related Area(s)

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) K-3

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

Many of the activities/objectives contain compositional opportunities. See the specific concept desired.

District Resources

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____

Suggested Monitoring
Procedures

Possible Resources

439

District Resources

440

Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to record his/her creative idea.

State Goal

1,2,8

District Goal

Program Goal

3

Related Area(s)

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) K-3

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

Many of the activities/objectives in this booklet contain opportunities for individuals to create scores for recording their compositions. See specific concepts desired.

District Resources

441

442

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____ Suggested Monitoring Procedures Possible Resources

443

District Resources

444

Student Learning Objective(s) The student is able to test the composition in a
performance situation.

State Goal	2,2,8
District Goal	
Program Goal	3

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) K-3

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

Title: Performance
Group Size: entire class in small groups
Materials: instruments needed for compositions

Have students perform their compositions.

Manhattenville Music Curriculum Project

Procedure:
 . Have students perform their compositions in a concert of their own creations. Have a special evening or afternoon of the student's pieces. Allow the students to tell the audience about interesting aspects of their pieces.

District Resources

415

416

Suggested Activities: Grade(s)	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
--------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------

417

District Resources

418



LISTENING

Moods

SMALL SCHOOLS PROJECT - Working Copy

SUBJECT: Music

SPECIFIC AREA: Listening: Appreciating Art and Culture

The student knows:

- . ways that music (songs) is integrated into culture: work songs, patriotic songs, ceremony and rituals, religious, mourning, love songs, narrative songs, artistic expression, social and political songs.
- . that marches are used for different occasions.
- . that an opera is a play with music using songs, costumes, dance and scenery.
- . that ballet is a theatre dance using costumes, scenery and music without singing and talking.

The student is able to:

The student values:

	Page	Suggested Grade Placement:				
		K	1	2	3	4
225	K-3					
227	2-3					
229	K-3					
231	K-3					

OPTIONAL GOALS AND ACTIVITIES

PHYSICAL EDUCATION	MUSIC	SOCIAL STUDIES
ART	LANGUAGE ARTS	MATH
SCIENCE	HEALTH	READING
CAREER EDUCATION	ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION	OTHER _____

451

452

Student Learning Objective(s) <u>The student knows ways that music is integrated into culture:</u>	State Goal	1,3,6,7
<u>work songs, patriotic songs, ceremony and ritual songs, spirituals, love songs, lullabies,</u>	District Goal	
<u>narrative songs and social and political songs.</u>	Program Goal	1,5

Related Areas(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>K-3</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p>Encourage songs and music integration in regular subject areas such as history, geography, health, humanities.</p> <p><u>Title:</u> List the Songs <u>Group Size:</u> entire class <u>Materials:</u> songs (see lists)</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Have class list songs that they know that fit under the above study themes. (See list under each topic) Sing the songs and discuss their use in the culture. Stress reasons why the songs were written. <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> work songs - make work easier patriotic songs - unite people of country ceremony songs - to provide sequence lullabies - to relax people <p><u>Title:</u> Dramatizing <u>Group Size:</u> small groups/entire class <u>Materials:</u> props for drama, song</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dramatize or pantomime songs of certain topics. Have entire class sing while others do the acting. <p>Example: Erie Canal</p>	<p>Have students list a title of a song under several of the study groups.</p>	<p><u>American Folk Songs for Children</u> <u>Best Loved Songs of the American People</u> <u>The Fireside Book of Folk Songs</u></p> <hr/> <p>District Resources</p>

Suggested Activities: Grade(s): _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible resources
<p><u>Title:</u> Bingo by Topics</p> <p><u>Group Size:</u> entire class</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> cards divided in sections</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <p>. Devise a game similar to Bingo by dividing the card into theme areas. The students listen to recordings of songs played by the teacher. As they hear the songs they are to cover the topic heading with a piece of paper.</p>		<p>Art Songs in Music - RCA</p> <p>Rock and Orchestral Library</p> <p>Curriculum Files Art Prints</p>
<p><u>Title:</u> Art Work in Topics</p> <p><u>Group Size:</u> entire class, small groups</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> picture magazines, scissors, glue, paper</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <p>. Select pictures from magazines that represent the topics selected. Hold the pictures for students to see. Have students select songs/music that go with the pictures.</p> <p>. Make collages of magazine pictures that represent the topics selected. Put the collages on a bulletin board. List under each collage the names of songs and music that correspond with the topics.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <p>wedding pictures - wedding marches</p> <p>baby pictures - lullabies</p> <p>parade pictures - patriotic songs</p>		
<p>. Have students paint a picture around a theme idea. Have students go through song books and select titles to put under the pictures. Make a display.</p>		<p>District Resources</p> <p>456</p>



Student Learning Objective(s) _____ The student knows that marches are used for different occasions: funeral, pageant, ceremony, celebration, military, protest.	State Goal	1,2,3
	District Goal	
	Program Goal	1,5

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>2-3</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Title:</u> Marching <u>Group Size:</u> entire class <u>Materials:</u> records, phonograph</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Play recordings of marches. Have students tell how the music makes them feel. Decide for what occasion the music may be used. <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Funeral: Pantomime(Comedians) - Kabalevsky Funeral March (2nd movement, symphony #3 - Beethoven) Pageant: Changing of the Guard - Bizet Ceremony: Pomp and Circumstance - Elgar Celebration: March (Summer Day Suite) - Prokofieff military: Stars and Stripes Forever - Sousa Washington Post - Sousa <p>See also: list - walking/marching</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Listen and move to marches. March in the style indicated by the music. 	<p>Ask students to decide what subjects a march excerpt is representing.</p>	<p>Bowmar Orchestral Library RCA - Adventures in Music Mod Marches - Hap Palmer Circus Time Spectacular Marches Marching Along Sound Off Greatest College Football Marches USA</p> <hr/> <p>District Resources</p>

407

458

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
--------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------

	District Resources

400

400

Student Learning Objective(s) The student knows that an opera is a play with music
using song, costumes, dance and scenery.

State Goal 1,2,4

District Goal

Program Goal 1,5

Related Area(s)

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) K-3

Suggested Monitoring Procedures

Possible Resources

Title: A Glimpse at the Opera

Group Size: entire class

Materials: recordings

Procedure:

- . Listen to some excerpts of operas. Describe to the students the type of art forms that are seen in operas. Tell the stories of the operas.
- . Show pictures of opera activities and the scenery and costuming.
- . Invite a person who has worked in an opera to describe to the students what happens on and off stage.

Examples of Opera Excerpts:

Coppelia (Delibes)

Love of Three Oranges (Prokofieff)

Aida (Verdi)

Bartered Bride (Smethana)

Madam Butterfly (Puccini)

Carmen (Bizet)

Amahl and the Night Visitors (Menotti)

Hansel and Gretel (Humperdinck)

The Little Sweep (Britten)

The Magic Flute (Mozart)

Activities suggest procedures for monitoring.

Stories in Ballet and Opera
(Bowmar Orchestral Library)

Harvard Dictionary of Music

The Milton Cross Complete Stories of the Great Operas

Child's Introduction to Opera
(Childcraft Album 38)

See Bibliography: Opera

District Resources

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
--------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------

Title: Project: Write Your Own!
Group Size: entire class
Materials: songs, scenery materials, costumes
 Procedure:
 . Compose an operetta within the classroom. Have students write the libretto and songs. (The songs may be new verses to familiar melodies or even working in the complete familiar song!) Create scenery and costumes. Perform for another class or the entire school.

District resources

403

404



Student Learning Objective(s) The student knows that ballet is a theatre dance using costumes, scenery and music without singing or talking. State Goal 1,2,4

District Goal

Program Goal 1,5

Related Area(s) movement

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) K-3 Suggested Monitoring Procedures Possible Resources

Title: A Glimpse at Ballet
Group Size: entire class
Materials: recordings

Procedure:
 . Listen to some of the ballet music in the list below.
 Explain to students that ballet combines an additional art form of dance with that of music.
 Describe the stories that the ballet depicts.
 . Show pictures of ballet activities and scenery.
 . Ask students who are taking ballet or dance lessons to demonstrate and share their experiences.
 . Allow students free movement to ballet music. Have them try to depict the theme of the music and story.
 If possible, visit the Ballet or have a professional come to the classroom and speak to the class.

Students should be aware that ballet is an art form that combines music and dance. Before playing a listening selection ask the students to describe what may be seen on stage. After listening to the music, repeat the process.

Stories in Ballet and Opera (Bowmar Orchestral Library)
Harvard Dictionary of Music
Ballet Guide

See Bibliography: Ballet

District Resources

- Examples of Ballet Music:
 The Nutcracker Suite (Tchaikovsky)
 Sleeping Beauty (Tchaikovsky)
 Ballet Suite Number One (Shostokovich)
 Billy the Kid (Copland)
 Rodeo (Copland)
 Faust Ballet Suite (Gounod)
 Firebird (Stravinsky)
 Cinderella (Prokofieff)



Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
--------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------

		District Resources

4:7

4:8

SUBJECT: Music

SPECIFIC AREA: Listening Mood and Expression

The student knows:

- that a composer creates mood by using musical elements: fast/slow, loud/soft, color, silence.
- that melodies or songs may be bright and happy (usually major) or sad and thoughtful (usually minor).

The student is able to:

The student values:

	Page	Suggested Grade Placement:	District Placement					
			K	1	2	3	4	
	235	K-3						
	239	K-3						

OPTIONAL GOALS AND ACTIVITIES

PHYSICAL EDUCATION	MUSIC	SOCIAL STUDIES
ART	LANGUAGE ARTS	MATH
SCIENCE	HEALTH	READING
CAREER EDUCATION	ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION	OTHER _____ 471

470

Student Learning Objective(s) The student knows that a composer creates mood by using musical elements: fast/slow, soft/loud, color, silence, theme.

State Goal	1,2
District Goal	
Program Goal	1,5

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>K-3</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Title:</u> Special Themes <u>Group Size:</u> entire class <u>Materials:</u> recordings, stereo</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Composers often create a mood to go with a special theme. Listen to several selections of the same theme. Sing songs that fit into these theme sections. <p>Example:</p> <p><u>Elephants</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Selection of Carnival of the Animals (Saint Saens) Baby Elephant Walk One Elephant Went Out to Play <p><u>Weather</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Raindrops Keep Falling On My Head Snowflakes are Dancing (Debussy) I Hear Thunder 		
<p><u>Title:</u> Theme Compositions <u>Group Size:</u> small groups <u>Materials:</u></p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Have students select a theme: snow, tigers, cars, headaches. Have the students compose pieces using instruments or environmental. Perform the pieces with explanations of why certain sounds were used. 		<p>District Resources</p>

472

473

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
--------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------

Title: Collage Theme

Group Size: small group

Materials: magazines, glue, paper

Procedure:

- . Using magazine pictures, make a collage around a central theme. Have the students make a hum tune or nonsense syllable song to present with their collage. Perform the collage tune for the class.
- . Have students change the tempo of the song. Decide how this changes the mood.
- . Have students change the vocal quality as they sing. (high, heavy, light, low). Decide how this changes the mood.

William Tell Overture - Rossini
 Night on Bald Mountain -
 Mussorgsky
 Sorcerer's Apprentice - Dukas
 Rite of Spring - Stravinsky
 Pictures at an Exhibition -
 Mussorgsky
 Peer Gynt Suite - Grieg
 Firebird Suite - Stravinsky
 Nutcracker Suite - Tchaikovsky
 Grand Canyon Suite - Grofe
 Canon - Pachelbel

District Resources

475

474

Student Learning Objective(s) The student knows that a composer creates mood by using musical elements: fast/slow, soft/loud, color, silence, theme.

State Goal	1,2
District Goal	
Program Goal	1,5

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>K-3</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Title:</u> Commercials <u>Group Size:</u> entire class <u>Materials:</u> commercials, tape recorder, paper pencil</p> <p>Procedure: . Have students list commercials with songs on separate pieces of paper. Put these papers in a box. Have students select one and hum that tune to the class. The class must recognize it. Have students vary the tempo and dynamics. . Watch the "station break" time on T.V. Record the commercials and group by mood. McDonald's Coca Cola Rice-A-Roni Pepsi Oscar Mayer 7-up</p>	<p>Present the melody of commercial/television/movie theme songs to students. On paper have students identify the mood of the theme song.</p>	
<p><u>Title:</u> T.V. Themes <u>Group Size:</u> entire class, individuals <u>Materials:</u> television shows, t.v. set</p> <p>Procedure: . Listen to theme music from different television series. If unable to find recordings, have students listen at home. Divide the themes into areas of adventure, comedy, drama or others the students desire. Try to decide if the theme song fits the type of show. Rockford Files Welcome Back Kotter Little House on the Prairie Happy Days M*A*S*H Laverne and Shirley</p>		<p>District Resources</p>

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Title:</u> Soundtracks <u>Group Size:</u> entire class <u>Materials:</u> film soundtracks</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <p>. Listen to soundtracks from films that the students know. Discuss what the students heard. Decide what types of techniques the composer uses to emphasize the happenings in the movie.</p>		<p>Wait Disney Films/Records Wizard of Oz Fiddler on the Roof The Sting Jaws Rocky 2001: A Space Odyssey</p>

District Resources

478

479

Student Learning Objective(s) The student knows the characteristics of melody: happy and bright (usually Major) or sad and thoughtful (usually Minor).

State Goal	1,2
District Goal	
Program Goal	1,5

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>K-3</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
---	---------------------------------	--------------------

Title: Moods Happy and Sad
Group Size: entire class
Materials: songs

- Procedure:
- . Sing songs that express a particular mood. Sing the song with appropriate expression.
Happy and bright
 If You're Happy and You Know It
 Old MacDonald
 - Sad and Thoughtful
 Hey Ho Nobody Home
 All the Pretty Little Horses
 - . Sing the songs using the opposite expression.
 - . "Rewrite" songs to show the mood change.
 Example: "If You're Happy and You Know It"
 If you're sad ... Give a sniff.
 If you're tired ... Give a yawn.
 If you're mad ... stamp about.
 - . Listen to records of instrumental music. Have students discover the mood expressed. (see listening list)
 - . Use movements that help express the mood of the piece. (smooth, sharp, hard, soft, fast, slow)

District Resources

480

481



Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
--------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------

Title: Create A Mood
Group Size: small groups
Materials: tape recorder, sound sources

Procedure:

- . Using a cassette tape recorder, have students compose pieces illustrating different moods. Allow students to use any instrumental, environmental or vocal sound to express the mood. Record. Playback the pieces. Decide how the piece made the class feel.

Title: Poetry
Group Size: small groups
Materials: poem books, sound sources, tape recorder

Procedure:

- . Have the students find and read poetry that expresses moods.
- . Create instrumental or vocal accompaniments for the poetry. Decide upon a way to write the "music" down so that the poem may be accompanied again later. Record and playback the composition.

Title: Sunset Sky
Group Size: individual/pairs
Materials: butcher paper, water colors, black paper, scissors, glue

Procedure:

- . Show various pictures of sunsets. Talk about colors and mood. Create a sunset by painting a water color background on wet paper. When dry apply cut-out silhouettes of black construction paper against the sky background.





Examples: desert dunes, skips and sails, mountains.

District Resources



Student Learning Objective(s) <u>The student knows that a composer creates mood by using musical</u>	State Goal	1,2
<u>elements: fast/slow, soft/loud, color, silence, theme.</u>	District Goal	
	Program Goal	1,5

Related Area(s) _____

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>K-3</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Title:</u> Face Cards</p> <p><u>Group Size:</u> entire class</p> <p><u>Materials:</u> cards with faces</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Choose particular songs to express mood. Use the melody, rhythm and words of the songs to discover the moods. Be sure to use songs that are fast, slow, soft and loud. These songs will indicate different moods. Have students draw individual face cards to express different moods. Sing or listen to a song and have students hold up the cards that show the mood. <p>Happy: Whistle While You Work  Kookaburra Pop Goes The Weasel Little White Donkey-Ibert</p> <p>Sad: Edelweiss  Kum Ba Yah Budlo-Mussorgsky</p> <p>Scary: Ghost of John  Hall of the Mountain King-Grieg</p> <p>Peaceful: Hush Little Baby  Brahms Lullaby The Swan-Saint Saens</p>	<p>As students listen to musical selections, have them record on paper the moods of the song or piece, the tempo (fast/slow) and dynamics (soft/loud).</p>	<p>Really Rosie</p> <p>Free to Be You and Me</p> <hr/> <p>District Resources:</p>

484

485

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____

Suggested Monitoring
Procedures

Possible Resources

Title: Guess the Theme

Group Size: entire class

Materials: records

Procedure:

- . Select an instrumental piece of music. Play it for the students without indicating the title or theme. Ask students to guess what they think the composer intended. Check the title. Decide why the composer wrote the piece as he did.

Title: Movement in Moods

Group Size: entire class

Materials: records, stereo

Procedure:

- . Have students move to musical selections. Have them move as the mood of the music expresses.
- . Listen for the instruments used. Decide how to move to the instruments heard. Discuss why the composer may use the instruments chosen.

Examples:

Peter and the Wolf

Flight of the Bumblebee

Grand Canyon Suite

Carnival of the Animals -
Saint Saens

LaMer - Debussy

Water Music - Handel

District Resources

486

487

SUBJECT: Music

SPECIFIC AREA: Listening Careers

Page
Suggested
Grade Placement
District
Placement

K 1 2 3 4

The student knows:

- career opportunities exist in the following areas of music: performance, composition, publication, recording, education, church music, musicology, construction and repair of instruments, music therapy, critic, DJ, music store owner or clerk.

225 K-3

The student is able to:

The student values:

OPTIONAL GOALS AND ACTIVITIES

PHYSICAL EDUCATION	MUSIC	SOCIAL STUDIES
ART	LANGUAGE ARTS	MATH
SCIENCE	HEALTH	READING
CAREER EDUCATION	ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION	OTHER _____

489

489

Student Learning Objective(s) The student knows career opportunities exist in the following areas
of music: performance, composition, publication, recording, education, church music, musicology,
construction and repair of instruments, music therapy, critic, disc jockey, music supplier.

State Goal	1,8,10
District Goal	
Program Goal	1

Related Area(s) Career Education

Suggested Activities: Grade(s) <u>K-3</u>	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
<p><u>Title:</u> Invitations <u>Group Size:</u> entire class <u>Materials:</u> resource persons</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> . Invite people associated with any of the above careers into the classroom to discuss their jobs, training and hobbies. . Write "newspaper articles" about the visitors. 	<p>Activities suggest any needed monitoring procedures.</p>	<p><u>Careers in Music</u> (SPI, March 1974)</p> <p><u>Career Opportunities in Music</u></p> <p><u>Careers In - Institute for Research</u></p> <p><u>Careers and Opportunities in Music</u></p>
<p><u>Title:</u> On the Air! <u>Group Size:</u> entire class/small group <u>Materials:</u> tour materials</p> <p>Procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> . Tour a local television or radio station. Ask the people there to explain how tapes, radio logs, commercials and recordings are made and used. If visiting a popular music station ask how the "top ten" is chosen. . Write reports about the tour. . Create and perform the classes own radio program. Make call letters, commercials, songs, newscasts and radio games. Tape the show. 		<p>District Resources</p>

491

492



Suggested Activities: Grade(s) _____	Suggested Monitoring Procedures	Possible Resources
--------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------

Title: Read All About 'Em
Group Size: entire class, individuals
Materials: biographies

- Procedure:
- . Read to the class or have students read books about famous people associated with music careers.
 - . Have students write and perform short plays about the lives of famous individuals.

Title: Write On
Group Size: individuals
Materials: paper, envelopes

- Procedure:
- . Have students write letters to composers asking them to explain their career and preparations for their career.
 - . Have students write to Music Publishing Houses for information on careers in publishing. These companies may also give information in regards to how music is edited, copyrighted, prepared for printing and distributed.
 (See address sheet.)

The First Book of Music
 Great Composers filmstrips (EAV)
 Composers Posters (RCA)

District Resources

493

494

RESOURCE APPENDIX

495

SONG SAMPLES

ABC Song: SLMD, SFMRD 249
 All the Pretty Little Horses: jump, down, minor 251
 Around the Ring: SMD, game song 253
 Bear Went Over the Mountain: fermata, changing verses 255
 Bingo: Low sol to do, inner hearing 257
 Boom-a-Chick-a-Boom: steady beat, changing verse 259
 Catalina Madalina: Low sol to do, stays same verse/chorus, changing verses 261
 Clap Your Hands: D-S, skip, MRD 265
 Did You Ever See a Lassie?: DMS, action song, MD 269
 Dip, Dip and Swing: minor, ostinato, low sol to do, round 271
 Eensy Weensy Spider: finger play, DRM 273
 Ghost of Tom: minor, up SFMRD 275
 Ghost of Tom: examples of augmented note values 277
 Head and Shoulders: action song, inner hearing, DMSD, SFMRD 279
 Hey Ho - Nobody Home: minor, DRM, SFMRD, round 281
 If You're Happy: stays same, skips, low sol to do, rest 283
 I'm Goin' to Leave: round, ostinato, low sol, do, mi sol, call response 285
 In a Cottage: low sol to do, action song, inner hearing, jumps, octave 287
 John Jacob: dynamics, down 289
 Looby Lou: game song, SFMRD, stays same, DMS, changing verses 291
 Mary Had a Baby: DRM, MRD, up, pentatonic 293
 Muffin Man: skips, tone matching 295
 Music Shall Live: round, skips, sequence 297
 My Bonnie: action song, jump, lines 1 and 3 same, verse/chorus 300
 Noble Duke of York: low sol to do, action song, MRD, up 304
 Oh Susanna: lines 2 and 4 same, verse/chorus, repeat sign 306
 Old MacDonald: MRD, stays same, skips, changing verses, pentatonic 308
 Polly Wolly Doodle: verse/chorus, MRD, lines alike (rhythm) 310
 She'll Be Coming 'Round the Mountain: changing verses, sequence, SFMRD 314
 Skip to My Lou: DMS, Lines 1 and 3 alike, MRD 316
 Star Light, Star Bright: SM, SLM 318
 Taffy: scale song, octave 320
 This Old Man: up, MRD 322
 Yankee Doodle: up, down, skips 324

A·B·C SONG

A·B·C·D·E·F·G— H·I·J·K·L·M·N·O·P—

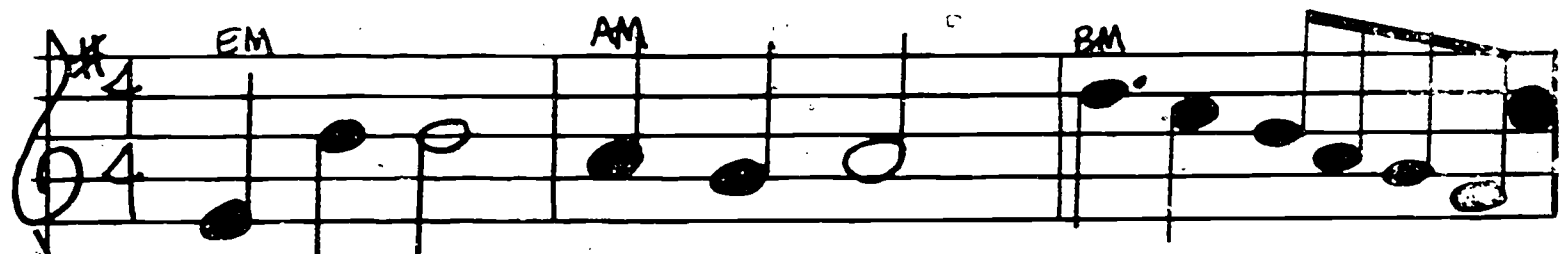
Q·R·S·T·U·AND V— DOU·BLE U AND X·Y·Z.

SEE HOW SIM·PLE IT CAN BE WHEN YOU SING YOUR A·B·C'S.

WORDS TO SAME MELODY:


TWINKLE, TWINKLE LITTLE STAR
HOW I WONDER WHAT YOU ARE.
UP ABOVE THE WORLD SO HIGH.
LIKE A DIAMOND IN THE SKY.
TWINKLE, TWINKLE LITTLE STAR
HOW I WONDER WHAT YOU ARE.

ALL THE PRETTY LITTLE HORSES



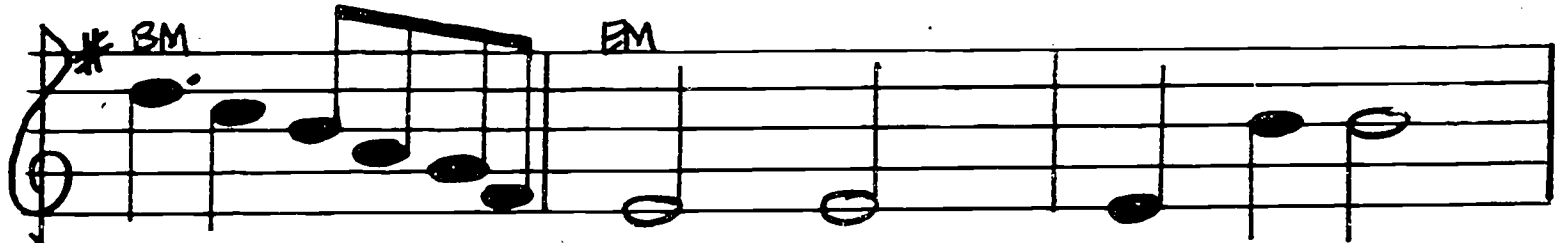
Musical staff 1: Treble clef, key signature of one sharp (F#), 4/4 time signature. Chords: EM, AM, BM. Notes: G4, A4, B4, C5, B4, A4, G4, F#4, E4, D4, C4.

HUSH - A - BYE DON'T YOU CRY GO TO SLEEPY LIT - TLE



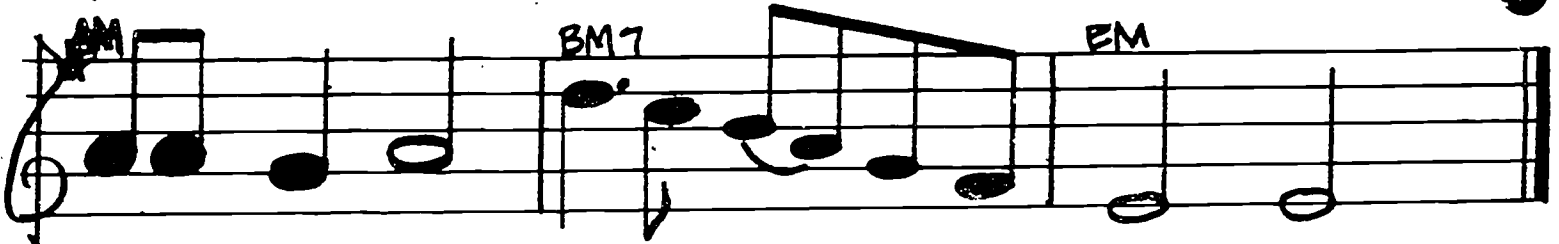
Musical staff 2: Treble clef, key signature of one sharp (F#). Chords: EM, AM. Notes: G4, A4, B4, C5, B4, A4, G4, F#4, E4, D4, C4.

BA - BYE WHEN YOU WAKE YOU SHALL HAVE



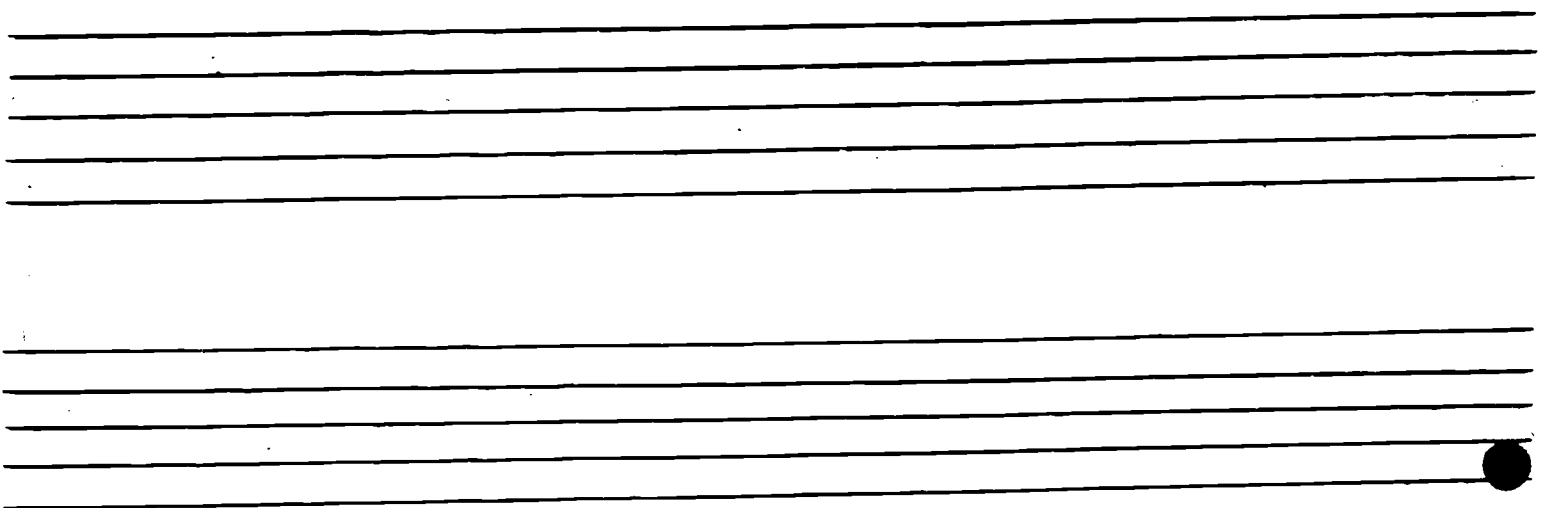
Musical staff 3: Treble clef, key signature of one sharp (F#). Chords: BM, EM. Notes: G4, A4, B4, C5, B4, A4, G4, F#4, E4, D4, C4.

ALL THE PRETTY LIT - TLE HOR - SES BLACKS AND BAYS



Musical staff 4: Treble clef, key signature of one sharp (F#). Chords: AM, BM7, EM. Notes: G4, A4, B4, C5, B4, A4, G4, F#4, E4, D4, C4.

DAP - PLES AND GRAY COACH AND SIX LITTLE HOR - SES.



Five empty musical staves for practice or additional notation.

AROUND THE RING

CIRCLE GAME



1. ROLL THAT BALL A-ROUND THE RING. ROLL THAT BALL A-ROUND THE RING.



ROLL THAT BALL A-ROUND THE RING EARLY IN THE MORN.

- 2. PUSH
- 3. PASS
- 4. HAND

THE BEAR WENT OVER THE MOUNTAIN

Handwritten musical notation for the first line of the song. It features a treble clef, a key signature of one flat (Bb), and a 4/4 time signature. The melody consists of quarter and eighth notes. Chords F, Bb, F, C7, and F are written above the staff.

OH THE BEAR WENT OVER THE MOUNTAIN, THE BEAR WENT OVER THE MOUNTAIN, THE

Handwritten musical notation for the second line of the song. It features a treble clef, a key signature of one flat (Bb), and a 4/4 time signature. The melody consists of quarter and eighth notes. Chords F, Bb, C7, and F are written above the staff.

BEAR WENT OVER THE MOUNTAIN - TO SEE WHAT HE COULD SEE. AND

Handwritten musical notation for the third line of the song. It features a treble clef, a key signature of one flat (Bb), and a 4/4 time signature. The melody consists of quarter and eighth notes. Chords F, Bb, F, F, Bb, and F are written above the staff.

ALL THAT HE COULD SEE - AND ALL THAT HE COULD SEE - WAS THE

Handwritten musical notation for the fourth line of the song. It features a treble clef, a key signature of one flat (Bb), and a 4/4 time signature. The melody consists of quarter and eighth notes. Chords F, Bb, C7, and F are written above the staff.

OTHER SIDE OF THE MOUNTAIN, THE OTHER SIDE OF THE MOUNTAIN, THE

Handwritten musical notation for the fifth line of the song. It features a treble clef, a key signature of one flat (Bb), and a 4/4 time signature. The melody consists of quarter and eighth notes. Chords F, Bb, C7, and F are written above the staff.

OTHER SIDE OF THE MOUNTAIN - WAS ALL THAT HE COULD SEE.

BINGO

1. THERE WAS A FARMER HAD A DOG AND

BIN · GO WAS HIS NAME · O. B · I · N · G · O.

B · I · N · G · O. B · I · N · G · O · AND

BIN · GO WAS HIS NAME · O.

LEAVE OUT ONE LETTER EACH VERSE

2. (X) I N G O ...

3. (X) (X) N G O ...

4. (X) (X) (X) G O ...

Boom-a-Chick-a-Boom

steady beat call-response chant

Keep steady beat throughout by tapping knees and clapping hands
Chant in a swinging style.

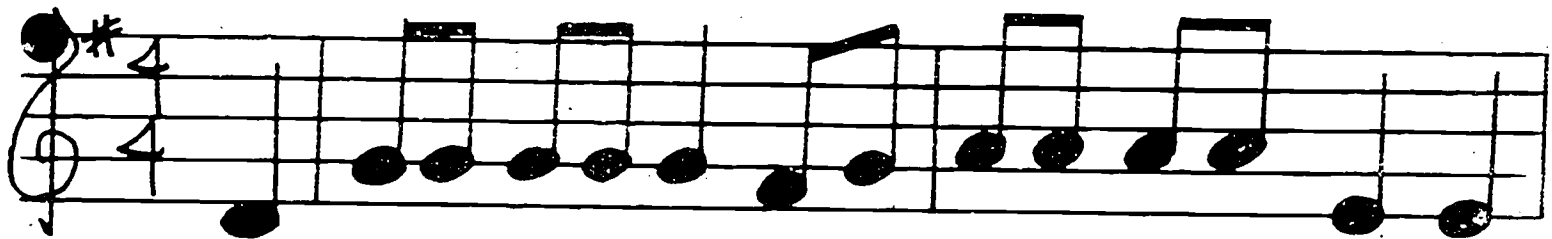
Leader: I said a Boom-a-Chick-a-Boom
Group : repeat
Leader: I said a Boom-a-Chick-a-Boom
Group : repeat
Leader: I said a Boom-a-Chick-a-Rack-a-Chick-a-Rack-a-Chick-a-Boom
Group : repeat
Leader: Oh yeah!
Group : Oh yeah!
Leader: One more time
Group : One more time
Leader: Real _____.

Suggestions for "Real _____ "

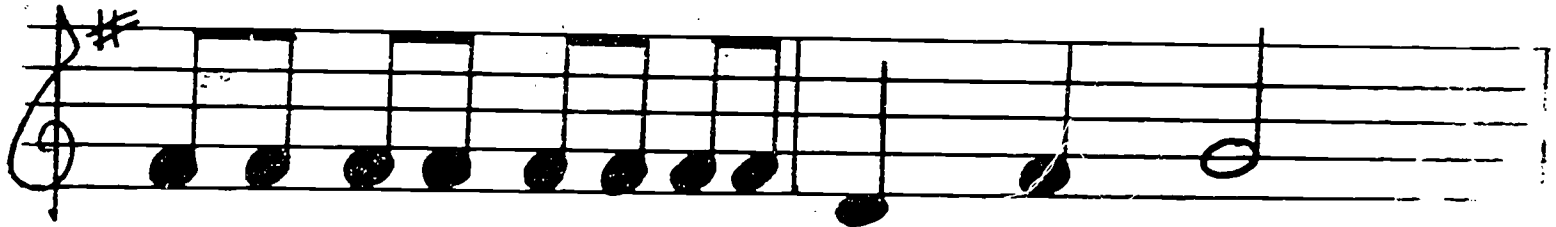
fast	loud
slow	soft
high	hopping on one foot
low	silently

(the verses may also express mood: happy, sad, mad, sleepy)

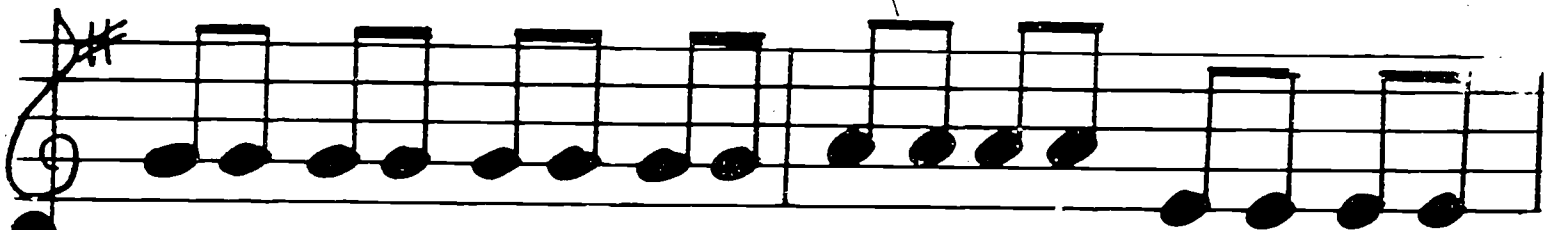
CATALINA MADALINA



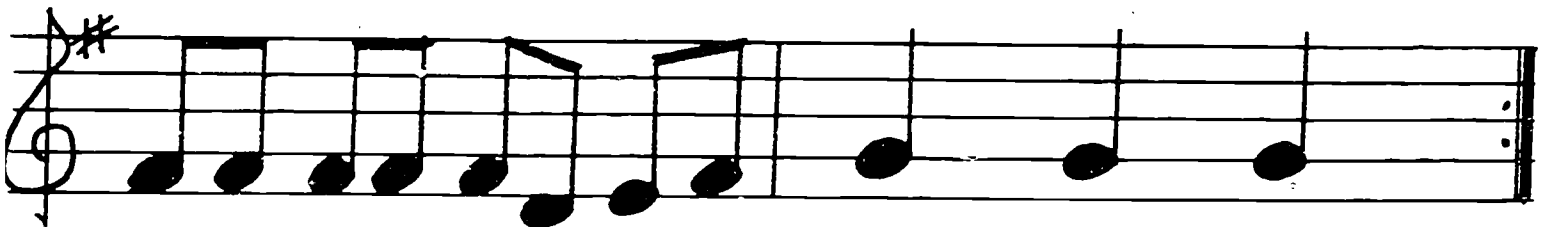
1. THERE WAS A FUNNY GIRL AND SHE HAD A FUNNY NAME. SHE



1 GOT IT FROM HER FATHER JUST THE SAME - SAME - SAME.



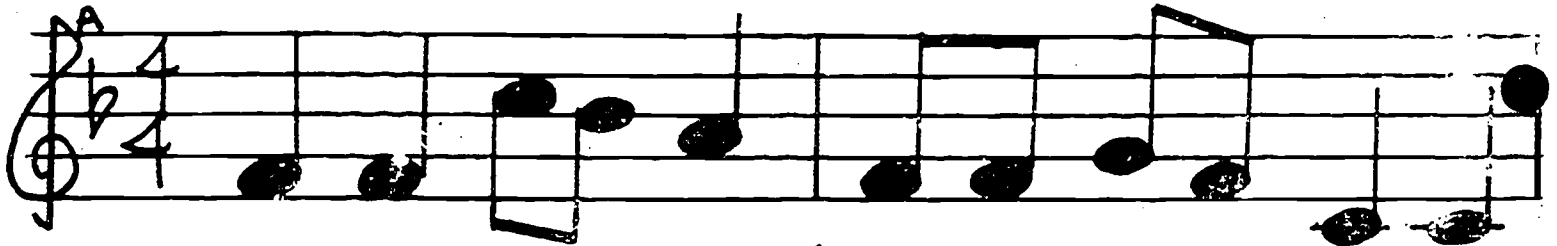
Ch: "CAT·A·LI·NA MA·DE·LI·NA HOOP·EN·STEINER WALL IN·DI·NER



HO·GAN BO·GAN LO·GAN" WAS HER NAME. TOOT. TOOT.

2. She had ten hairs on the top of her head
Five were alive and the other five were dead.
3. She had two eyes in the middle of her head
One was glass and the other one was lead.
4. Her eyes stuck out like sails on a boat
Her adams-apple wandered up and down her throat.
5. She had two teeth in the middle of her mouth
One pointed North and the other pointed South.
6. One day a truck hit poor Catalina

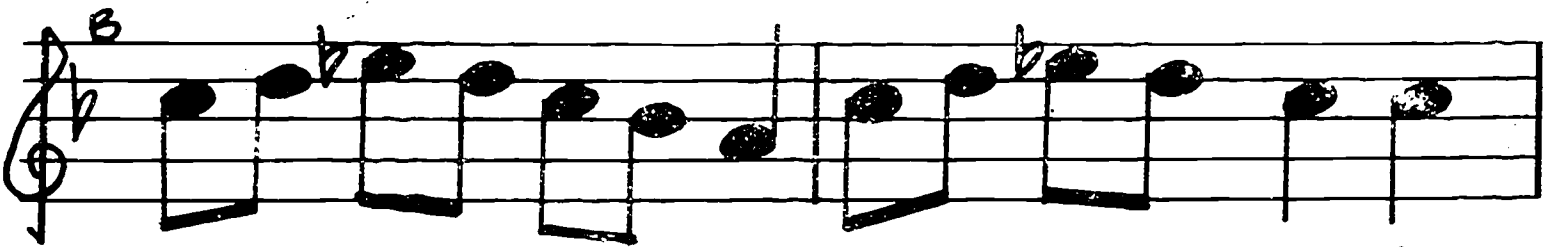
CLAP YOUR HANDS



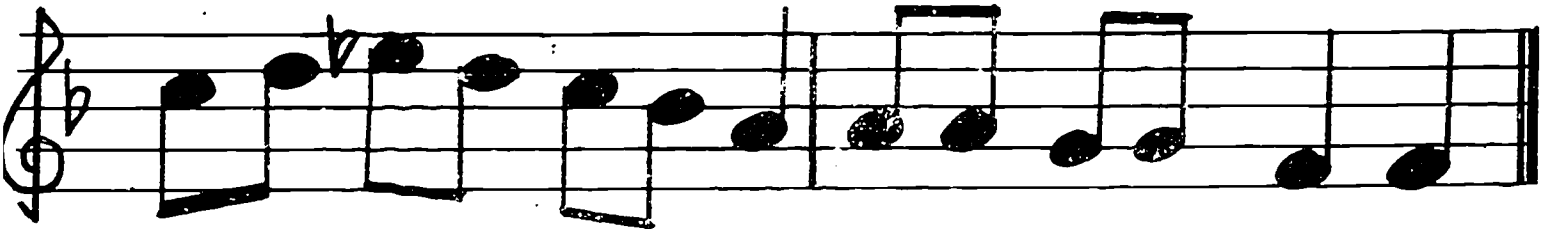
CLAP CLAP CLAP YOUR HANDS CLAP YOUR HANDS TO GET HER



CLAP CLAP CLAP YOUR HANDS CLAP YOUR HANDS TO GET HER



LA · LA · LA · LA · LA · LA · LA · LA · LA · LA · LA · LA



LA · LA · LA · LA · LA · LA · LA · LA · LA · LA · LA · LA

1. ADD EXTRA VERSES: STAMP FEET, TAP KNEES

2. JOIN HANDS IN CIRCLE ON "LA" SECTION. (B SECTION)

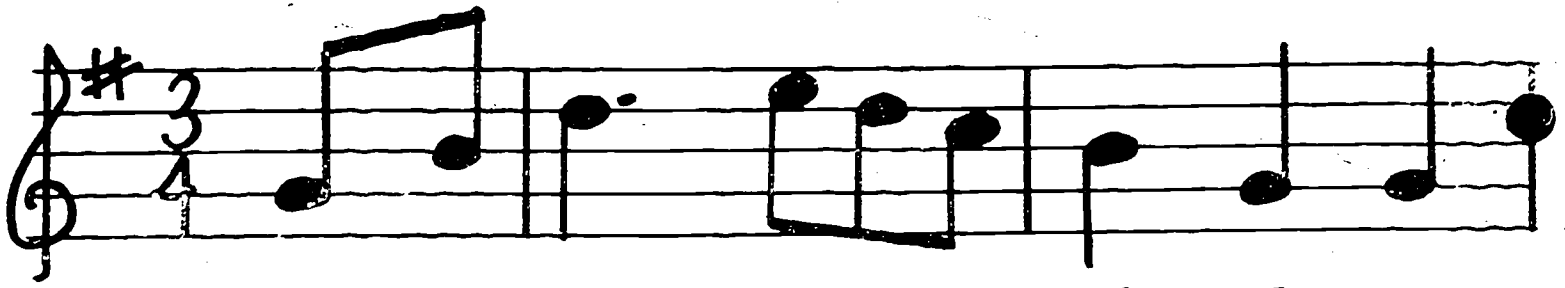
Old Joe Clarke

1. Old Joe Clarke he built a house.
Took him 'bout a week.
He built the floors above his head
The ceilings under his feet.
2. Old Joe Clarke he had a dog
Like none you've ever seen.
With floppy ears and curly tail
And six feet in between.
3. Old Joe Clarke he had a girl,
With name of Betty Lou
She had two biggest brownest eyes
(Her other two were blue!)

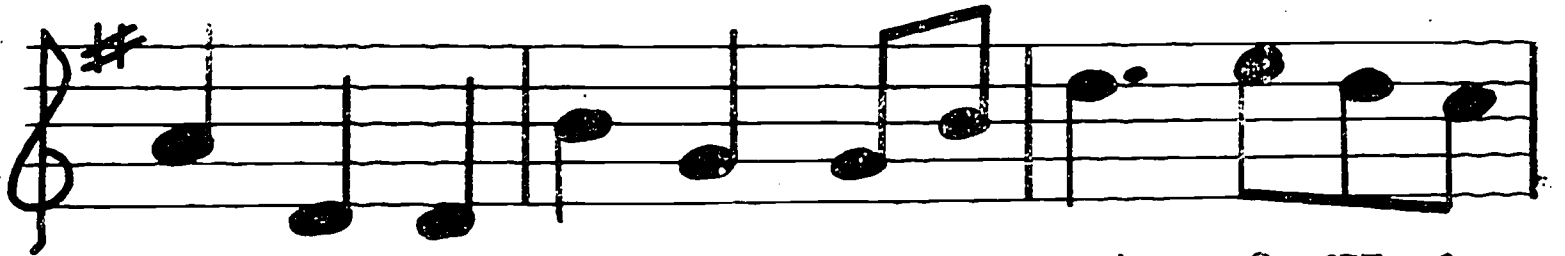
Chorus:

Rock-a-rock, Old Joe Clark.
Rock-a-rock, I'm gone
Rock-a-rock, Old Joe Clarke.
So Long Lucy Long.

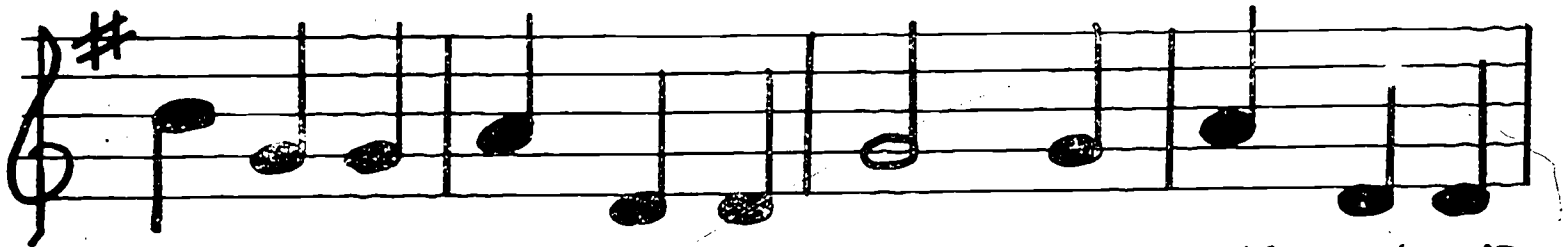
DID YOU EVER SEE A LASSIE :



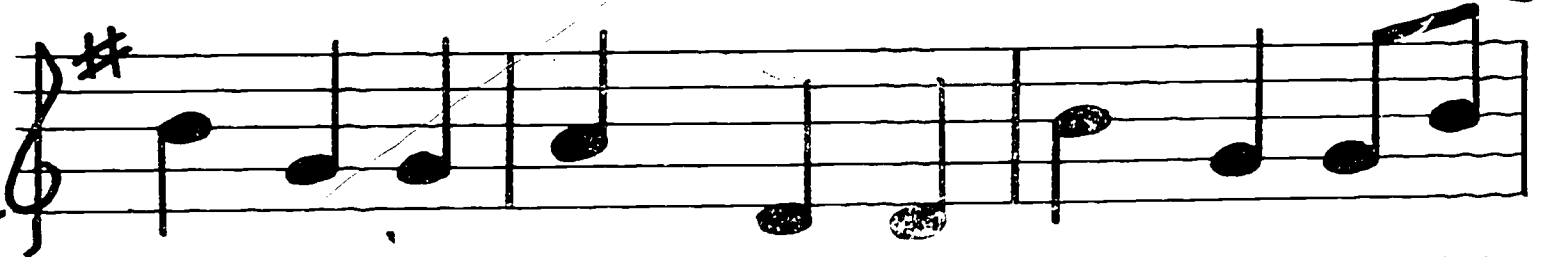
DID YOU EV — ER SEE A LAS — SIE , A



LAS - SIE A LAS - SIE ? DID YOU EV — ER SEE A



LAS - SIE GO THIS WAY AND THAT ? GO THIS WAY AND



THAT WAY AND THIS WAY AND THAT WAY ? DID YOU



EV - ER SEE A LAS - SIE GO THIS WAY AND THAT ?

DIP DIP AND SWING

dm 1 2 Round

MY PAD-DLE'S CLEAN AND BRIGHT FLASHING WITH SIL - VER

FOL-Low THE WIDD GOOSE FLIGHT DIP, DIP AND SWING

DIP DIP AND SWING HER BACK FLASHING WITH SIL - VER

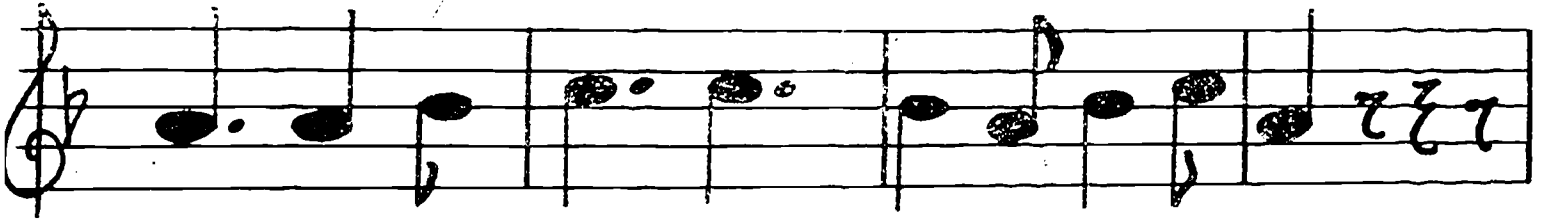
FOL-Low THE WILD GOOSE FLIGHT DIP, DIP AND SWING.

OSTINATO FROM SONG

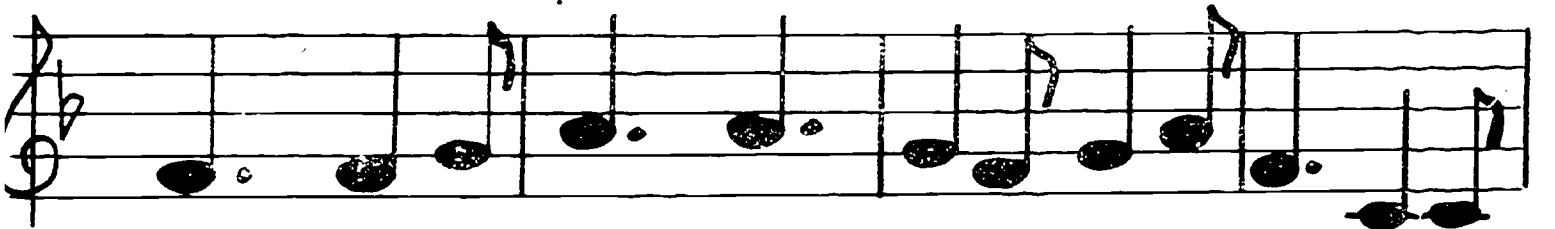
EENSY WEEENSY SPIDER



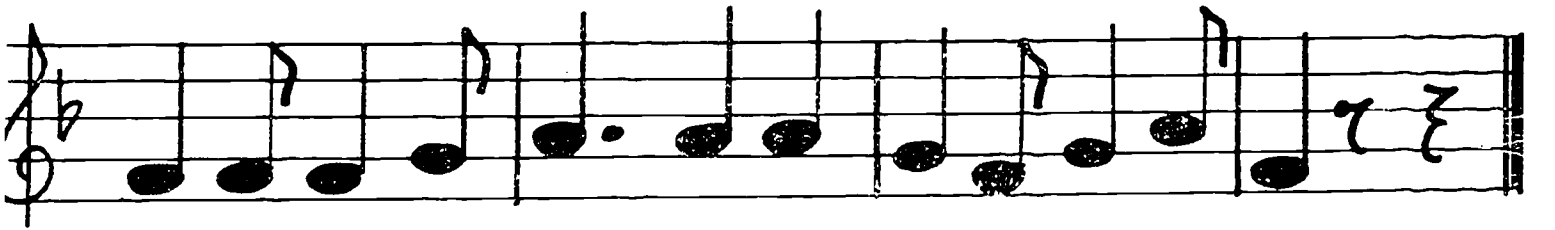
THE EEN-SY WEEEN-SY SPI- DER WENT UP THE WA-TER SPOUT.



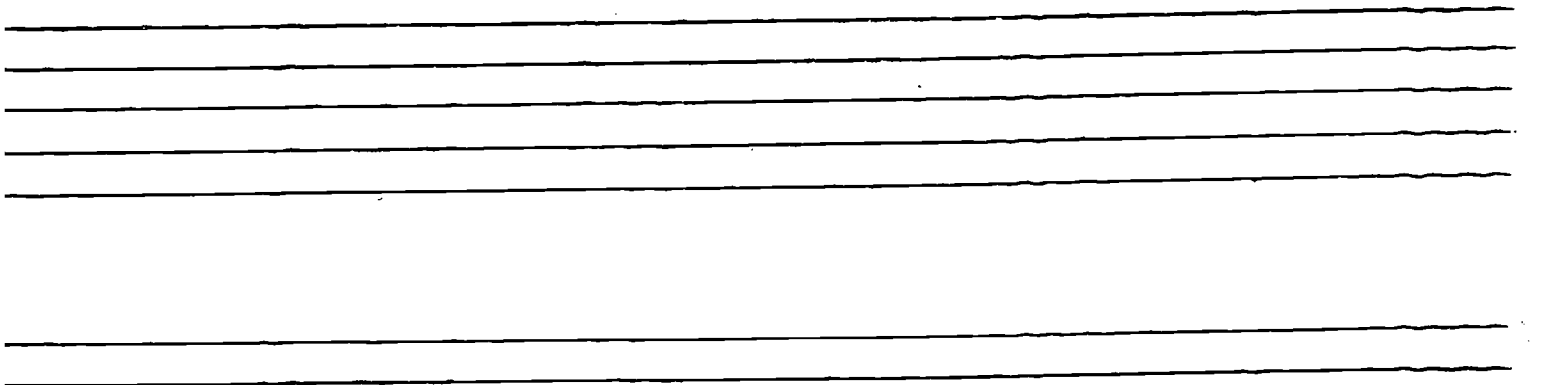
DOWN CAME THE RAIN AND WASHED THE SPI- DER OUT.



UP CAME THE SUN AND DRIED UP ALL THE RAIN, AND THE



EEN-SY WEEEN-SY SPI- DER WENT UP THE SPOUT A-GAIN.



GHOST OF TOM

4-part round

1 *eminor*

HAVE YOU SEEN THE GHOST OF TOM?

2

LONG WHITE BONES WITH THE REST ALL GONE

3

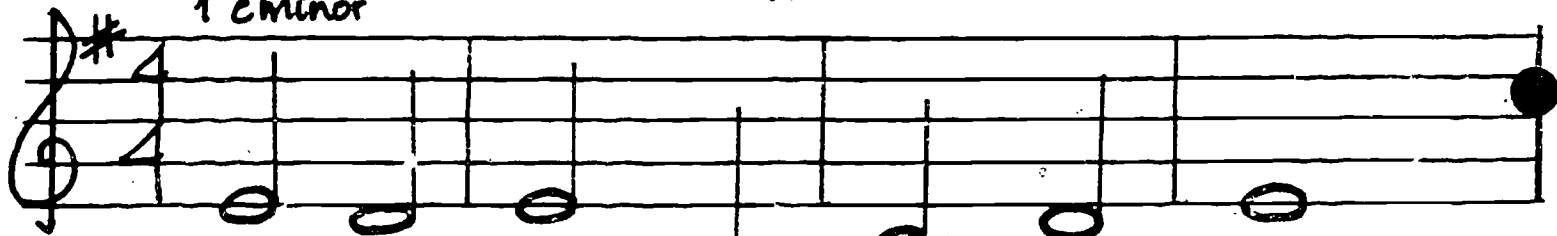
OOH

4

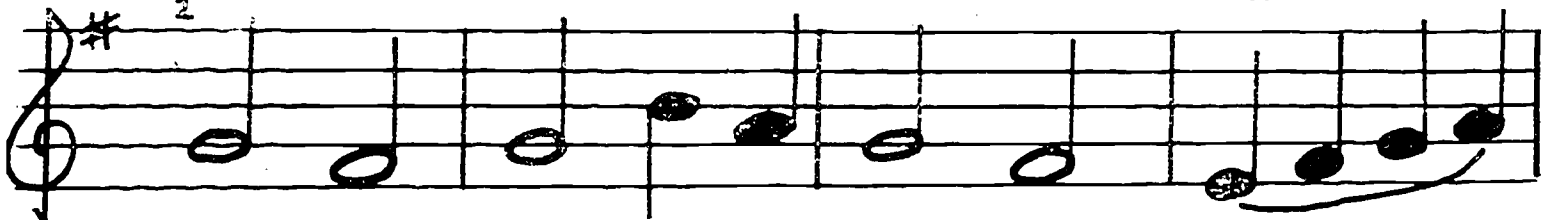
WOULDN'T IT BE CHILLY WITH NO SKIN ON?

GHOST OF TOM

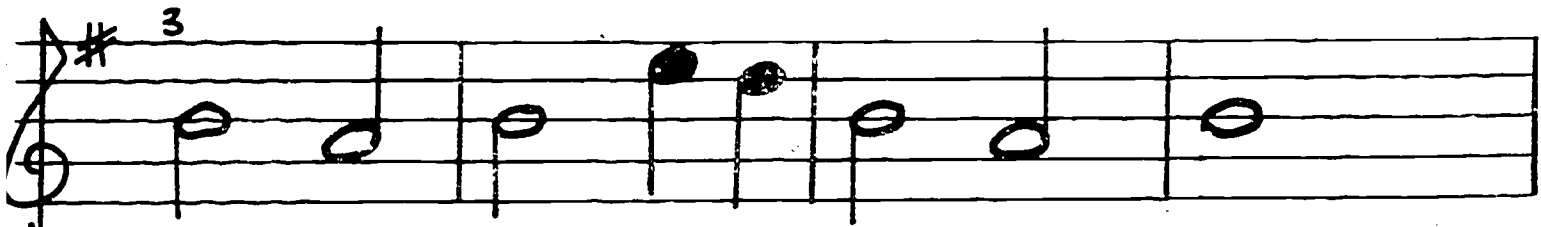
1 c minor



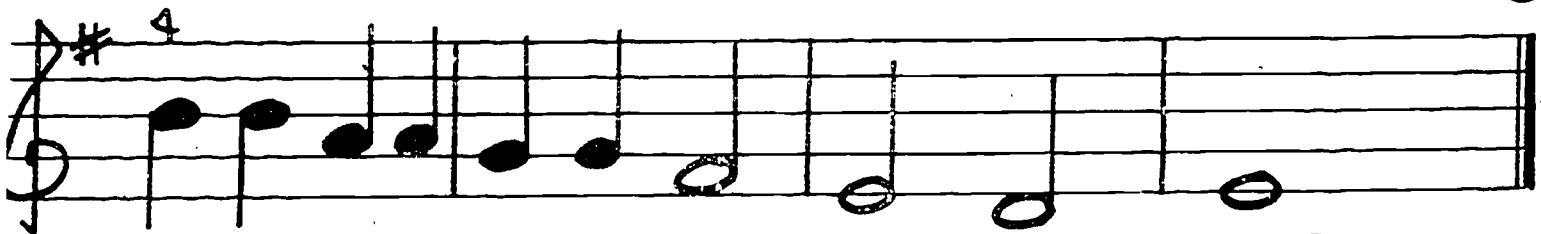
HAVE YOU SEEN THE GHOST OF TOM?



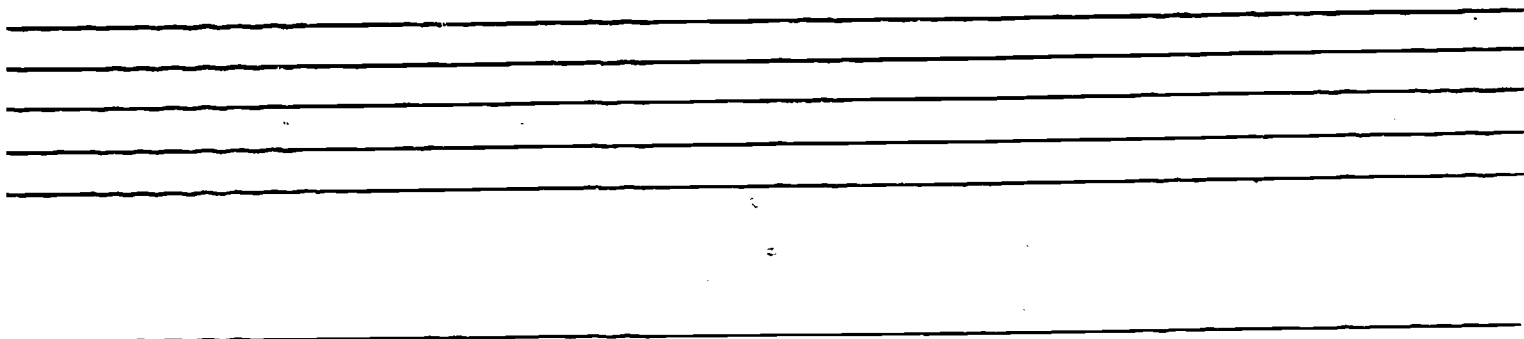
LONG WHITE BONES WITH THE REST ALL GONE



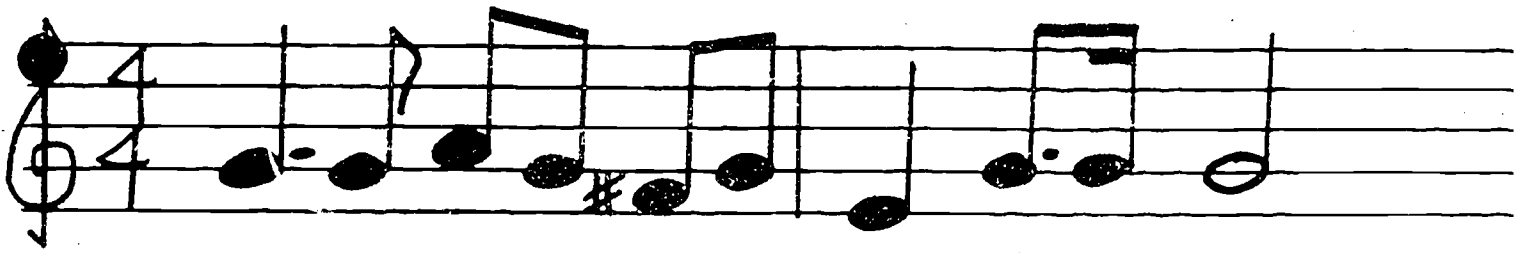
OOH



WOULDN'T IT BE CHILLY WITH NO SKIN ON?



HEAD AND SHOULDERS



HEAD AND SHOULDERS KNEES AND TOES, KNEES AND TOES.



HEAD AND SHOULDERS KNEES AND TOES, KNEES AND TOES



EYES AND EARS AND MOUTH AND NOSE



HEAD AND SHOULDERS KNEES AND TOES KNEES AND TOES.

LEAVE OUT ONE BODY PART EACH VERSE. AT END OF SONG CLASS SHOULD BE DOING MOTIONS SILENTLY.

HEY HO-NOBODY HOME

Musical staff 1: Treble clef, key signature of one flat (Bb), 2/4 time signature. The staff contains a double bar line with repeat dots, followed by four measures of music. The notes are: G2 (quarter), G2 (quarter), G2-A2-B2 (quarter), and G2 (quarter).

HEY HO NO - BO - DY HOME.

Musical staff 2: Treble clef, key signature of one flat (Bb), 2/4 time signature. The staff contains four measures of music. The notes are: G2-A2 (quarter), G2-A2 (quarter), G2-A2-B2-C2 (quarter), and G2 (quarter).

MEAT NOR DRINK NOR. MONEY I HAVE NONE.

Musical staff 3: Treble clef, key signature of one flat (Bb), 2/4 time signature. The staff contains six measures of music. The notes are: G2 (quarter), G2 (quarter), G2 (quarter), G2 (quarter), G2-A2-B2-C2 (quarter), and G2 (quarter).

YET SHALL I BE ME - E - E - E RY -

Five empty musical staves for additional notation.

IF YOU'RE HAPPY



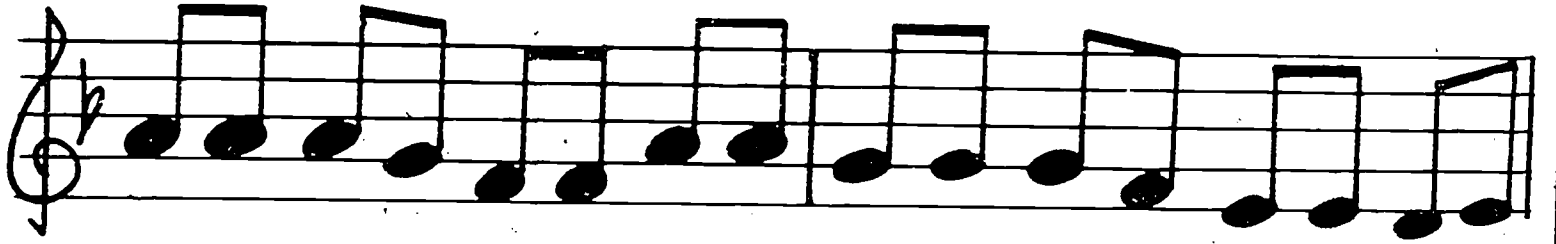
IF YOU'RE HAP-PI AND YOU KNOW IT CLAP YOUR



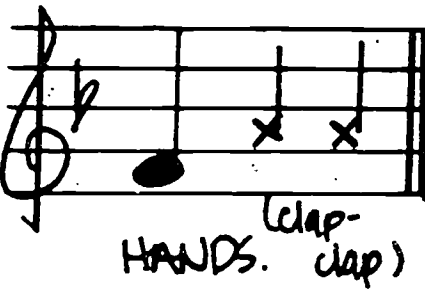
(clap-clap) HANDS. (clap) IF YOU'RE HAP-PI AND YOU KNOW IT CLAP



(clap-clap) HANDS (clap) IF YOU'RE HAP-PI AND YOU KNOW IT THEN YOUR



FACE WILL SURELY SHOW IT IF YOU'RE HAP-PI AND YOU KNOW IT CLAP YOUR

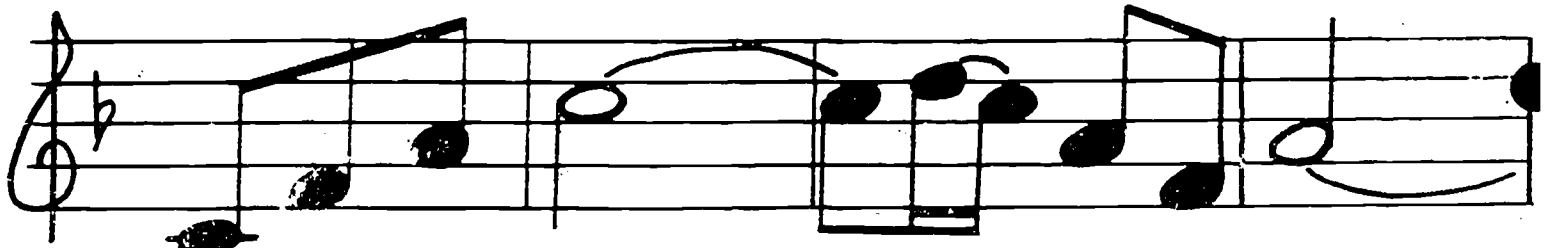


(clap-clap) HANDS. (clap)

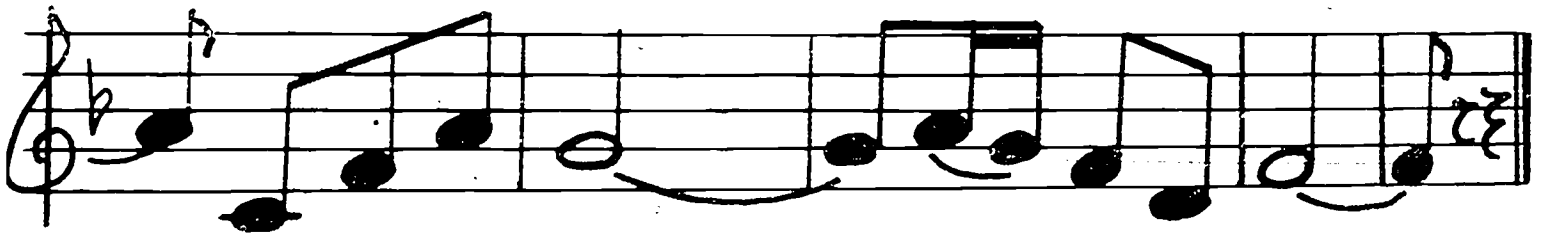
ADDITIONAL VERSES:

STOMP YOUR FEET
GIVE A YELL
[CREATE YOUR OWN]

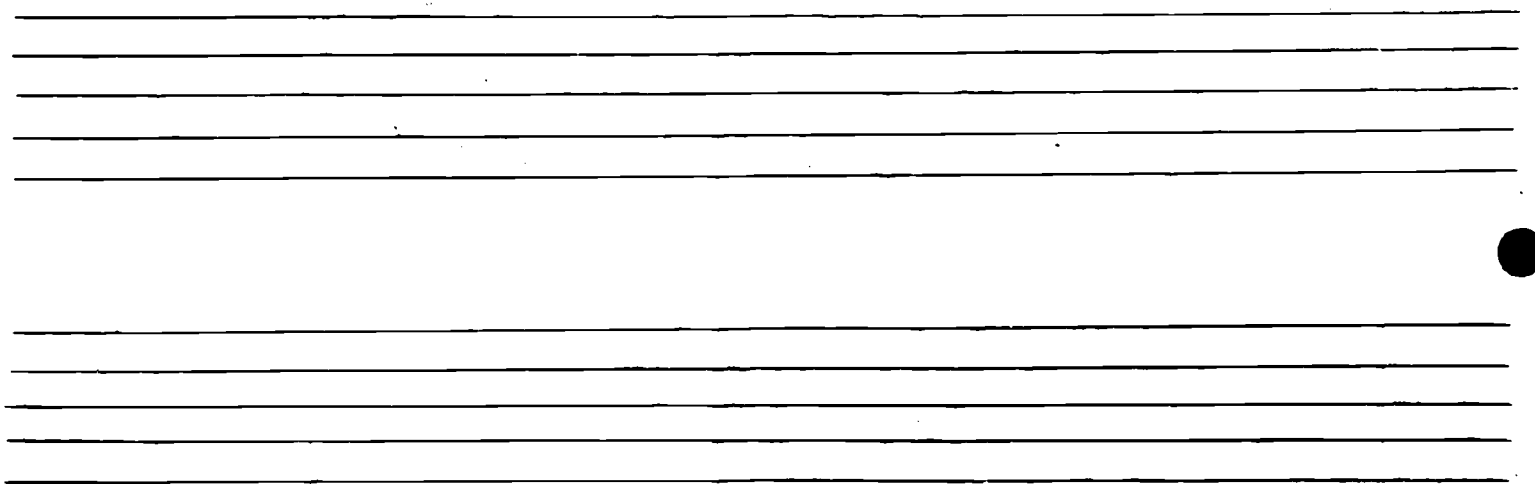
I'M GOIN' TO LEAVE



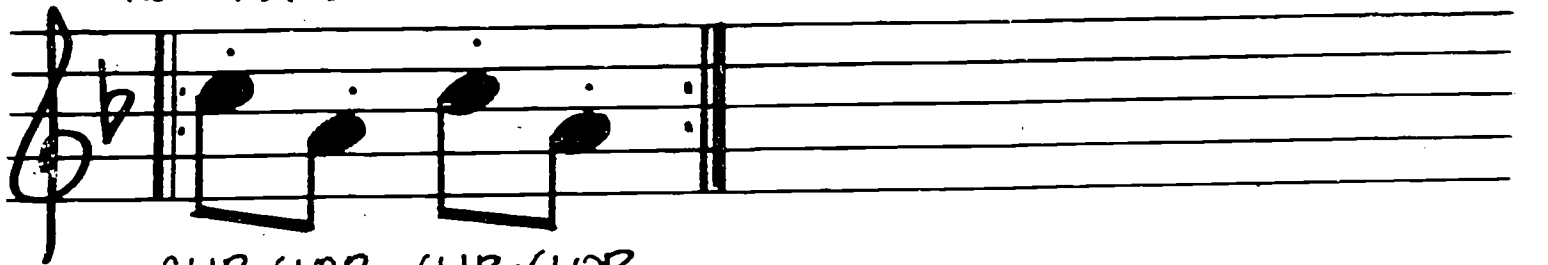
I'M GOIN' TO LEAVE — OLD TEX-AS NOW —



— THEY'VE GOT NO USE — FOR THE LONG-HORN COW.

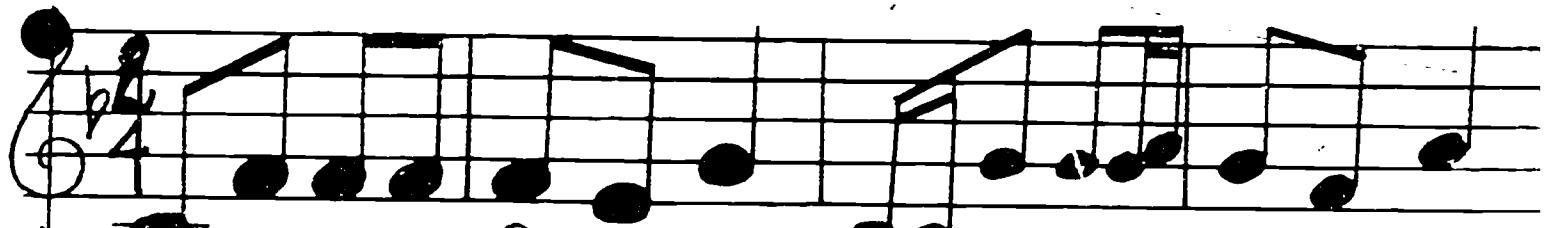


HOME-MADE OSTINATO

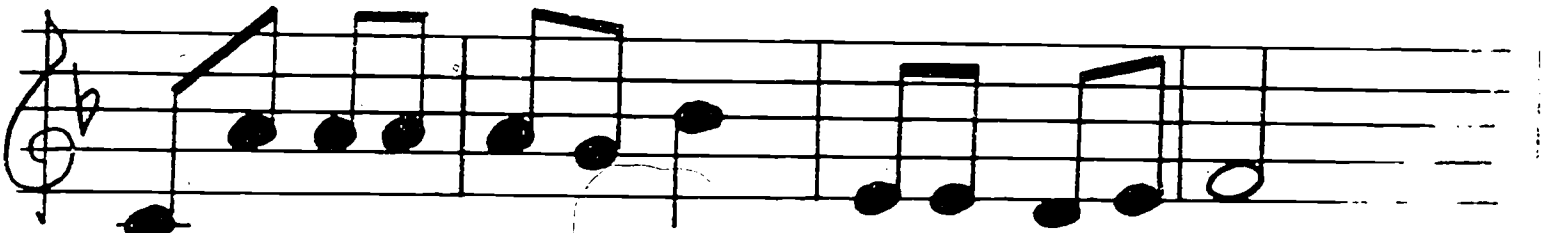


CLIP-CLOP · CLIP-CLOP.

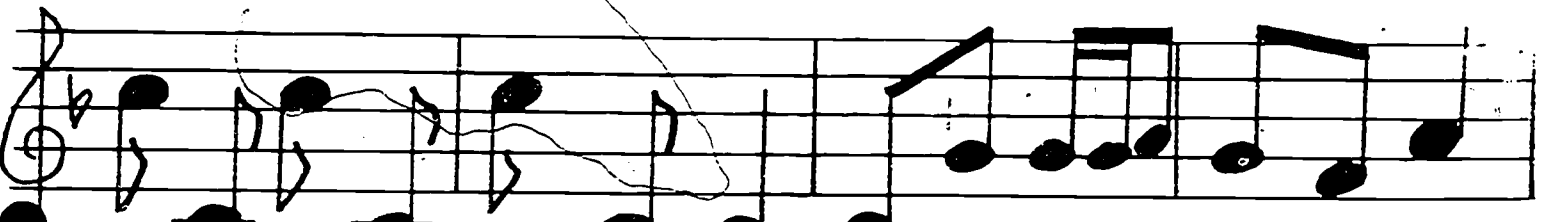
IN A COTTAGE



① IN A COT-TAGE ② IN THE WOOD ③ LIT-TLE OLD MAN BY THE ④ WINDOW STOOD.



⑤ SAW A RAB-BIT HOP-PING BY ⑥ KNOCK-ING AT HIS DOOR.



⑦ "HELP ME! HELP ME! HELP!" HE SAID, ⑧ "OR THE HUNTER WILL SHOOT ME DEAD."



⑨ "COME, LITTLE RAB-BIT, COME WITH ME. ⑩ HAP- PY WE WILL BE."

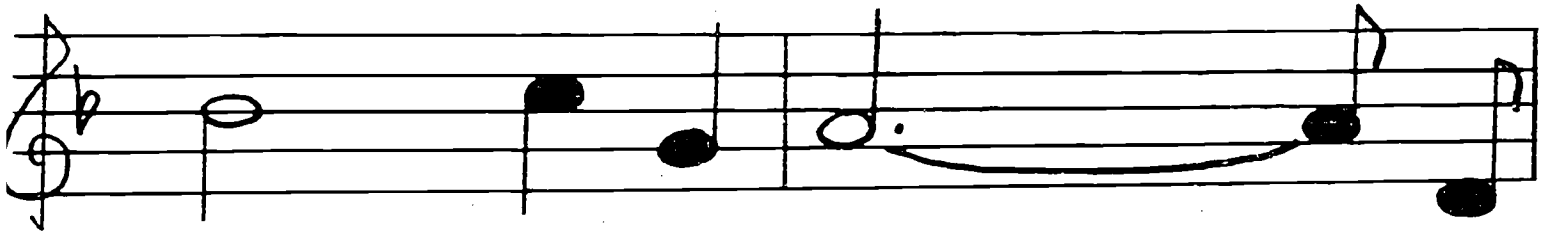
THE FOLLOWING MOTIONS CORRESPOND WITH THE NUMBERS ABOVE.
LEAVE OUT A LINE OF SINGING, DOING THE MOTIONS IN ITS PLACE. EVENTUALLY DO ENTIRE SONG SILENTLY.

- | | |
|------------------------|-------------------|
| ① OUTLINE COTTAGE | ④ MOTION TO ENTER |
| ② MAKE TREE WITH HANDS | ⑩ STRIKE RABBIT |
| ③ MAKE "SMALL" SIGN | |

JOHN JACOB



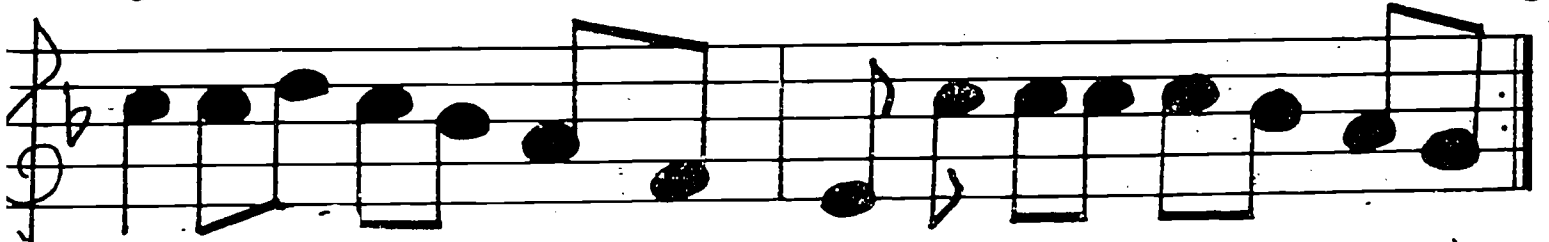
JOHN JA - COB JIN - GLE - HEI - MAR SMIDTZ



THAT'S MY NAME , TOO. WHEN-



E - VER WE GO OUT THE PEO - PLE ALWAYS SHOUT "THERE GOES



JOHN JA - COB JIN - GLE - HEI - MER SMIDTZ" BA - DA - DA - DA - DA - DA - DA!

REPEAT SONG SINGING THE VERSE MORE QUIETLY EACH TIME

EXCEPTING THE "BA - DA - DA - DA - DA - DA - DA" WHICH IS

SUNG LOUDLY EACH TIME.

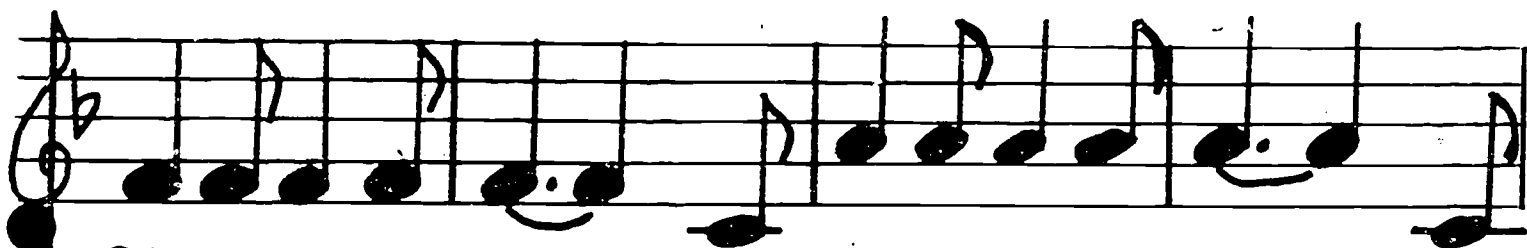
LOOBY LOO



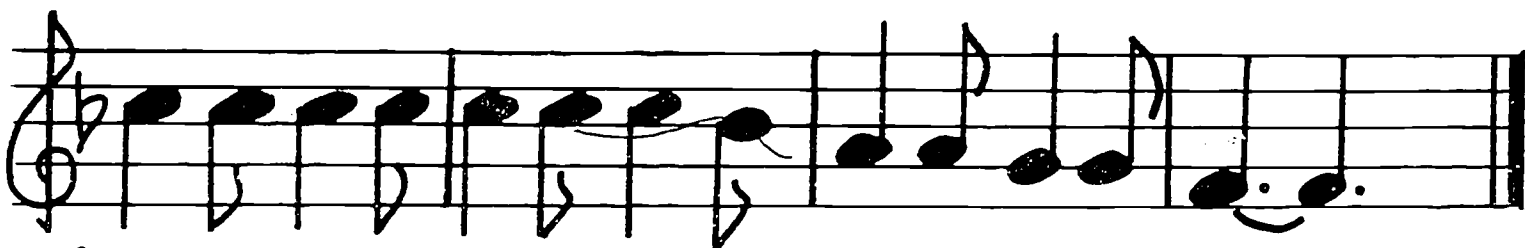
1. HERE WE GO LOO-BY LOO - HERE WE GO LOO-BY LIGHT



HERE WE GO LOO-BY LOO - ALL ON A SAT-UR-DAY NIGHT.



PUT MY RIGHT FOOT IN. I PUT MY RIGHT FOOT OUT. I



GIVE MY FOOT A SHAKE-SHAKE-SHAKE. AND TURN MYSELF ABOUT.

2. I PUT MY LEFT FOOT IN...

3. I PUT MY RIGHT HAND IN...

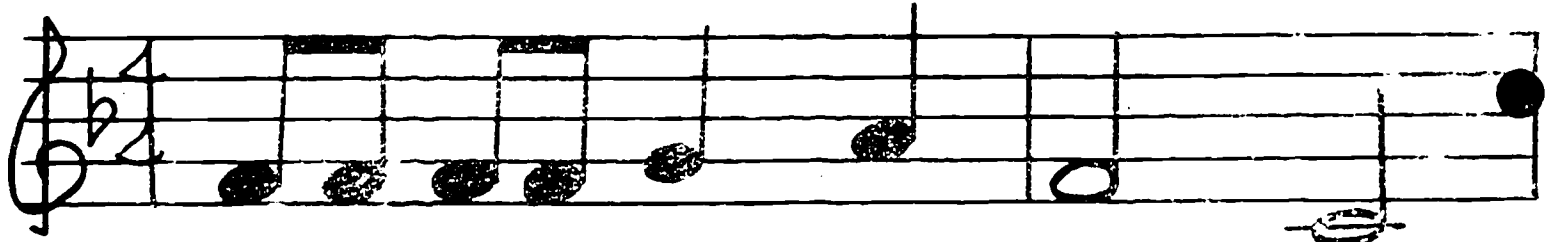
4. I PUT MY LEFT HAND IN...

5. I PUT MY HANDS IN...

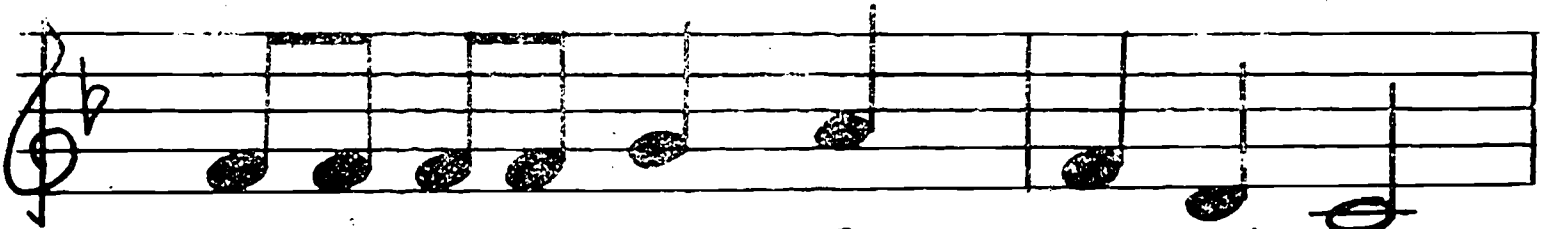
6. I PUT MY HEAD IN...

7. I PUT MY WHOLE SELF IN...

MARY HAD A BABY



MARY HAD A BA - BY YES, LORD



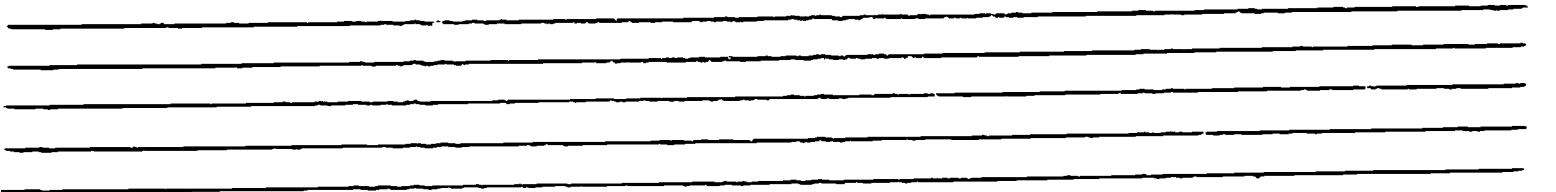
MARY HAD A BA - BY YES, MY LORD



MARY HAD A BA - BY YES, LORD THE



PEOPLE KEEP A - COMIN' AN' THE TRAIN DONE GONE.



-spiritual

THE MUFFIN MAN

The first line of musical notation is on a treble clef staff with a key signature of two sharps (F# and C#) and a 4/4 time signature. It contains eight measures of music, each with a quarter note. The notes are: G4, A4, B4, C5, B4, A4, G4, and F#4.

1. DO YOU KNOW THE MUF·FIN MAN THE

The second line of musical notation continues on the same staff. It contains eight measures of music, each with a quarter note. The notes are: G4, A4, B4, C5, B4, A4, G4, and F#4.

MUF·FIN MAN THE MUF·FIN MAN ?

The third line of musical notation continues on the same staff. It contains eight measures of music, each with a quarter note. The notes are: G4, A4, B4, C5, B4, A4, G4, and F#4.

DO YOU KNOW THE MUF·FIN MAN WHO

The fourth line of musical notation continues on the same staff. It contains eight measures of music, each with a quarter note. The notes are: G4, A4, B4, C5, B4, A4, G4, and F#4.

LIVES ON DRU·RY LANE ? OH!

2. YES I KNOW...

3. TWO OF US KNOW...

4. THREE OF US KNOW...

5. ALL OF US KNOW...

MUSIC SHALL LIVE

- three part round

1

ALL THINGS SHALL PERISH FROM UNDER THE SKY.

2

MU-SIC A-LONE SHALL LIVE. MU-SIC A-LONE SHALL LIVE.

3

MU-SIC A-LONE SHALL LIVE NEVER TO DIE.

MY BONNIE

verse

1. MY BON-NIE LIES O-VER THE O-CEAN
 MY BON-NIE LIES O-VER THE SEA
 MY BON-NIE LIES O-VER THE O-CEAN
 OH BRING BACK MY BON-NIE TO ME

2. O BLOW YE WINDS OVER THE OCEAN...

3. LAST NIGHT AS I LAY ON MY PILLOW. LAST NIGHT AS I LAY IN MY BED
 " : DREAMED THAT MY BONNIE WAS DEAD.

4. THE WINDS HAVE BLOWN OVER THE OCEAN ...

Chorus

Handwritten musical notation for the first line of the chorus. It consists of a single staff with a treble clef and a key signature of one flat (Bb). The notes are: Bb (quarter), Bb (quarter), Bb (quarter), Bb (quarter), Bb (quarter). Chords are written above the staff: Bb above the first note, Bb above the second and third notes, and Bb above the fourth and fifth notes.

BRING BACK BRING BACK OH

Handwritten musical notation for the second line of the chorus. It consists of a single staff with a treble clef and a key signature of one flat (Bb). The notes are: F (quarter), F (quarter), F (quarter), Bb (quarter), Bb (quarter), Bb (quarter). Chords are written above the staff: F above the first three notes, and Bb above the last three notes.

BRING BACK MY BON-NIE TO ME TO ME.

Handwritten musical notation for the third line of the chorus. It consists of a single staff with a treble clef and a key signature of one flat (Bb). The notes are: Bb (quarter), Bb (quarter), Bb (quarter), Bb (quarter), Bb (quarter), Bb (quarter). Chords are written above the staff: Bb above the first note, Bb above the second and third notes, and Bb above the fourth and fifth notes.


BRING BACK BRING BACK OH

Handwritten musical notation for the fourth line of the chorus. It consists of a single staff with a treble clef and a key signature of one flat (Bb). The notes are: F (quarter), F (quarter), F (quarter), Bb (quarter), Bb (quarter), Bb (quarter). A slur is drawn over the last three notes (Bb, Bb, Bb). Chords are written above the staff: F above the first three notes, and Bb above the last three notes.

BRING BACK MY BON-NIE TO ME.

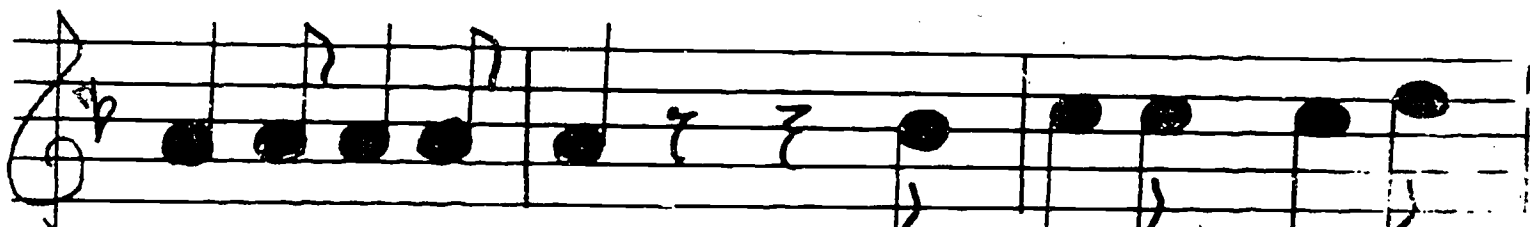
Three empty musical staves, each consisting of five horizontal lines, provided for additional practice or notation.

THE NOBLE DUKE OF YORK




Musical staff 1: Treble clef, key signature of one flat (Bb), 2/4 time signature. The melody begins with a quarter rest, followed by a quarter note G4, a quarter note A4, a quarter note Bb4, a quarter note C5, a quarter note Bb4, a quarter note A4, a quarter note G4, and a quarter note F4. There are two quarter rests following the G4 note.

THE NO- BLE DUKE OF YORK HE




Musical staff 2: Treble clef, key signature of one flat (Bb), 2/4 time signature. The melody continues with a quarter note F4, a quarter note E4, a quarter note D4, a quarter note C4, a quarter note B3, a quarter note A3, a quarter note G3, a quarter note F3, a quarter note E3, a quarter note D3, a quarter note C3, a quarter note B2, a quarter note A2, a quarter note G2, and a quarter note F2. There are two quarter rests following the G3 note.

HAD TEN THOUSAND MEN HE MARCHED THEM UP THE
(stand up)



Musical staff 3: Treble clef, key signature of one flat (Bb), 2/4 time signature. The melody continues with a quarter note E2, a quarter note D2, a quarter note C2, a quarter note B1, a quarter note A1, a quarter note G1, a quarter note F1, a quarter note E1, a quarter note D1, a quarter note C1, a quarter note B0, a quarter note A0, a quarter note G0, and a quarter note F0. There are two quarter rests following the G1 note.

HILL AND THEN HE MARCHED THEM DOWN A- GAIN AND
(sit)




Musical staff 4: Treble clef, key signature of one flat (Bb), 2/4 time signature. The melody continues with a quarter note E2, a quarter note D2, a quarter note C2, a quarter note B1, a quarter note A1, a quarter note G1, a quarter note F1, a quarter note E1, a quarter note D1, a quarter note C1, a quarter note B0, a quarter note A0, a quarter note G0, and a quarter note F0. There are two quarter rests following the G1 note.

WHEN YOU'RE UP, YOU'RE UP; AND WHEN YOU'RE DOWN, YOU'RE DOWN; BUT
(stand) (sit)



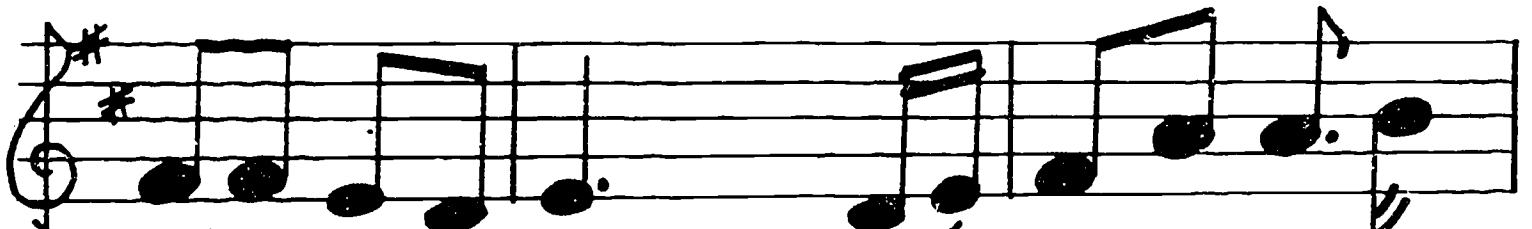
Musical staff 5: Treble clef, key signature of one flat (Bb), 2/4 time signature. The melody continues with a quarter note E2, a quarter note D2, a quarter note C2, a quarter note B1, a quarter note A1, a quarter note G1, a quarter note F1, a quarter note E1, a quarter note D1, a quarter note C1, a quarter note B0, a quarter note A0, a quarter note G0, and a quarter note F0. There are two quarter rests following the G1 note.

OH SUSANNA




Musical staff 1: Treble clef, key signature of one sharp (F#), 2/4 time signature. The melody begins with a quarter rest, followed by a quarter note G4, a quarter note A4, a quarter note B4, a quarter note A4, a quarter note G4, a quarter note F#4, a quarter note E4, a quarter note D4, and a quarter note C4.

I COME FROM AL - A - BA - MA WITH MY



Musical staff 2: Treble clef, key signature of one sharp (F#). The melody continues with a quarter note C4, a quarter note D4, a quarter note E4, a quarter note F#4, a quarter note G4, a quarter note A4, a quarter note B4, a quarter note A4, a quarter note G4, a quarter note F#4, a quarter note E4, a quarter note D4, and a quarter note C4.

BAN - JO ON MY KNEE I'M GOIN' TO LOU - SI -



Musical staff 3: Treble clef, key signature of one sharp (F#). The melody continues with a quarter note C4, a quarter note D4, a quarter note E4, a quarter note F#4, a quarter note G4, a quarter note A4, a quarter note B4, a quarter note A4, a quarter note G4, a quarter note F#4, a quarter note E4, a quarter note D4, and a quarter note C4.

A - NA MY SU - SAN - NA FOR TO SEE.



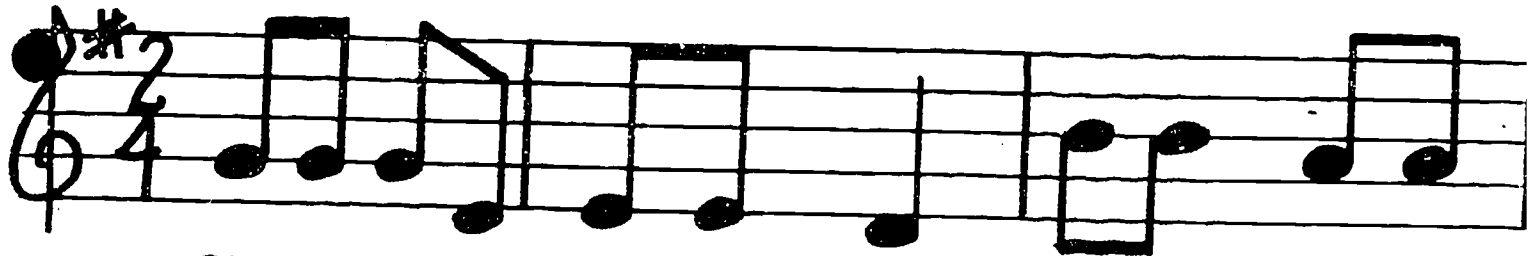
Musical staff 4: Treble clef, key signature of one sharp (F#). The melody continues with a quarter note C4, a quarter note D4, a quarter note E4, a quarter note F#4, a quarter note G4, a quarter note A4, a quarter note B4, a quarter note A4, a quarter note G4, a quarter note F#4, a quarter note E4, a quarter note D4, and a quarter note C4.

OH SU - SAN - NA, OH DON'T YOU CRY FOR ME. FOR I



Musical staff 5: Treble clef, key signature of one sharp (F#). The melody continues with a quarter note C4, a quarter note D4, a quarter note E4, a quarter note F#4, a quarter note G4, a quarter note A4, a quarter note B4, a quarter note A4, a quarter note G4, a quarter note F#4, a quarter note E4, a quarter note D4, and a quarter note C4.

OLD MCDONALD HAD A FARM



OLD MC DONALD HAD A FARM E-I - E-I-



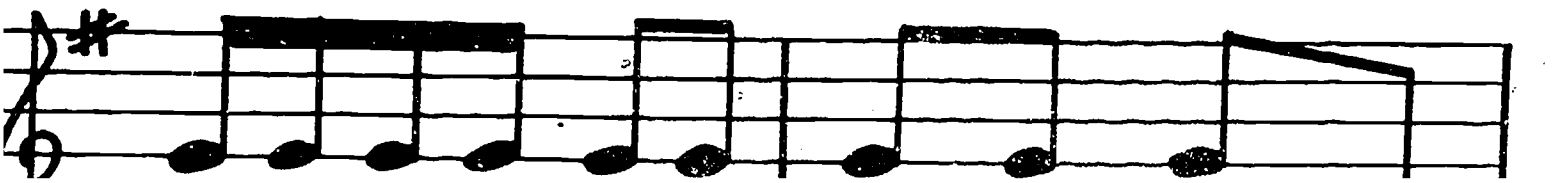
O. AND ON HIS FARM HE HAD SOME COWS



E-I - E-I - O. WITH A MOO-MOO HERE AND A



MOO - MOO THERE. HERE A MOO... THERE A MOO...



POLLY WOLLY DOODLE

verse

F

OH I WENT DOWN SOUTH FOR TO SEE MY GAL SING-ING

C7

POLLY WOLLY DOODLE ALL THE DAY.

C7

MY GAL SHE IS A SPUNKY GAL SING-ING

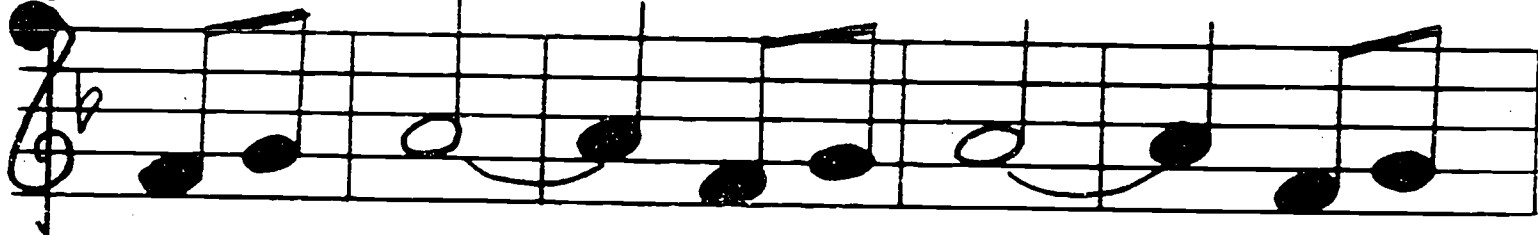
F

POLLY WOLLY DOODLE ALL THE DAY.

POLLY WOLLY DOODLE

CHORUS

F



FARE THEE WELL — FARE THEE WELL — FARE THEE

C7



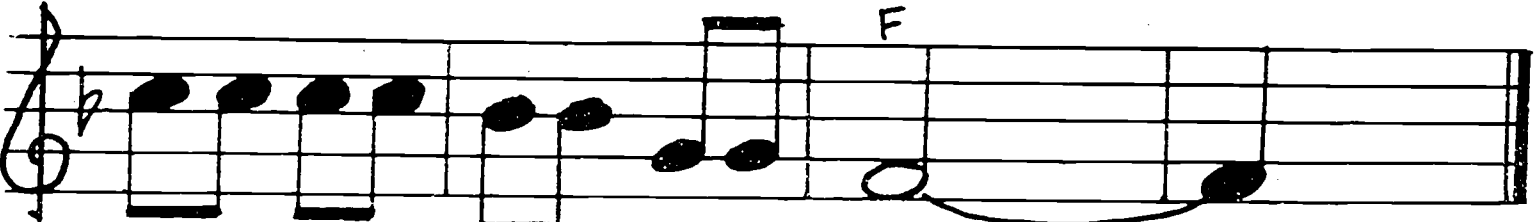
WELL MY FAIR- Y FAY — FOR I'M

C7

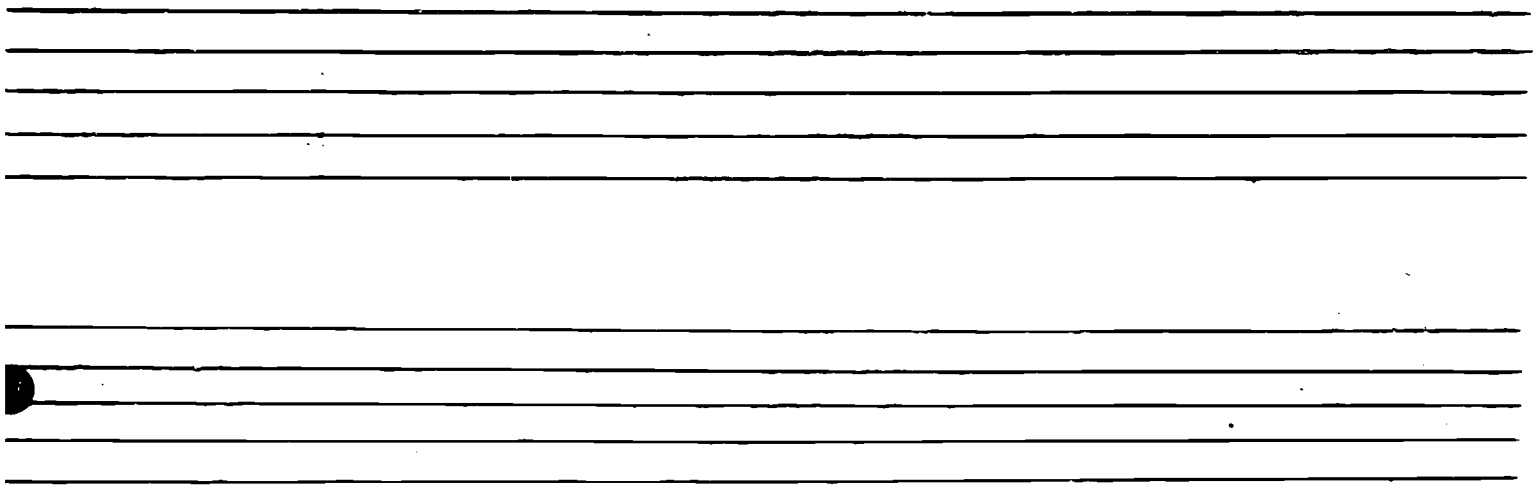


GOIN' TO LOUISI. A·NA FOR TO SEE MY SU·SY. AN·NA SINGING

F



POLLY WOLLY DOODLE ALL THE DAY.



SHE'LL BE COMING ROUND
THE MOUNTAIN

1. SHE'LL BE COMING ROUND THE MOUNTAIN WHEN SHE COMES.

SHE'LL BE COMING ROUND THE MOUNTAIN WHEN SHE COMES.

SHE'LL BE COMING ROUND THE MOUNTAIN SHE'LL BE COMING ROUND
THE

MOUN-TAIN SHE'LL BE COMING ROUND THE MOUNTAIN WHEN SHE
COMES.

2. SHE'LL BE DRIVING SIX WHITE HORSES (WHOA BACK)
3. OH WE'LL ALL GO OUT TO MEET HER (HI BABE)
4. WE WILL KILL THE OLD RED ROOSTER (HACK-HACK)
5. AND WE'LL ALL HAVE CHICKEN AND DUMPLINGS (YUM-YUM)

SKIP TO MY LOU

F

1. FLY'S IN THE BUT-TER-MILK SHOO - FLY SHOO!

C7

FLY'S IN THE BUT-TER-MILK SHOO - FLY SHOO!

F

FLY'S IN THE BUT-TER-MILK SHOO - FLY SHOO!

C7

F

SKIP TO MY LOU MY DAR — LING.

2. LITTLE RED WAGON PAINTED BLUE.

3. LOST MY PARTNER. WHAT SHALL I DO?

4. LOU, LOU, SKIP TO MY LOU.

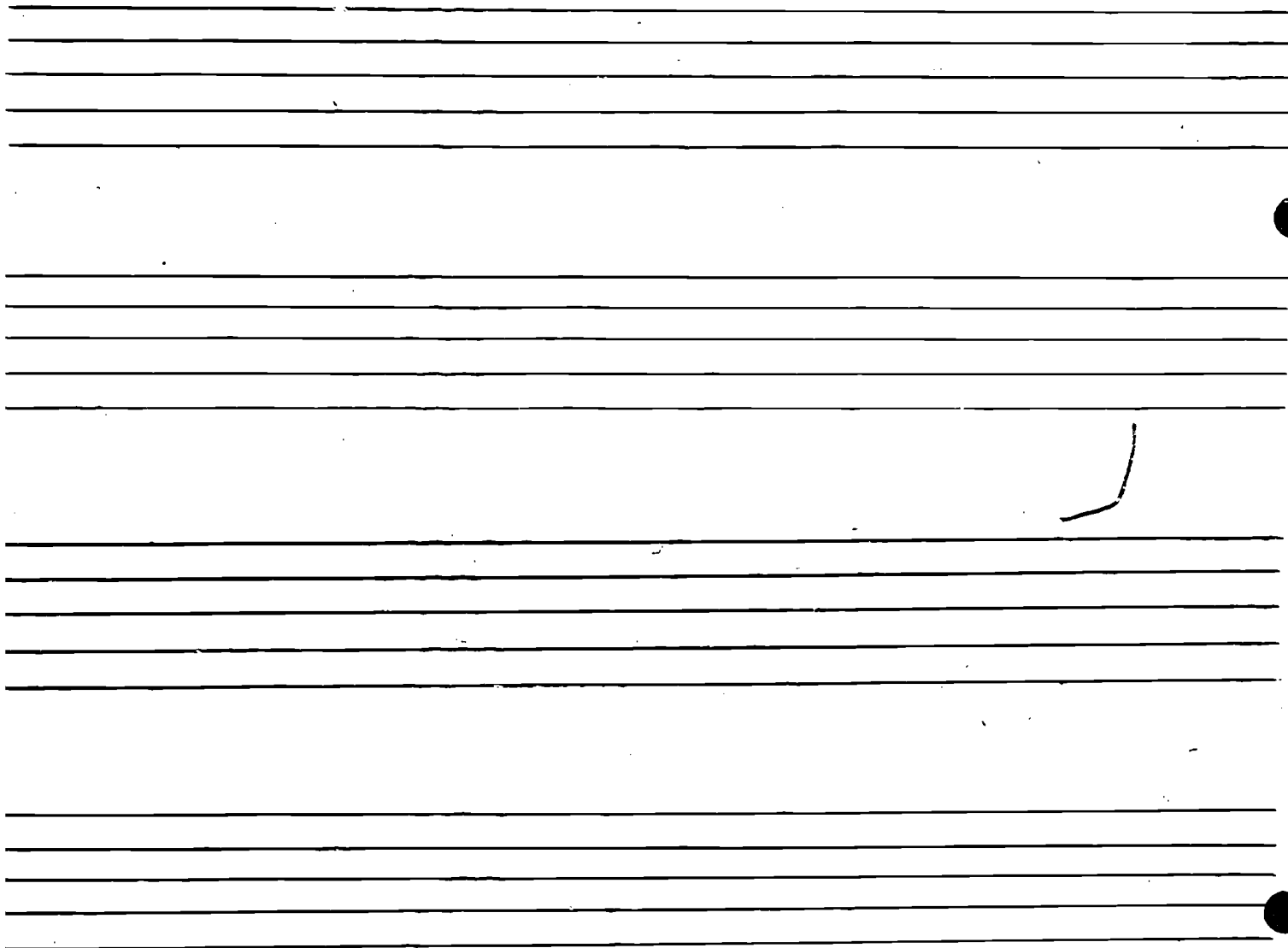
STARLIGHT, STAR BRIGHT



STAR-LIGHT, STAR-BRIGHT. FIRST STAR I'VE SEEN TO-NIGHT.



WISH I MAY I WISH I MIGHT HAVE THE WISH I WISH TO-NIGHT.



TAFFY

C G7 C G7

TAF-FY WAS A ROB-BER TAF-FY WAS A THIEF

C F G7 C

TAF-FY CAME TO MY HOUSE AND STOLE A LEG OF BEEF.

C

I WENT TO TAF-FY'S HOUSE. TAF-FY WAS IN BED.

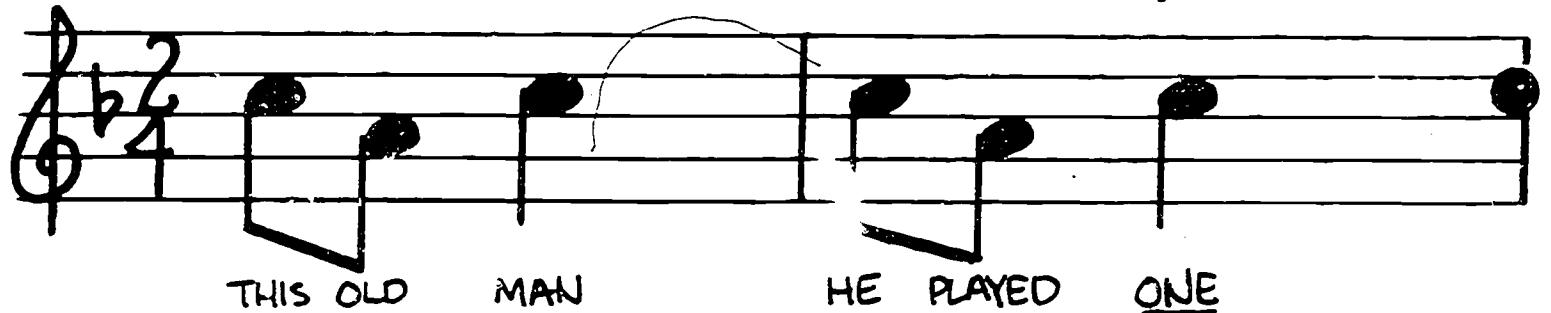
C G C F C G7 C

I TOOK THE MAR-RON BONE AND HIT HIM ON THE HEAD. OUCH!

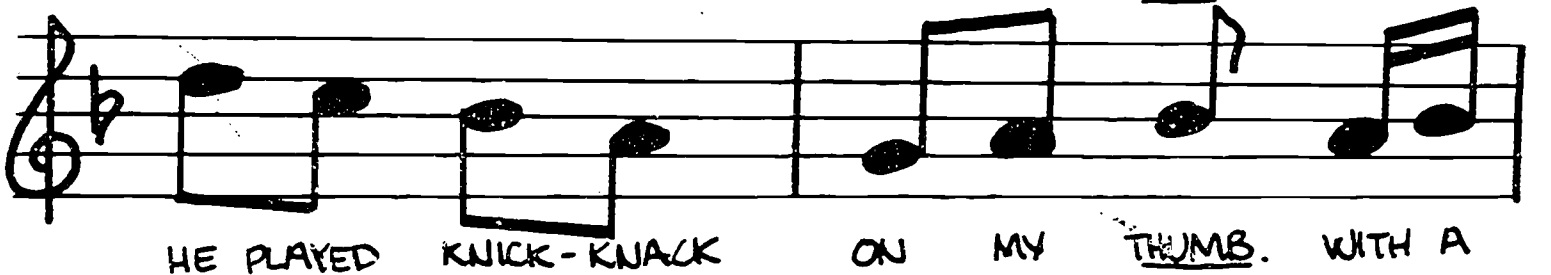


THIS OLD MAN

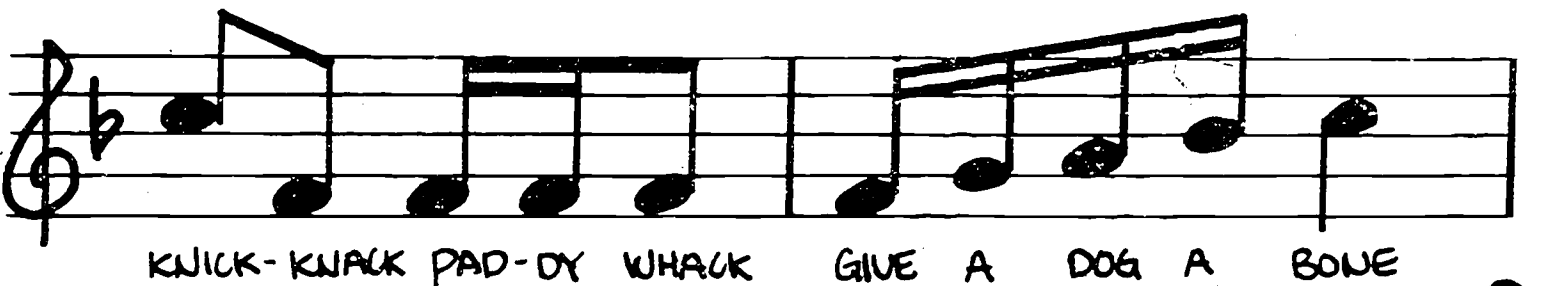
ENGLISH SINGING GAME



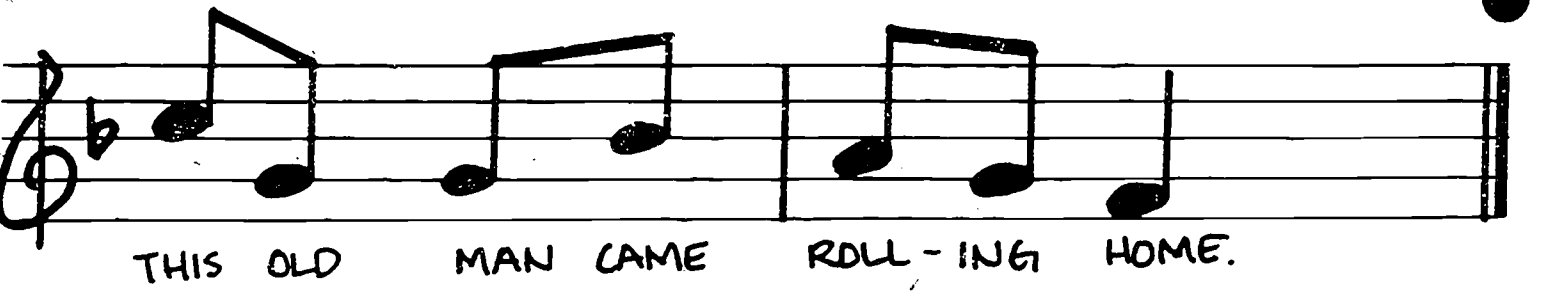
THIS OLD MAN HE PLAYED ONE



HE PLAYED KNICK-KNACK ON MY THUMB. WITH A



KNICK-KNACK PAD-DY WHACK GIVE A DOG A BONE



THIS OLD MAN CAME ROLL-ING HOME.

- | | | |
|----------|------------|------------------|
| 2 - SHOE | 3 - KNEE | 4 - DOOR |
| 5 - HIVE | 6 - STICKS | 7 - UP TO HEAVEN |
| 8 - GATE | 9 - LINE | 10 - ONCE AGAIN |

YANKEE DOODLE

Musical staff 1: Treble clef, key signature of two flats (Bb, Eb), 4/4 time signature. Chords: Bb, F7, Bb, F. Notes: G4, A4, Bb4, C5, Bb4, A4, G4, F4.

YANKEE DOODLE WENT TO TOWN RIDING ON A PO - NY

Musical staff 2: Treble clef, key signature of two flats. Chords: Bb, Eb, F, Bb. Notes: G4, A4, Bb4, C5, Bb4, A4, G4, F4.

STUCK A FEATHER IN HIS CAP AND CALLED IT MA - CA - RO - NI

Musical staff 3: Treble clef, key signature of two flats. Chords: Eb, Bb. Notes: G4, A4, Bb4, C5, Bb4, A4, G4, F4.

YANKEE DOODLE KEEP IT UP YANKEE DOODLE DANDY.

Musical staff 4: Treble clef, key signature of two flats. Chords: Eb, Bb, F, Bb. Notes: G4, A4, Bb4, C5, Bb4, A4, G4, F4.

MIND THE MUSIC AND THE STEP AND WITH THE GIRLS BE HAUDY.

-traditional

Who Stole The Cookies From the Cookie Jar?

steady beat chant

- . Keep a steady beat by alternately clapping hands and slapping knees.
- . Assign numbers to students in a circle.
- . Do rhyme game.
- . The beat must be continued throughout and the rhyme cannot stop. If a student misses on the turn the student must go to the end of the circle.
- . Colors, names or objects may be used to designate students.

All: Who stole the cookies from the cookie jar?
#1 : Number two stole the cookies from the cookie jar?
#2 : Who me?
All: Yes you!
#2 : Couldn't be!
All: Then WHO stole the cookies from the cookie jar?
#2 : Number three stole the cookies from the cookie jar.

(repeat until rhythm is broken)

507

CLAP YOUR HANDS

Handwritten musical notation on a five-line staff in 4/4 time. The melody starts on G4, moves to A4, B4, C5, D5, E5, F5, G5, then descends to E4, D4, C4, B3, A3, G3.

Handwritten musical notation on a five-line staff in 4/4 time. The melody starts on G4, moves to A4, B4, C5, D5, E5, F5, G5, then descends to E4, D4, C4, B3, A3, G3.

Handwritten musical notation on a five-line staff in 4/4 time. The melody starts on G4, moves to A4, B4, C5, D5, E5, F5, G5, then descends to E4, D4, C4, B3, A3, G3.

Handwritten musical notation on a five-line staff in 4/4 time. The melody starts on G4, moves to A4, B4, C5, D5, E5, F5, G5, then descends to E4, D4, C4, B3, A3, G3.

An empty five-line musical staff.

An empty five-line musical staff.

MUSIC SHALL LIVE

Handwritten musical notation on a single staff. It features a treble clef, a key signature of one sharp (F#), and a 3/4 time signature. The melody consists of quarter notes: G4, A4, B4, C5, B4, A4, G4, F#4, E4, D4, C4, and a final whole note G3.

Handwritten musical notation on a single staff. It features a treble clef and a key signature of one sharp (F#). The melody consists of quarter notes: G4, A4, B4, C5, B4, A4, G4, F#4, E4, D4, C4, B3, A3, G3, and a final whole note G3.

Handwritten musical notation on a single staff. It features a treble clef and a key signature of one sharp (F#). The melody consists of quarter notes: G4, A4, B4, C5, B4, A4, G4, F#4, E4, D4, C4, B3, A3, G3, and a final whole note G3.

Four empty musical staves for practice or additional notation.

Two Chord Songs

Aunt Rhodie
Bury Me Not on the Lone Prairie
Clementine
Down in the Valley
Farmer in the Dell
Hot Cross Buns
Hush Little Baby
I Had A Cat
I'm Gonna Leave Old Texas
Little Boxes
London Bridge
Love Somebody
Mary Had A Little Lamb
O Tannenbaum
Old Chisholm Trail
Polly Wolly Doodle
Row Your Boat
See A Lassie
Skip to My Lou
Three Blind Mice
Tom Dooley
Whole World

One Chord Songs

Are You Sleeping?
Dip, Dip and Swing
Ghost of Tom
Row Your Boat

Three Chord Songs

Amazing Grace
Away in the Manger
Billy Barlow
Billy Boy
Bingo
Black and White
Coming 'Round the Mountain
Deck the Halls
Dixie
Jingle Bells
Joy to the World
Kum Ba Yah
Merrily We Roll Along
Michael Row the Boat Ashore
My Bonnie
Old Brass Wagon
Old MacDonald
Red River Valley
Roll on Columbia
Sweet Betsy from Pike
Twinkle, Twinkle Little Star
Up on the Housetop
Wabash Cannon Ball
When the Saints Go Marching In

Two Chord Songs

Tom Dooley

D
Hang down your head Tom Dooley.
D A7
Hang down your head and cry.
A7
Hang down your head Tom Dooley
A7 D
Poor boy, you're bound to die.

Mary Had A Little Lamb

D
Mary had a little lamb,
A7 D
Little lamb, little lamb.
D
Mary had a little lamb
A7 D
Whose fleece was white as snow.

Hot Cross Buns

D A D D A D
Hot cross buns. Hot cross buns.
D A
One a penny, two a penny
D A D
Hot cross buns.

London Bridge

D
London bridge is falling down,
A7 D
Falling down, falling down.
D
London Bridge is falling down
A7 D
My fair lady.

Row Your Boat

D
Row Row Row Your Boat
A7 D
Gently down the stream.
D
Merrily merrily merrily merrily
A7 D
Life is but a dream.

Hush Little Baby

D A7
Hush little baby don't say a word.
A7 D
Papa's going to buy you a mocking bird.
D A7
If that mockingbird won't sing,
A7 D
Papa's going to buy you a diamond ring.

2 ... turns brass, looking glass
3 ... gets broke, billy goat
4 ... won't pull, cart and bull
5 ... turns cver, dog named Rover
6 ... won't bark, horse and cart
7 ... falls down, you'll still be the prettiest baby in town

CLEMENTINE

D A7
IN A CAVERN, IN A CANYON, EXCAVATING FOR A MINE
D A7 D
DWELT A MINER, FORTY-NINER, AND HIS DAUGHTER CLEMENTINE
D A7
OH MY DARLING, OH MY DARLING, OH MY DARLING CLEMENTINE
D A7 D
THOU ART LOST AND GONE FOREVER, DREADFUL SORRY CLEMENTINE.

D A7
LIGHT SHE WAS AND LIKE A FAIRY AND HER SHOES WERE NUMBER NINE
D A7 D
HERRING BOXES WITHOUT TOPSES, SANDALS WERE FOR CLEMENTINE.

D A7
DROVE SHE DUCKLINGS TO THE WATER EVERY MORNING JUST AT NINE
D A7 D
HIT HER FOOT AGAINST A SPLINTER, FELL INTO THE FOAMING BRINE.

D A7
RUBY LIPS ABOVE THE WATER BLOWING BUBBLES SOFT AND FINE
D A7 D
BUT ALAS, I WAS NO SWIMMER SO I LOST MY CLEMENTINE.

D A7
THEN THE MINER, FORTY-NINER, SOON BEGAN TO PEAK AND PINE
D A7 D
THOUGHT HE OUGHTER JINE HIS DAUGHTER, NOW HE'S WITH HIS CLEMENTINE.

D A7
IN MY DREAMS SHE STILL DOTH HAUNT ME, ROBED IN GARMENTS SOAKED IN BRINE
D A7 D
THOUGH IN LIFE I USED TO HUG HER, NOW SHE'S DEAD I DRAW THE LINE.
D A7
OH MY DARLING, OH MY DARLING, OH MY DARLING CLEMENTINE
D A7 D
THOU ART LOST AND GONE FOREVER, DREADFUL SORRY CLEMENTINE.

Three Chord Songs

Michael Row The Boat Ashore

D
Michael row the boat ashore. Alleluia.
D
Michael row the boat ashore. Alleluia.

Kum Bah Yah

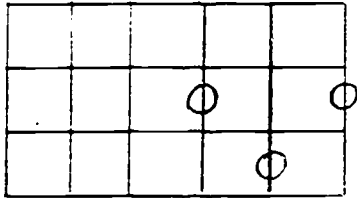
D G D
Kum bah yah, my Lord, Kum bah yah.
D A7
Kum bah yah, my Lord, Kum bah yah.
D G D
Kum bah yah, my Lord, Kum bah yah.
G D A7 D
O Lord, kum bah yah.

Billy Boy

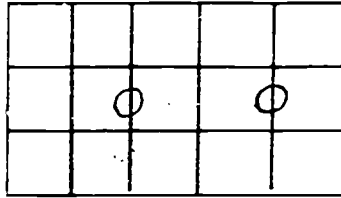
1. D
Oh where have you been, Billy Boy, Billy Boy
D A7
Oh where have you been charming Billy?
A7
I have been to seek a wife.
D
She's the joy of my life.
G D A7 D
She's a young thing and cannot leave her mother.
2. D
Did she bid you to come in, Billy Boy, Billy Boy.
D A7
Did she bid you to come in charming Billy?
A7
Yes, she bid me to come in.
D
There's a dimple in her chin.
G D A7 D
She's a young thing and cannot leave her mother.
3. Did she set for you a chair ...?
Yes, she set for me a chair,
But there was no bottom there.
4. Can she bake a cherry pie ...?
She can bake a cherry pie
Quick as a cat can wink an eye.
5. How old is she ...?
Three times six and four times seven

SURVIVAL GUITAR ACCOMPANIMENT

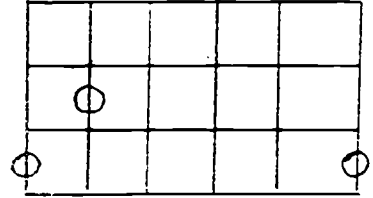
Strictly Survival



D

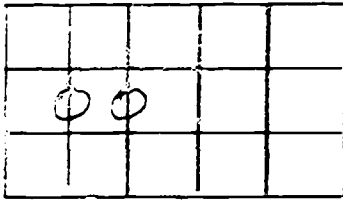


A7

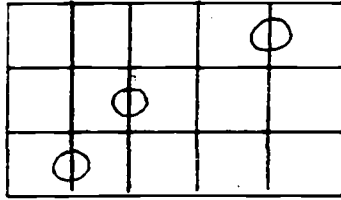


G

Survival Plus

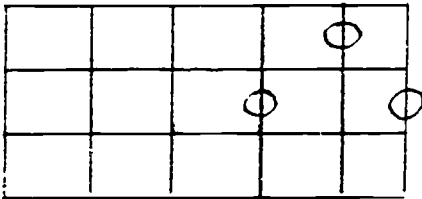


e minor

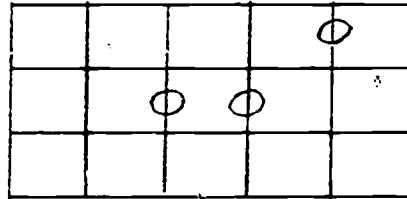


c

Survival with Flair



D7



a minor

Key of D

D G A7 (em)

Key of C

G C D7 (em)

Basic Bells Accompaniment

The following notes are used to create the chords.

Key of D

D = D F# A

G = G B D

A7 = A C# E G

Key of G

G = G B D

C = C E G

D7 = D F# A C

Key of C

C = C E G

F = F A C

G7 = G B D F

Key of F

F = F A C

B = B D F

C = C F G B

Key of B

B = B D F

E = E G B

F7 = F A C E

Additional

em = e g b

am = a c e

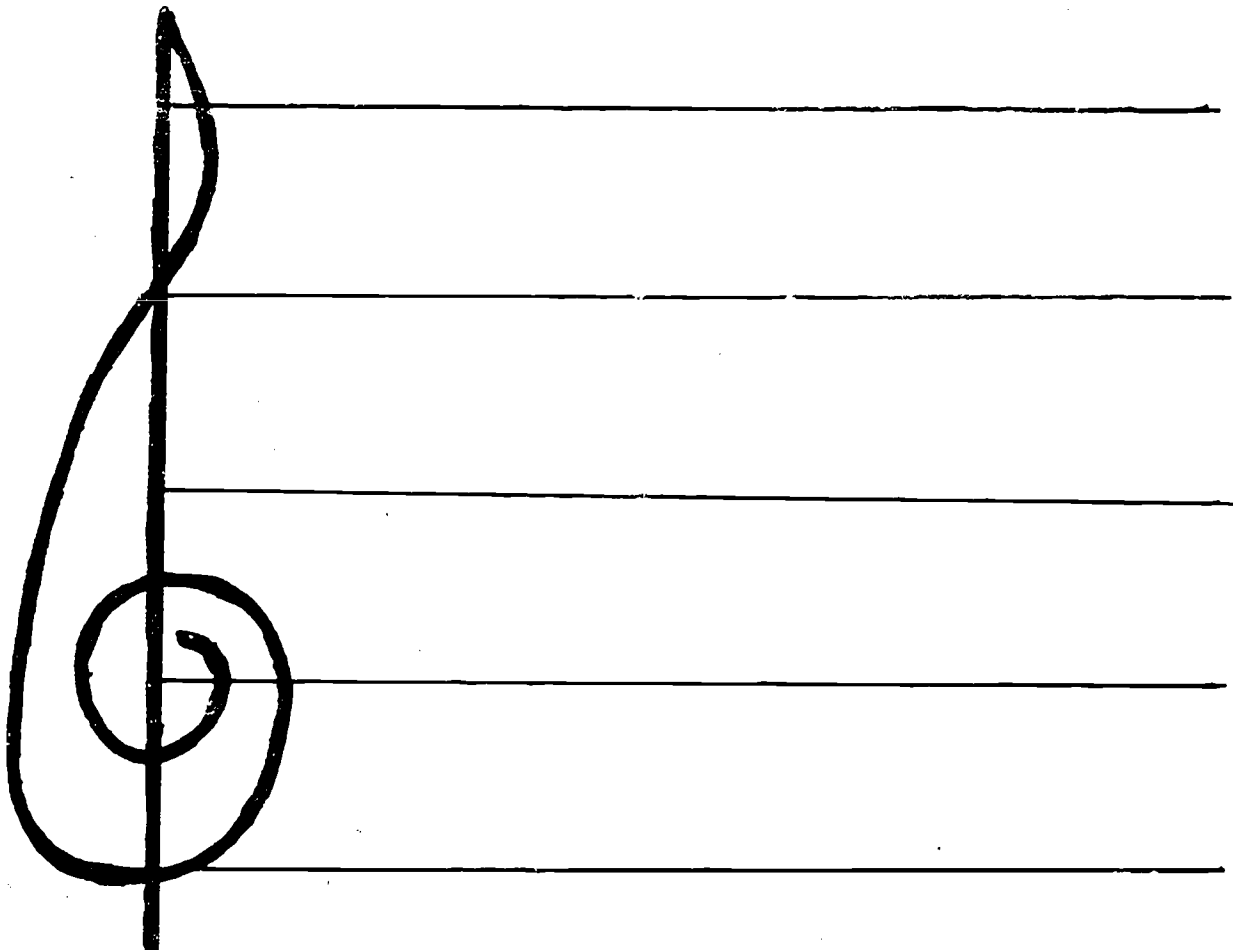
bm = b d f#

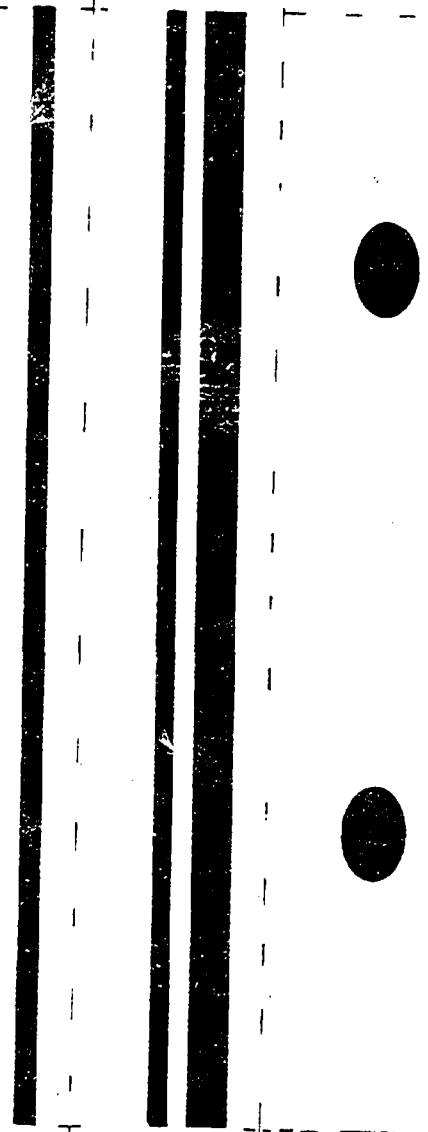
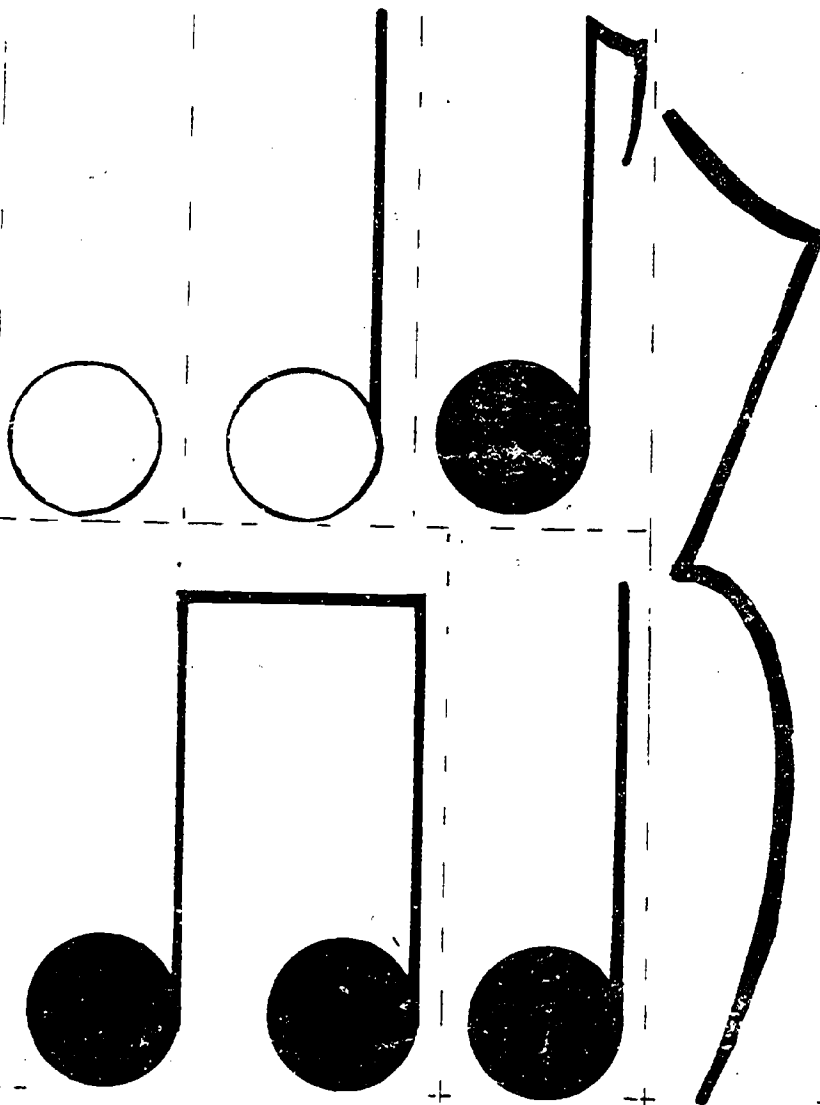
The Plastic Staff

The plastic staff is a portable staff made especially to lay upon the floor to let the students "imitate" notational symbols and movement. To create the staff, one needs a large piece of plastic or cloth upon which five lines in the shape of a musical staff are affixed with wide plastic tape. A treble clef may be added if desired.

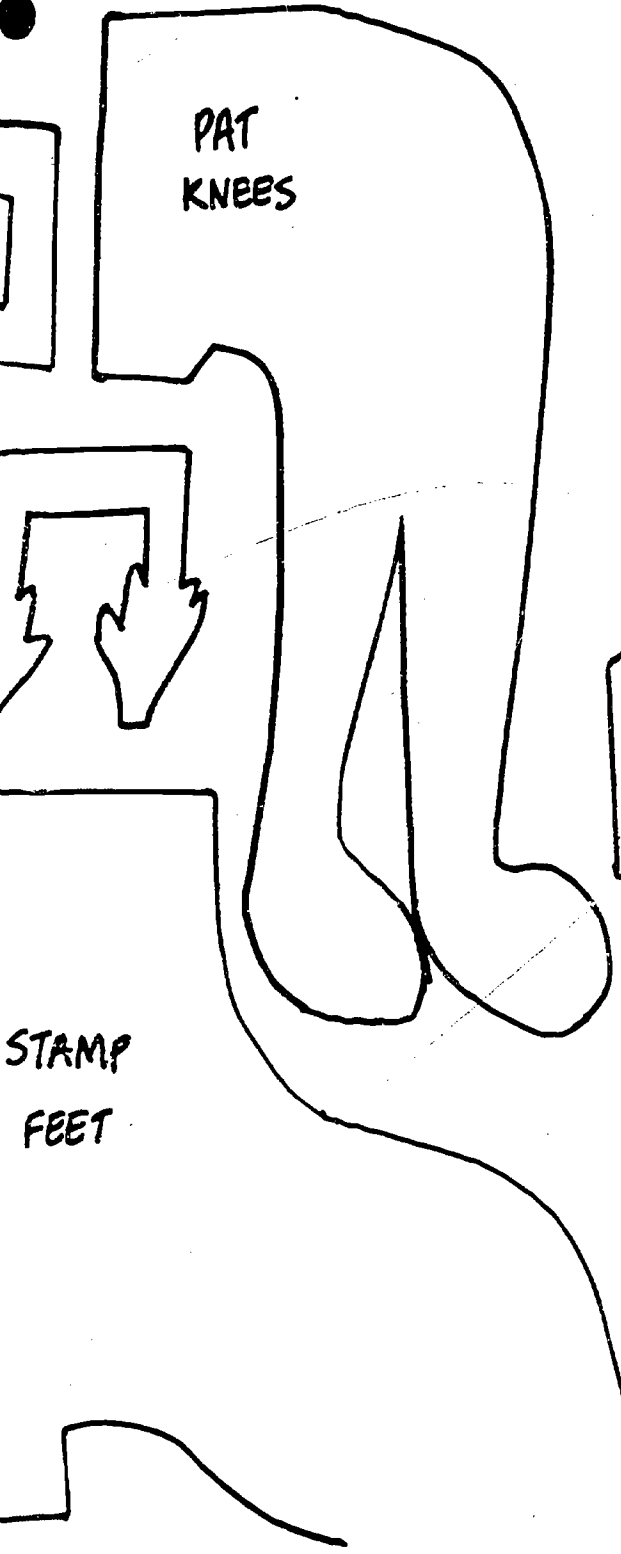
The note symbols are "acted out" by the students in numerous ways. One student may be the note "head" while the other may be the "stem", one may be notes on the lines while another is a note on the space. Intervals can also be enacted giving the students total involvement in the musical process. Other examples can be found throughout the booklet.

Five lines taped to the floor can also be used although the plastic staff allows for a "tidier approach" for the students to curl up or lay on the staff.



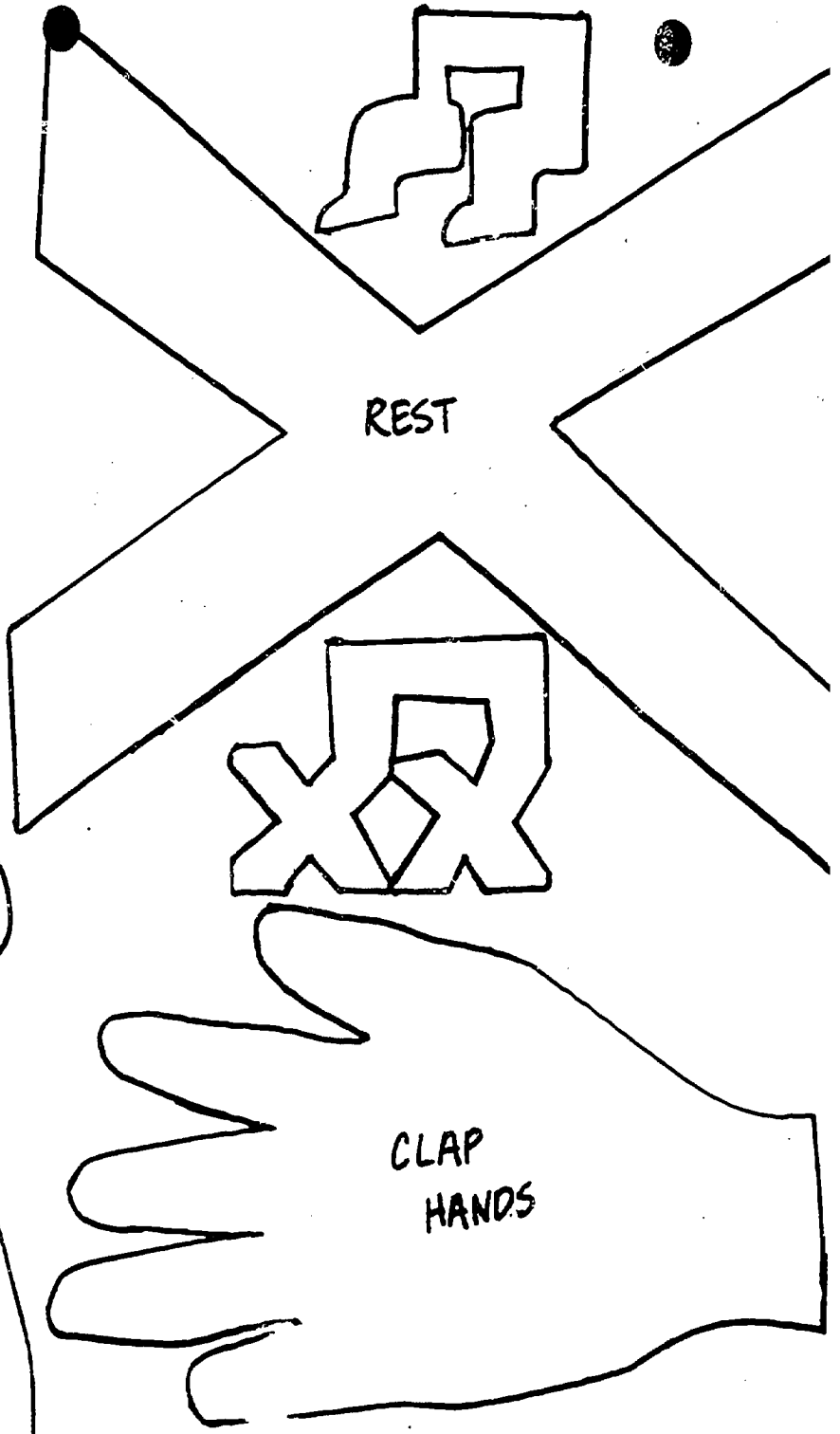


--	--	--	--	--



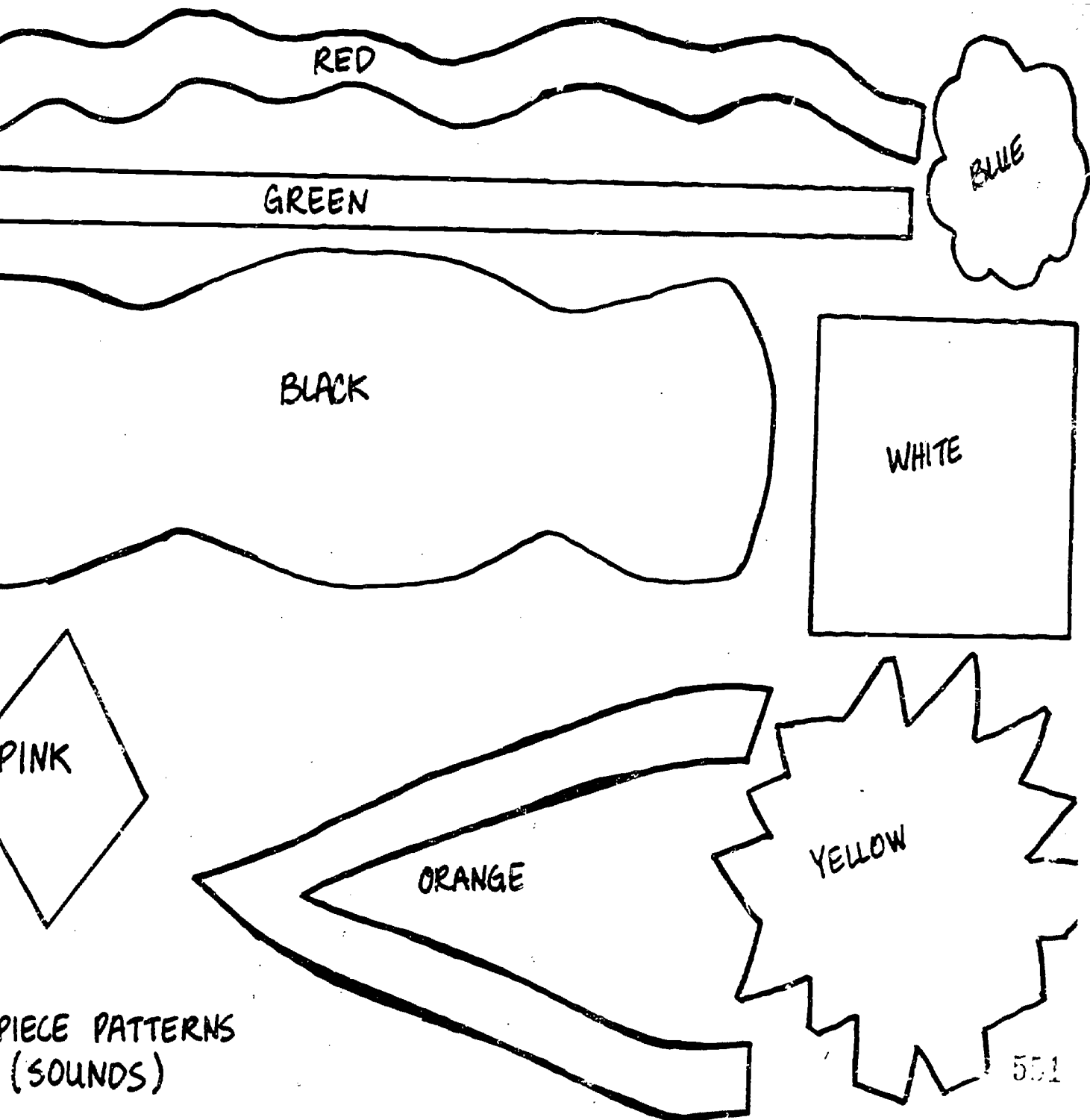
PAT
KNEES

STAMP
FEET



REST

CLAP
HANDS



PIECE PATTERNS
(SOUNDS)

551

Sound Sources

Glass

soda bottles
jugs
jars

Wood

ruler-yardstick
kitchen utensils
blocks
pencils
tables
chairs
clothespins
broom handles
popsicle sticks

Paper

newspaper
wax paper
foil
cardboard
paper bags
toilet tissue
Kleenex
magazine
boxes
straws
cups
paper plates
ice cream containers
oatmeal box
cylinders (paper towel)

Plastic

ruler
straw
bottles
cups
funnel
containers

Rubber

rubber bands
balloons
garden hose
balls
tires

Metal

screws
nails
kitchen utensils
waste basket
cans
wire
tables
chairs
pipes
whistles
bottle caps/rings
hammer
railroad spikes

Outdoor Materials

sticks
rocks
dirt
leaves
grass
water
pine cones

Other

flower pots
string
rope
ribbon
mixing bowls

Percussion Instruments

drum
woodblock
claves
tambourine

* Finger Jello Recipe*

ingredients:

2-1/2 cups cold water
5 envelopes unflavored gelatin
2 cups hot water
1 - 12 oz. box of fruit flavored jello
1 cup sugar (can be omitted in all but lime & lemon)
1 cup ice water

1. Combine the cold water & unflavored gelatin in a bowl. Set aside.
2. Combine the hot water, jello & sugar, stirring until the mixture boils.
3. Add the gelatin mixture, stirring until the gelatin dissolves.
4. Add 1 cup ice water.
5. Pour mixture into pan (9x13) and refrigerate for three hours.
6. Cut into squares.

Music Publishing Companies

Boozey and Hawkes
New York, New York 10023

Charles Hansen, Distributor
Educational Sheet Music & Books, Inc.
1860 Broadway
New York, New York 10023

E. C. Schirmer Music Co.
112 South Street
Boston, Massachusetts 02111

International Music Co.
511 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York 10023

Southern Music Co.
San Antonio, Texas 78292

Theodore Presser Co.
Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania 19010

Instrument Manufacturing Companies

C. G. Conn
616 Enterprise Drive
Oak Brook, Illinois 60521

Getzen
Elkhorn, Wisconsin 53121

King
33999 Curtis Blvd.
Eastlake, Ohio 44094

LeBlanc
7019 - 13th Avenue
Kenosha, Wisconsin 53140

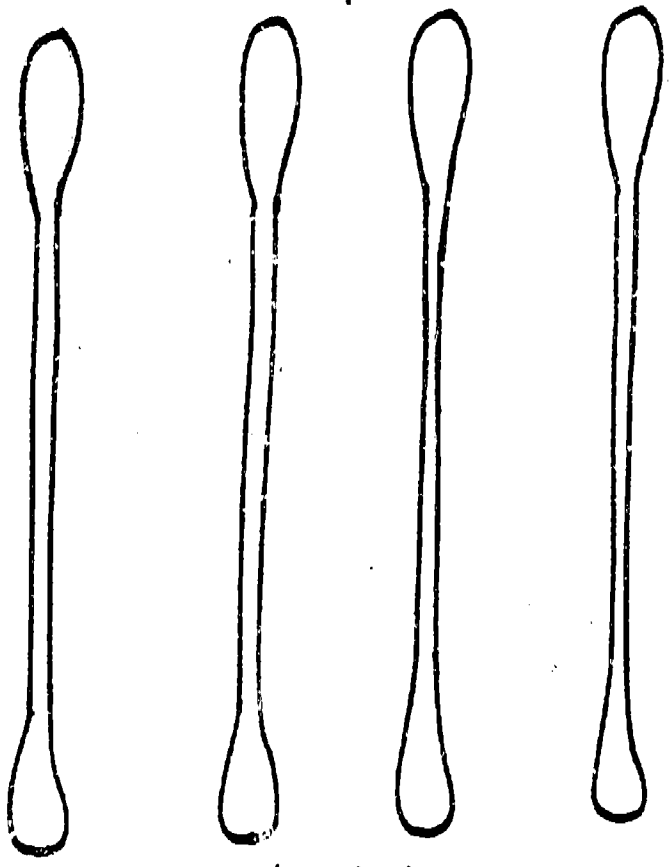
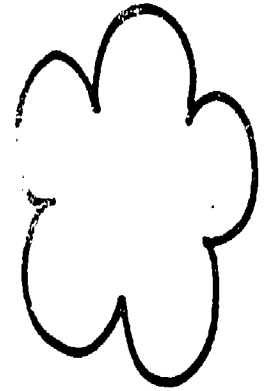
Olds
7373 North Cicero Avenue
Lincolnwood, Illinois 60646

Selmer
Box 310
Elkhart, Indiana 46514

Yamaha International Corporation
Box 6600
Buena Park, California 90620

515

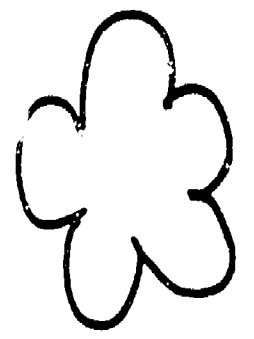
EXAMPLES: DEvised NOTATION



(Q-tips)



(cotton balls)

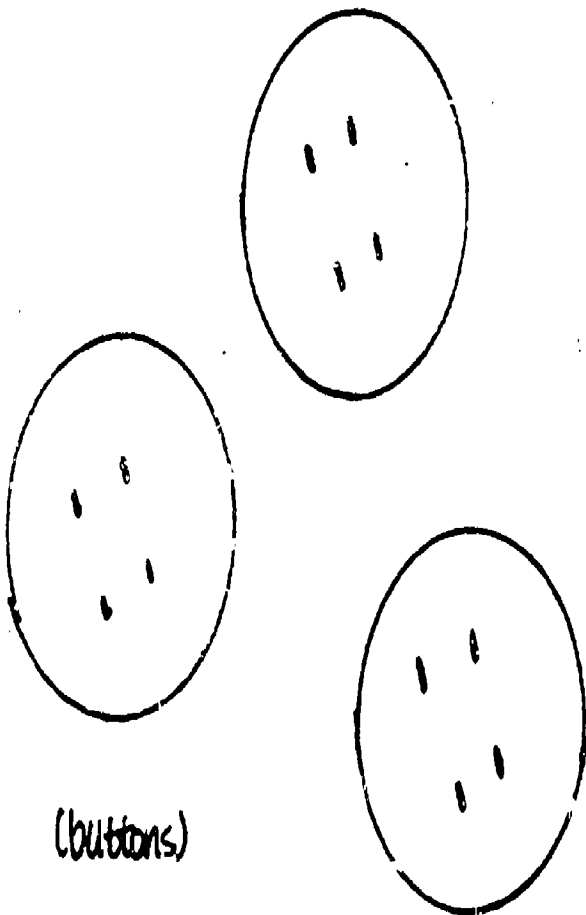


(stick-rack)

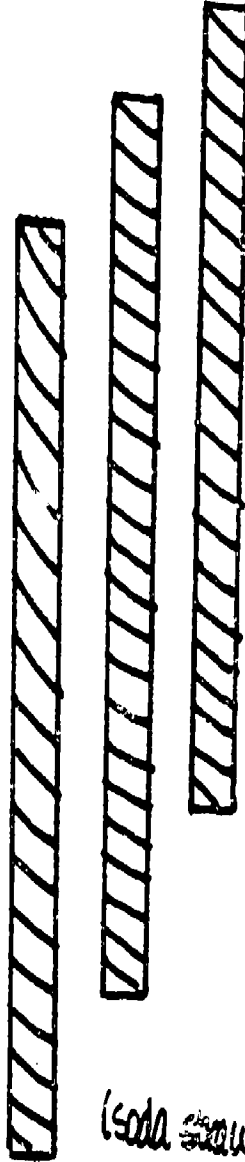
- 305 -

(background: aluminum foil)

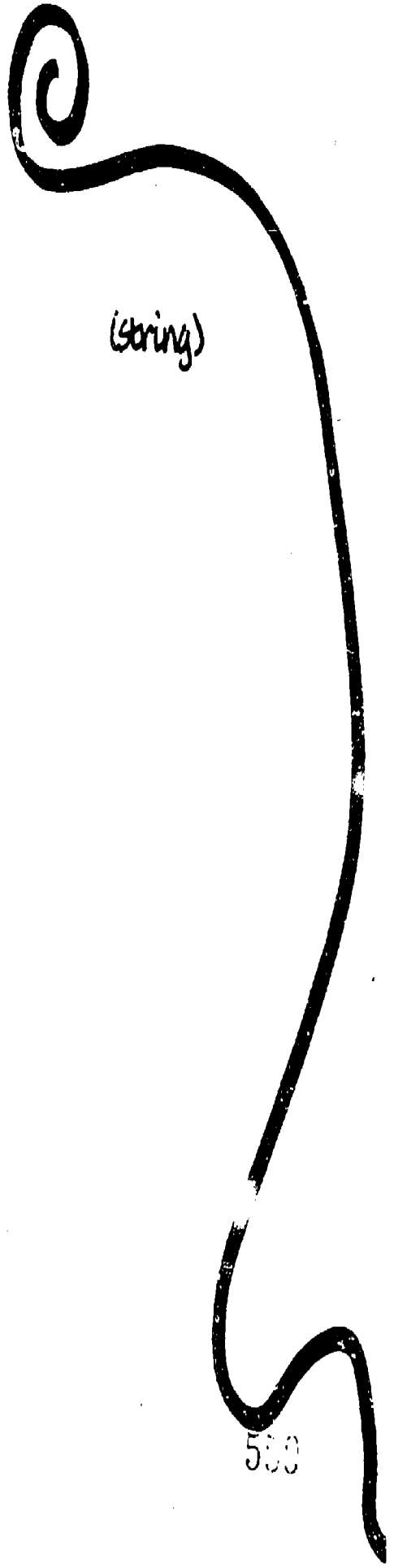
- 306 -



(buttons)



(soda straws)



(string)

588

588

76 CORVETTE 7400...
Comet
 62 COME...
Comet
 65...
Dodge

76 Dodge Aspen 4 Dr
 \$3995
 Immer & Oswald, Inc.
 656-4273

1977 DODGES
 ALL MODELS
 For Immediate Lease
 Jack Livingston Dodge

64 DODGE Horn

64 DODGE Horn

1977...
 \$1497
 WEBSTER FORD
 656-1661
 Elite
 1975 Elite 2Dr H.T.
 \$1995

CHEVETTE
 LIMITED WARRANTY
 ON POWER TRAIN
 12 MONTHS - 12,000 MILES
 249-4095
 ALLIANCE AIRPORT WAY
 POWELLAND OREGON

NEW
 1977 Granada 4Dr
 LIMITED EDITION PACKAGE
 \$5247
 WEBSTER FORD
 656-1661

NEW
 1977 FORD LTD
 4 Door 400 CID, 8 cyl. Cruise-matic
 \$5697
 WEBSTER FORD
 656-1661

NEW
 1977 PINTO
 LIMITED EDITION
 \$2495

1977...
 \$1497
 WEBSTER FORD
 656-1661

1975 Elite 2Dr H.T.
 \$1995

ESTATE SALE 1975 Ford LTD
 Country Squire, 9 pass Wagon, fac
 air cond, tilt whl, cruise control,
 roof rack, PS, PB, lux inter
 \$4500. The Oregon Bank
 222-7823

71 LTD 2 DR
 Automatic, PS, PB, console, air
 cond, vinyl too, one owner \$1395
 American Truck & Auto Leasing
 234-9366

75 LTD 2DR HT
 Air, PS, PB, Steel radiats, cruise
 cont, silver metallic, hitch, CB
 radio, Exc cond extras \$3195
 638-6072

74 FORD LTD Brougham 4 door
 AC, PS, PB, AT, chrome, radio,
 radiats, elec windows, vinyl too
 Beautiful car \$3100, 253-3210 or
 644-7840

1977 FORD Torino, PS, AT, small
 V8 302, R.H. Blue with matching
 interior, immaculate condition
 Only \$1245, 282-7033, 256-9981
 Evans Dr

74 HAVERICK Grabber, V8, automa-
 tic power steer, vinyl roof,
 ray wheels, Orange & white
 with matching int. Low miles
 \$2175 231-4308, dir

73 Country Sdn Wgn
 Automatic, PS, PB, low miles
 \$1995, American Truck & Auto
 Leasing 234-9366

1972 FORD LTD 4 Dr Sdn Fully
 equipped w/air, vin top, local
 made only \$1988, BUXTON MO-
 1065, 1134 SE 82nd, 256-7100

1972 FORD Ranchero, PS, PB,
 sunroof, cruise control, magps,
 Gemite AM-FM stereo, \$2400
 245-7009 eyes

72 FORD LTD 4DR HT, AT, AC, 160
 mi, radial tires, exc cond, \$1995
 must sell today! 253-1593
 273-0989

74 PINTO SQUIRE WAGON
 Michelin tires, new brakes
 interior, Firestone, for
 \$2495 245-4776

74 FORD LTD 4-dr, PS, PB,
 AC, 160 mi, exc cond, \$1995
 must sell today! 253-1593
 273-0989

74 FORD LTD 4-dr, PS, PB,
 AC, 160 mi, exc cond, \$1995
 must sell today! 253-1593
 273-0989

74 FORD LTD 4-dr, PS, PB,
 AC, 160 mi, exc cond, \$1995
 must sell today! 253-1593
 273-0989

71 GALAXIE 500 4 dr HT fully
 equipped incl air, etc very clean
 \$1895 dir 282-0956

70 GALAXIE 500 4 dr HT fully
 equipped, air etc Must sell \$1995
 dir 282-0956

1974 PINTO station wagon AT
 miles sharp \$2295
 283-1985 dir

73 FORD LTD 2 dr hardtop, pow
 er ac, new steel radiats, etc
 cond \$2195, 633-2368

1972 TORONADO repossession
 best offer 283-4878, 694-8528
 Vance

73 FORD Galaxie 4dr V8 AT PS
 new tires & brakes, beautiful car
 \$1795 256-4959

Only \$995
 Dick Niles Linc-M
 SW 4th & Clay 226-4903

GHIA MONARCH
 1973 Mercury 4 Dr Sdn with fac air
 cond, 351 2V eng, PS, PB, and
 more Silver metallic with black
 vinyl roof. One of our best buys
 at only \$1988
 1277 W BURNSIDE
 FISHER'S Used Car SHOWROOM
 PHONE 227-6460

COUGAR XR7
 1974 2 Dr HT with fac air cond, PS,
 PB, auto trans, rear def and side
 defed radiats. True motor
 luxury at \$3777
 1277 W BURNSIDE
 FISHER'S Used Car SHOWROOM
 PHONE 227-6460

Mustang
 1976 Ford Mustang
 MPG
 Silver, 4 speed - only 8,000
 miles
 \$2925
 ROTH VOLKS-BMW-SUBARU
 187th & SE Division
 667-2051 665-7111

1966 MUSTANG V8, auto, 4 door
 exc con 289, fac 4 sp, console
 rec white too, \$2495 929-6222
 Philomath, Or

1968 CALIFORNIA Special, very
 clean, magps, vinyl top, 16K mi
 hoodon, collector's item \$1800
 cash or offer, 666-2467

1966 MUSTANG V8, auto, 4 door
 exc con 289, fac 4 sp, console
 rec white too, \$2495 929-6222
 Philomath, Or

1968 CALIFORNIA Special, very
 clean, magps, vinyl top, 16K mi
 hoodon, collector's item \$1800
 cash or offer, 666-2467

1966 MUSTANG V8, auto, 4 door
 exc con 289, fac 4 sp, console
 rec white too, \$2495 929-6222
 Philomath, Or

1968 CALIFORNIA Special, very
 clean, magps, vinyl top, 16K mi
 hoodon, collector's item \$1800
 cash or offer, 666-2467

1966 MUSTANG V8, auto, 4 door
 exc con 289, fac 4 sp, console
 rec white too, \$2495 929-6222
 Philomath, Or

1968 CALIFORNIA Special, very
 clean, magps, vinyl top, 16K mi
 hoodon, collector's item \$1800
 cash or offer, 666-2467

1966 MUSTANG V8, auto, 4 door
 exc con 289, fac 4 sp, console
 rec white too, \$2495 929-6222
 Philomath, Or

1968 CALIFORNIA Special, very
 clean, magps, vinyl top, 16K mi
 hoodon, collector's item \$1800
 cash or offer, 666-2467

Oldsmobile
 70 Olds 98 4 Dr HT
 Loaded with extras Runs and
 looks like new
 \$1495
 Immer & Oswald, Inc.
 VOLVO-SUBARU
 656-4273

68 Olds Toro
 Full power 77,000 miles
 Only \$1395
 Immer & Oswald Inc
 VOLVO-SUBARU
 656-4273

75 CUTLASS HDTP
 4 door, Firemist Green with

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

10

SONG SELECTIONS

STEADY BEAT

Sample Songs:

ABC Song
Bingo
Catalina Medallina
Clap Dip and Swing
Head and Shoulders
If You're Happy
Noble Duke of York
Oh Susanna
Wolly Wolly Doodle
She'll Be Coming Round the Mountain
Skip to My Lou

Harcourt Brace Jovanovich - Beginning Level

The Steppy, Peppy Spider
You Can't Make a Turtle Come Out
Wiggle, Wiggle

Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich - Level One

Rhythm
Animal Rhythm Band
The Happiest Day of My Life

Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich - Level Two

Mama Crab
Strange Barnyard

Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich - Level Three

Swaying
Let's Celebrate the Seasons

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Music for Early Childhood

Yankee Doodle 125
We Wish You a Merry Christmas 141
Trampin' 8
This Old Man 71
This is My Right Hand 76
Skip To My Lou 40
Riding Bumpity-Bump 7
Merry Go Round 122
Johnny Get Your Hair Cut 92
Hickory Dickory Dock 11
Farmer in the Dill 89

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Beginning Music:

Walk With Me 51
Three Times Round 135
Tideo 99
Rig-A-Jig-Jig 134
Little Wheel A-Turning 133
Kookaburra 41
How D'You Do 26
A-Hunting We Will Go 28
Clap Your Hands 29

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Enjoying:

Train is A-Coming 22
Tinga Layo 132
This Land is Your Land 2
Love Somebody 188
Hey Lidee 6
Come Roving With Me 104
Magic Penny 40
Sandy Land 43

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Expressing:

Yankee Doodle 30
When Johnny Comes Marching 160
We're All Together 4
Over the River 169
Marching to Pretoria 76
Down the River 64
Merry Go Round 38
Tinga Layo 41

Silver Burdett-Early Childhood:

Cooking Dinner 168
Counting Song 109
Epo i Tai Tai 67
Tive Puppies 28
Hand-Game Song 124
Here Sits A Monkey 2
The Jackfish 152
Jig Along Home 60
Jingle Belis 94
Listen to the Horses 21
Little Sacka Sugar 42
Mama Paquita 140
Punchi Nello 171
Shake That Little Foot 37
Sit Down, Brother 57
Uncle Jessie 50

Silver Burdett-Book One:

A Ram Sam Sam 156
All Around the Kitchen 4
Barnacle Bill 12
Clap Your Hands 37
Hi-Dee-Roon 25
Jennie Jenkins 137
Mama Paquita 77
Roll an' Rock 1
Jingle Bells 184

Silver Burdett-Book Two:

All Me Rock 60
Band in the Square 36
Can You Do This? 28
Going Over the Sea 157
Hop Up and Jump Up 101
Little By Little 251
Old Joe Clark 49
This Old Man 199
You Can't Make a Turtle 248

Silver Burdett-Book Three:

A Ram Sam Sam 113
Bella Bimba 70
German Instrument Song 95
Ging Gong Gooli 198
I Clap My Hands 151
Mama Paquita 7
Marching to Pretoria 204
Old Joe Clark 5
Polly Wolf Doodle 211
Roll an' Rock 56
Scratch 8?
'Taters 41

501

TEMPO CHANGES

Song Selections

Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich - Beginning Level:
We Are Moving
Hattie the Cat

Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich - Level One:
Animal Rhythm Band

Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich - Level Two:
Over and Over
Sharing Spaces

Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich - Level Three:
Friends
What's So Funny?

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Beginning Music:
Fun With Hands 35
Counting Sheet 53
Slow Down Song 9

Silver Burdett - Book 1:
The Wind Blew East 27

Silver Burdett - Book 2:
Play For Ma Dogoma 8
Grey Monde 31
My Nipa Hut 64
So Goes the Train

Silver Burdett - Book Three:
Poll an' Rock

Listening Selections

Children's Symphony 1st Movement (McDonald)		RCA G3V2
3rd Movement		RCA G2V1
Circus Music (Red Pony)	(Copland)	RCA G2V1
Classical Gas		WB 7190
Dueling Banjos		WB 7659
Little Train of Caipora	(Villa-Lobos)	RCA G2V1
Marche	(Lully)	RCA G3V2
Morris Dance (Henry VIII Suite)	(German)	RCA G1V2
Non Troppo (Cimarosiana)	(Malpiero)	RCA G2V2
Parade (Divertissement)	(Ibert)	RCA G1V1
Pizzicato Polka	(Shostakovich)	RCA G1V1
Prelude to "The Birds"	(Respighi)	RCA G2V2
Pumpkin Eaters Little Fugue	(McBride)	RCA G2V2
Skating in Central Park (Love Story)		See Soundtracks
Troika (Lt. Kije)	(Prokofieff)	RCA G2V2
Tuileries (Pictures-Tomita)		See Electronic

METER CHANGES

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Music For Early Childhood:
Little Bird, Little Bird 63
How Many Days? 75
Little Robin Redbreast 49

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Beginning Music:
Bright Moon 60

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Enjoying:
My Friend 106
Sing Noel 182

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Expressing:
Play Song 56
The Night Bear 105

Silver Burdett - Early Childhood:
Little Bird Go Through My Window 46
Hand - Game Song 124
Floating Down the Stream 158

Silver Burdett - Book 1:
Tom Moulin 56
Little Bird 78
In the Sunny Meadow 160
Dipidu 167

Silver Burdett - Book 2:
Dipidu 4
Grey Mondie 31
My Nipa Hut 64
Counting Song 214

Silver Burdett - Book 3:
Ol' Clo' 191
Pinata Song 210

Listening Selections

Alligator and the Cocn (Thompson)
Bells (Hanson)
Promenade (Mussorgsky)

RCA G3V2
RCA G2V2
RCA G1V2

FERMATA

Song Samples:

Bear Went Over the Mountain

Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich - Beginning Level:
Hattie the Cat

Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich - Level One:
Animal Rhythm Band

Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich - Level Three:
Ready to Laugh 134

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Music For Early Childhood:
We Are All Nodding 13
Wake Up 19
Los Patos 59
I Like the Policeman 97
A Monorail 105

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Beginning Music:
On My Way to School 4
Wake Up 16
Jump or Jiggle 31
Tiger Cat Tim 46
Snow 95
Butterfly 38

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Enjoying:
Jump or Jiggle 71
Congo Lullaby 93
Drip Drop the Rain 92
The Kite 108
Up in a Balloon 161
Ten in the Bed 163
Sing to Rejoice 182
Es Regnet 190

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Expressing:
The River Tea 28
Merry Go Round 38
The Moon of Wintertime 176

Silver Burdett - Early Childhood:
Sing A Little Song 45
Can You Guess What I Am? 63
Bear Went Over the Mountain 70

Silver Burdett - Book 1:
All Around the Kitchen 4
The Wind Blew East 27
Tom Moulin 56

Silver Burdett - Book Two:

Jimmie Crack Corn 14
Shoo, Fly
Flying Kites 215

Silver Burdett - Book Three:

Ain't Gonna Rain 157
The Leprechaun 160
Rain Song 163
Ol' Clo 191
El Rorro 192

503

REPEAT SIGN

Song Samples:

Catalina Madalina
Hey Ho-Nobody Home
John Jacob

Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich - Beginning Level:
Which Way Does It Go?

Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich - Level One:
The Happiest Day of My Life 85
Rhythm 55
Feelings 118

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Music For Early Childhood:
Old MacDonald 61
Count With Me 66
Waiting 125
George Washington 151
Stop! Stop! 113

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Beginning Music:
Hush Little Baby 18
Walk With Me 51
Why Do Bells Ring? 94
My Valentine 97
Sam the Spaceman 139
Rezen 86

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Enjoying:
Fiddler on the Roof 8
Sambalele 54
Michaud 59
Chiapenecas 74
Sing Noel 182
Rock Around the World 46
Imandwa 91
We Are Good Musicians 126
Tum Tum 157
A Bell Noel 180
A Christmas Greeting 186

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Expressing:
La Jesusita 14
A Trip on a Rocket Ship 32
Ngoye 55
The Orchestra 112
We'll Be Happy 124
The Cuckoo 134
Sammy 136
Skin and Bones 168

540
5375

Silver Burdett - Early Childhood:

Hey Little Boy! 8
Bonga 23
Douglas Mountain 38
I Love My Shirt 51
Mama Bake the Johnny Cake 59
Can You Guess What I Am? 63
Hush Little Baby 64
O Tannenbaum 90
The Tower of Alicante 101
Red Hen's Song 104
Basay Down 108
Counting Song 109
Hand Game Song 124
Mama Paquita 140
The Angel Band 183

Silver Burdett - Book One:

Lulla Lullaby 33
Mama Paquita 77
Nobody Likes A Ghost 162
The Busy Washer Woman 168
Hop Up and Jump Up 171

Silver Burdett - Book Two:

Best Friends 53
My Nipa Hut 64
Hop Up and Jump Up 101
Jambalaya Game 136
I Clap My Hands 218
I Have a Little Drum 221

Silver Burdett - Book Three:

I Clap My Hands 151
Mama Paquita 156
Rain Song 163
Who Has the Ring? 166
Little David, Play On Your Harp 172
All Hid 173
Scratch! Scratch! 178
Ging Gong Guoli 198
What You Gonna Call? 222
Wonders Never Cease 225

Threshold to Music - Early Childhood:

Jack Be Nimble 20
I Can Play 21
Old MacDonald 25
Roll Over 55

Threshold to Music - Level One:

Old MacDonald 21
I've A Pair of... 47
Camptown Races 59
Roll Over 72
Good Bye Old Paint 86

570

UP AND DOWN

(see interval lists)

Song Samples:

All the Pretty Little Horses
John Jacob
Mary Had a Baby
Noble Duke of York
Old MacDonald
This Old Man
Yankee Doodle

Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich - Beginning Level:

Steppy, Peppy Spider
Which Way Does it Go?

Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich - Level One:

The Happiest Day of My Life
Shadow

Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich - Level Two:

Strange Barnyard 140
Steam Shovel Song 48
Birds Can Fly Up 25
Where the Birds Fly High

Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich - Level Three:

Let's Celebrate the Seasons 137

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Music for Early Childhood:

Hickory, Dickory Dock 11
With Daddy 18
Rocking with Grandfather 21
Autumn Leaves 25
Listen to the Wind 26
There Came to My Window 29
Summer 31
Here's the Beehive 47
America 153
Sungura's Song 55
Friends 57
Old MacDonald 61
The Dentist 88
Old King Cole 117
Thanksgiving 136
Go Tell it On the Mountain 140

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music:

Little Crab 42
Counting Sheep 53
Arithmetic Problems 55
Tiger Cat Tim 46

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Enjoying Music:

I'm Gonna Sing 3
Monte Sur Elephant 48
Chiapenecap 74
Indian Lullaby 76
Peter and Pal 79
Bye 'n Bye 102
The Hunter 111
We Are Good Musicians 126
Join Into The Game 4
C is for Clouds 20

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Expressing:

I Like Autumn 7
Sun is Down 8
Marching to Pretoria 76
An American Frigate 79
Melody 89
Au Clair de la Lune 89
Theme 91
Noel 94
Trumpet Tune 95
White Coral Bells 132
Frere Jacques 139
Simple Gifts 156
Two Pigeons 159
Easter is Here 191

Silver Burdett - Early Childhood:

Counting Song 109
Five Puppies 28
Head Shoulders Baby 56
Hey Liley Liley Lo 36
My Predyl 86
Pass the Shoe 52
Pick a Bale of Cotton 125
Put on Your Walking Shoes 12
Douglas Mountain 38
Cooking Dinner 168

Silver Burdett - Book One:

This Old Man
Old Roger 65
Ghost of John 72
Ball Goes Roun' 79
Battle Hymn 99

572

Silver Burdett - Book Two:

Jimmie Crack Corn 14
Michael Row the Boat Ashore 15
Sweetheart Out A-Hunting
Can You Do This? 28
The Critter Got Away 66
Lulla, Lullaby 100
The Dragon 110
Lady Come 111
Battle Hymn 149
Alphabet Song 208
Hold My Mule 216

Silver Burdett - Book 3:

I Clap My Hands 151
All the Pretty Little Horses 161
Shepherds Came to Bethlehem 179
El Rorro 192
At the Gate of Heaven 195
Melchior and Balthazar 206
Swing, Swing Away 217
Windows of the World 223

Threshold to Music - Early Childhood:

London Bridge 11
Let's Go Walking 12
Bow Belinda 16
Yankee Doodle 18
Old MacDonald 25
Are You Sleeping 47
Bear Went Over the Mountain 59

Threshold to Music - Level 1:

Hickory Dickory Dock 10
Swing Swing 10
Paw Paw Patch 14
Yankee Doodle 16
Hey Ho 62
Three Blind Mice 81

Threshold to Music - Level 2:

My Lord What a Morning 21
Au Clair de la Lune 21
Turn the Glasses Over 33
Come Let's Sing 36
On Top of Old Smokey 39
This Train 45
Canoe Song 47

STAYS SAME

Song Samples:

Catalina Madalina
If You're Happy
Looby Lou
Old MacDonald

Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich - Level One:

The Happiest Day of My Life

Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich - Level Two:

Steam Shovel Song 48
Birds Can Fly Up 25

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Music for Early Childhood:

Blow Ye Winds 81
Classroom Dance 38
Farmer in the Dell 89
Five Little Chickadees 67
Four in a Boat 100
Jingle at the Window 35
Los Patos 59
Old Brass Wagon 37
Old MacDonald 61
Peter Penguin 54
Ti-Ri-Lin 121

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Beginning Music:

A-Hunting We Will Go 28
Bee and the Pup 47
Fire Song 74
One and One 54
We'll All Clap Hands 12
Shore 67
Three Times 163
Sh! be Quiet 179

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Enjoying Music:

Riding in My Car 11
If You're Happy 38
The Lion Game 41
Old Chisholm Trail 58
Aliamon 72
Famous Duke of York 103
Humming Bird 105
My Friend 106
The Nightingale 110
Clocks and Watches 135
Bonsoir, Mes Amis 166
Happy Birthday 171
Sing Noel 182

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Expressing Music:

We're All Together 4
Down the River 65
Marching to Pretoria 76

57

Geronimo's Medicine Song 102
Let's Build a Town 116
Y'a un Rat 164

Silver Burdett - Early Childhood:
Chickamy Chickamy Craney Crow 74
Counting Song 109
Epo i Tai Tai E 67
Red Hen's Song 106
Tottenham Toad 98
Brother Rabbit 30
Sarty Maloney 31
Dan Tucker 39
Pick a Bale of Cotton 125
Mama Paquita 140

Silver Burdett - Book One:
I'm Gonna Sing 31
Get on Board 40
Mama Paquita 77
Wild Bird 86
Ol' Bald Eagle 117
Jennie Jenkins 137
A Ram Sam Sam 156

Silver Burdett - Book Two:
Wake Me 1
Get on Board 9
The Band in the Square 36
Shoo, Fly 51
Hop Old Squirrel 118
I Clap My Hands 218
One Cold Frosty Morning 232
Raid the Refrigerator 235

Silver Burdett - Book Three:
Mama Paquita 156
Rain Song 163
'Taters 168
Roll an' Rock 169
Joyous Chanukah 184
Marching to Pretoria 204
Nobody's Business 208
Yesterday Morning 226

Threshold to Music - Early Childhood:
Roll Over 55
Clocks 57

Threshold to Music - Level One:
Hop Old Squirrel 83
Old Woman 69

Threshold to Music - Level Two:
Au Clair de la Lune 21
Old Woman 25
Mary Had A Baby 29
Kookaburra 69

JUMP/SKIP

Song Samples:

All the Pretty Little Horses
In a Cottage
Music Shall Live
Old MacDonald
Yankee Doodle

Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich - Level One:

Shadow
Green Song 18

Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich - Level Two:

Curl Up - Stretch Out

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Music for Early Childhood:

Black Cat 135
Cat in the Snow 27
Count with Me 66
Down by the Station 12
Going to the Fair 70
Happy Day 30
Los Patos 59
One, Two 69
Pony Song 62
Pooh's Song 28
Rain 26
Rainbow Song 74
Slush, Slish 83
Sungura's Song 55
Things I Touch 82
This Old Man 71
Trampin' 8

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Beginning Music:

All Night 173
Autumn Leaves 83
Black Cat 84
Down Down 167
Easter Eggs 100
Five Puppies 57
Fun With Hands 35
Giant Steps 165
Good Morning Song 17
Hanukah 88
Happy Bus 78
I'm Sam the Spaceman 177
Jump or Jiggle 31
Little Crab 42
Pussy Cat 44
Sweetly Sings the Donkey 45
Ten Little Indians 50
Thunder and Lightning 168

570

American Book Company: New Dimensions - Enjoying Music:

I'm Gonna Sing 3
Bye 'n Bye 102
Bus Song, The 24
Dog and Cat 131
Dipidu 12
Hey Lidee 6
He's Got the Whole World 39
La Raspe 127
Ten in the Bed 163
My Little Sailboat 164
Row Your Boat 137
Kum Ba Yah 10
Wind Wind 29
Friendly Cricket 56

American Book Company: New Dimensions - Expressing:

All Night 10
La Jesusita 14
The Orchestra 112
Y'a Un Rat 164
French Cathedrals 190

Silver Burdett - Early Childhood:

John the Rabbit 15
Pass the Shoe 52
Jig Along Home 60
Husch, Husch, Husch! 80
Race You Down the Mountain 82
Pick a Bale of Cotton 125
Slow - Steady 132

Silver Burdett - Book One:

Octopus' Garden 23
Lulla, Lullaby 33
Bye 'n Bye 45
The Carpenter 141
In the Window 170

Silver Burdett - Book Two:

The Band in the Square 36
The Millwheel 85
Lulla, Lullaby 100
Bye 'n Bye 147
Brother Noah 163
Hush Little Baby 172

Silver Burdett - Book Three:

Brother Noah 154
All the Pretty Little Horses 161
New Year's Song 165
'Taters 168

Threshold to Music - Early Childhood:

Let's Go Walking 12

Threshold to Music - Level Two:

There's a Hole in the Bucket 40

ROUNDS

Song Samples:

Dip, Dip and Swing
Hey Ho - Nobody Home
I'm Goin' to Leave
Music Shall Live

Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich - Level Three:

Bells

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Beginning Music:

Sing Together 8

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Enjoying Music:

Frere Jacques 77
Try a Simple Round 134
Clocks and Watches 135
White Sand 137
Row Your Boat 137
For Health and Strength 175
A Christmas Greeting 186
Skate Boys Skate 187

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Expressing Music:

White Coral Bells 132
Kites Go Sailing 133
The Cuckoo 134
Grasshoppers Three 135
Sing Together 135
Hear the Bells 138
Frere Jacques 139
Sing and Rejoice 190
French Cathedrals 190

Silver Burdett - Early Childhood:

Epo i Tai Tai E 67
Santy Maloney 31

Silver Burdett - Book One:

A Ram Sam Sam 156
Ghost of John 72
Old Roger 65

Silver Burdett - Book Two:

The Frog Song 72
Lasy Come lll
Ringing Bells 103

Silver Burdett - Book Three:

Ah Poor Bird 195
A Ram Sam Sam 13
Ghost of John 46
Ging Gang Gooli 198

573

Threshold to Music - Level One:
Hey Ho 63

Threshold to Music - Level Two:
Why Shouldn't My Goose 23
Come Let's Sing 36
Chairs to Mend 45
Sing Sing Together 57

CALL-RESPONSE

Song Samples:

I'm Goin' To Leave

Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich - Level One:

Feelings 118

Making Things 92

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Music For Early Childhood:

The Muffin Man 118

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Beginning Music:

Who Has the Penny? 34

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Enjoying Music:

Kum Ba Yah 10

Dipidu 12

The Train is a Coming 22

Imandwa 93

Pi Meinanga 94

We Are Good Musicians 126

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Expressing Music:

Atadwe 54

Get on Board 72

Let's Build a Town (2.3.) 116-117

Silver Burdett - Early Childhood:

John the Rabbit 15

Birthday Song 20

Hey Liley Liley Lo 36

Train is a-Coming 96

Won't You Let The Birdie Out? 110

Silver Burdett - Book One:

Michael, Row the Boat Ashore 13

Great Big Start 178

Silver Burdett - Book Two:

Somebody's Knocking at Your Door 5

Michael, Row the Boat Ashore 15

Che Che Koolay 90

Mary Had A Baby 144

Great Big Stars 184

Run With the Bullgone

Silver Burdett - Book Three:

Che Che Koolay 158

All Hid 173

Hill an' Gully 189

Threshold to Music - Level One:

Who Has the Penny? 29

Threshold to Music - Level Two:

I Saw a Rabbit 71

500

MAJOR

Sample Songs:-----

ABC Song
Around the Ring
Bear Went Over the Mountain
Bingo
Catalina Madalina
Did You Ever See a Lassie
Eensy Weensy Spider
Head and Shoulders
If You're Happy
In a Cottage
John Jacob
Looby Loo
Muffin Man
My Bonnie
Oh Susanna
Polly Wolly Doodle

Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich - Beginning Level:

Steppy, Peppy Spider
Which Way Does it Go?
You Can't Make a Turtle

Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich - Level One:

Happiest Day of My Life
Green Song

Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich - Level Two:

Strange Barnyard

Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich - Level Three:

What's So Funny?

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Music For Early Childhood:

The Old Brass Wagon 37
London Bridge 36
One, Two 69
Johnny Get Your Hair Cut 92
Tideo 35

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Beginning Music:

The Bee and the Pup 47
The Happy Bus 78
Who Has the Penny 34
Hey Betty Martin 30
Good Night 22

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Enjoying Music:

America 194
Love Somebody 188
Go Tell It 179
Ten Puppies 73
Cascabel 181

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Expressing Music:

Merry Go Round 38
Marching to Pretoria 76
An American Frigate 79
Crocodile Sing 42
There's A Little Wheel 43

Silver Burdett - Early Childhood:

The Bangalong Man 7
Red Hen's Song 106
Little Red Wagon 76
Five Puppies 28
Pass the Shoe 52

Silver Burdett - Book One:

A Ram Sam Sam 156
Octopus' Garden 23
Mama Paquita 77
Round the Corner, Sally 151
Hi-Du-Roon 25

Silver Burdett - Book Two:

Band in the Square 36
Can You Do This? 28
Jimmie Crack Corn 14
Ring Game 114
You Can't Make a Turtle 248

Silver Burdett - Book Three:

Ging Gong Gooli 198
Join Into the Game 202
Polly Wolly Doodle 211
Scratch 83
Clover 29

582

MINOR

Sample Songs

All the Pretty Little Horses
Dip, Dip and Swing
Ghost of Tom
Hey Ho -- Nobody Home

Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich - Beginning Level:
Rabbits Dance

Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich - Level Two:
Mama Crab Daughter Crab 112

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Music For Early Childhood:
Sh'ney Dubim 70
Careful! 111
Leave the Medicine 112

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Beginning Music:
Fun With Hands 35
Captain and Men 56
Boatman's Song 76
Thunder and Lightning 169
Bright Moon 60

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Enjoying Music:
A Shepherd Song 155
Black and Gold 173
Willie, Take Your Little Drum 184

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Expressing Music:
A Trip in a Rocket Ship 32
Indian Lullaby 104
Ramadan Chant 122
When Johnny Comes Marching Home 160

Silver Burdett - Early Childhood:
John the Rabbit 15
Jackfish 152
Purim Song 170

Silver Burdett - Book One:
All Around the Kitchen 5
Wild Bird 86
For Thy Gracious Blessing 87
All Night Long 164

Silver Burdett - Book Two:
Shake Hands Mary 2
Cradle Hymn 87
Village Dance 158
Thanksgiving 160
Ay Lye, Lyu Lye 211
In the Window 222
The Little Tree 227
Pockets 234

Silver Burdett - Book Three:

What You Gonna Call? 222

Hey Ho Hey Lo 159

Taters 168

584

SCALE

Song Samples:

Taffy
This Old Man

Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich - Level One:

Feelings 118

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Music For Early Childhood:

How Many Days? 75
Twosies 128

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Beginning Music:

Let's Play 11
Four Little Stars 62
Stop-Go 75
Autumn Leaves 88
Why Do Bells 94
Down Down 167
Sam the Spaceman 176

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Enjoying Music:

St. Paul's Steeple 114
Counting Stars 114

Silver Burdett - Early Childhood:

Put On Your Walking Shoes 12
Sing A Little Song 44
Mama Paquita 140
All The Little Birds 177
Little Bird Go Through My Window 12

Silver Burdett - Book One:

The Death of Mr. Fly 16
Gatatumba 18
Ball Goes Roun' 79
The Birds Song 168

Silver Burdett - Book Two:

The Death of Mr. Fly 22
My Nipa Hut 64
My Silver Whistle 150
The Little Tree 227

Silver Burdett - Book Three:

Bella Bimba 174
Mama Paquita 156
German Instrument Song 181

Threshold to Music - Early Childhood:

Taffy 32

Threshold to Music - Level One:

Bells 39

Threshold to Music - Level Two:

Mr. Banjo 45

PENTATONIC

Song Samples:

Mary Had A Baby
Old MacDonald

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Music For Early Childhood:

Rainbow Song 74
Hail on the Pine Trees 84

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Beginning Music:

After School 7
Bright Moon 60

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Enjoying Music:

Riding in My Car 11
Autumn 147
Fuhng Yang Wa Gu 146

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Expressing Music:

Sukura 144
Yi Mung Shan 148
Cha Yang Wu 149

Silver Burdett - Early Childhood:

The Angel Band 182
Chickamy Chickamy Craney Crow 74
Going on a Picnic 136
Hand Game Song 124
Head-Shoulders, Baby 56
Hey Little Boy 8
Listen to the Horses 21
Sit Down Brother 57
Won't You Let the Birdie Out? 110

Silver Burdett - Book One:

Barnacle Bill 12
Big-Eye Rabbit 157
Get On Board 40
Hop Up and Jump Up 171
Jennie Jenkins 137
Let's Go to the Sea 178
Mr. Rabbit 35
The Old Gray Goose 112
Old Joe 100
Ringin Bells 172
Sing Hallelu 185
Suo Gan 158
Who I Am 2
Wild Bird 86

588

Silver Burdett - Book Two:

Cotton Eye Joe 213
Get On Board 9
Hold My Mule 216
Hop Up and Jump Up 101
Mary Had a Baby 144
Nu Ja Ja 231
Ringing Bells 103

Silver Burdett - Book Three:

Hana Ichi Momme 175
Imagination of Grand Sea 201

SOL-MI

Song Samples:

Starlight, Starbright
This Old Man

Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich - Level One:

Rhythm 55

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Music For Early Childhood:

Happy Day 30
Little Bird 63
One, Two 69
Slush, Sloss 83
Twosies 128
Wake Up 19

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Beginning Music:

Wake Up 10
Hanukah 88
Summer Day 101

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Enjoying Music:

I'm Gonna Sing 3
Dipidu 12
Wind Wind 29
Friendly Cricket 56
My Little Sailboat 164

Silver Burdett - Early Childhood:

Santy Maloney 31
Hey Lilly Lilly Lo 36
Star Flower 179

Silver Burdett - Book 1:

All Around the Kitchen 4
This Old Man 11
Old Joe 100

Silver Burdett - Book 2:

Play For Ma Dogama 8
The Rooster 237

Silver Burdett - Book Three:

Joyous Chanukah 184
Wonders Never Cease 225
Che Che Koolay 158

Threshold to Music - Early Childhood:

Teddy Bear 41
Pease Porridge Hot 41

Threshold to Music - Level One:

Swing Swing 10

MI-DO

Song Samples:

Did You Ever See A Lassie?

Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich - Level One:
Rhythm 55

Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich - Level Two:
Mama Crab and Daughter Crab 112

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Music for Early Childhood:
Trampin' 8
Black Cat 135

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Beginning Music:
Black Cat 84
Fun With Hands 35
Happy Bus 78

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Enjoying Music:
Hey Lidee 6
Wind Wind 29

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Expressing Music:
Grasshoppers Three 135
Y'a un Rat 164

Silver Burdett - Early Childhood:
The Donkey 129
Mama Paquita 156

Silver Burdett - Book One:
Old Joe 100
Jennie Jenkins 137

Silver Burdett - Book Two:
Barnyard 122
Wake Snake 180

Silver Burdett - Book Three:
Mama Paquita 156
All Hid 173

SOL-LA-MI

Song Samples:

ABC Song

Starlight, Starbright

Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich - Level Two:

Rain, Rain Go Away 147

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Music For Early Childhood:

Rainbow Song 74

Old King Cole 117

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Beginning Music:

Sam the Spaceman 177

Rig-A-Jig-Jig 155

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Enjoying:

The Hummingbird 105

Jim Along Josie 42

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Expressing:

An American Frigate 79

Kites Go Sailing 133

Silver Burdett - Early Childhood:

Bonga 23

Rain 149

Silver Burdett - Book 1:

Roll and Rock 1

Silver Burdett - Book 2:

Nu Ja Ja 231

My Silver Whistle 150

Silver Burdett - Book Three:

Who Has the Ring? 166

Ging Gong Gooli 198

Wonders Never Cease 225

Threshold to Music - Early Childhood:

Ring Around the Rosey 10

What Shall We Do? 49

Rain Rain Go Away 53

Johnny Get Your Hair Cut 61

Threshold to Music - Level One:

Rain, Rain Go Away 29

I've A Pair of ... 47

Bluebird 53

Camptown Races 59

Tideo 61

Threshold to Music - Level Two:

Skater's Waltz 39

500

OCTAVE

Song Samples:

In A Cottage
Taffy

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Music For Early Childhood:
Sungura's Song 55

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Beginning Music:
Jump or Jiggle 31
Little Crab 42
Giant Steps 165
Green Grow the Leaves 64

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Enjoying Music:
Bye 'n Bye 102
Dog and Cat 131

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Expressing Music:
Two Wings 68
Easter is Here 191

Silver Burdett - Early Childhood:
Bangalory Man 7
Can You Guess What I Am? 63

Silver Burdett - Book One:
Clap Your Hands 37
Bye 'n Bye 45
The Flea and the Mouse 119
Sugar Is So Sweet 183
It's Me! 188

Silver Burdett - Book Two:
The Band in the Square 36
The Frog Song 72
My Silver Whistle 150
We're Coming to Greet You 245

Silver Burdett - Book Three:
'Taters 168

Threshold to Music - Early Childhood:
Taffy 32

Threshold to Music - Level One:
Old Woman 69

Threshold to Music -. Level Two:
Old Woman 25
Night Herding Song 57

DO-RE-MI/MI-RE-DO

Song Samples:

Clap Your Hands
Hey Ho - Nobody Home
Mary Had a Baby
Noble Duke of York
Polly Wolly Doodle
Skip To My Lou
This Old Man

Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich - Level Two:

Mama Crab and Daughter Crab

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Music for Early Childhood:

Bow Belinda 34
Classroom Dance 38
Down by the Station 12
This Old Man 71
Where is Thumbkin? 51
Nodding 13

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Beginning Music:

A-Hunting We Will Go 28
One and One 54
Arithmetic Problems 55
Shore 67
Winter Ade 98
Loud and Soft 32
Go Tell Aunt Rhody 39

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Enjoying Music:

We Are Good Musicians 126
Indian Lullaby 76
Peter and Pal 79

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Expressing:

Sun is Down 8
Noel 94
Trumpet Tune 95
Frere Jacques 139
Simple Gifts 156
Easter is Here 191
Au Clair de la Lune 89

Silver Burdett - Early Childhood:

Shake that Little Foot, Dinah-0 37
Sit Down Brother 57
Epo I Tai Tai E 67
Little Red Wagon 76
Old Woman and the Pig 78
Love Somebody 104
It Takes A Lot of Hands 119
Riding in the Buggy 138

Silver Burdett - Book One:

Barnacle Bill 12
Michael Row the Boat Ashore 13
I'm Gonna Sing 31
Get on Board 40
Ol' Bald Eagle 117
Suo Gan 128

Silver Burdett - Book Two:

Get on Board 9
Lulla, Lullaby 100
Ringing Bells 103
Hello, I'm Me 115
Hop Old Squirrel 118
Jambalaya Gate 136
Shanghai Chicken 173
Takibi 192
Ay-Lye Lyu-Lye 211
Cotton-Eye Joe

Silver Burdett - Book Three:

Ain't Gonna Rain 157
Clover 162
What is Love? 175
Shepherds Came to Bethlehem 179
Lemons 186
Burgalesa 193

Threshold to Music - Early Childhood:

Who's That? 38

Threshold to Music - Level One:

Jumping 11
Paw Paw Patch 14
Who Has the Penny? 29
Tideo 61
Three Blird Mice 81
Are You Sleeping 85

Threshold to Music - Level Two:

Mary Had A Baby 29
Sing Music That's Gay 39

DO-MI-SOL/SOL-MI-DO

Song Samples:

Around the Ring
Did You Ever See A Lassie?
Skip To My Lou

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Music For Early Childhood:

Bow Belinda 34
Cat in the Snow 27
Color Song 127
Los Patos 59
Pony Song 62
Pooh's Song 28
Paw Paw Patch 39
Walking with the New Math 72

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Beginning Music:

Good Morning Song 17
Pussy Cat 44
Ten Little Indians 50
Five Puppies 57
Autumn Leaves 83
Easter Eggs 100
All Night 173
Sam the Spaceman 177

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Enjoying Music:

Kum Ba Yah 10
Bus Song 24
He's Got the Whole World 39
Swing Song 136
Ten in a Bed 163

Silver Burdett - Early Childhood:

Ambos a Dos 9
Listen to the Horses 21
Bonga 23
Santy Maloney 31
Roll on the Ground 66
Love Somebody 104
The Old Woman and The Pig 78

Silver Burdett - Book One:

Skip to My Lou 6
Hi-Dee-Roon 25
Old Roger 65
Mama Paquita 77
Candy Man Blues 95

Silver Burdett - Book Two:

Michael Row the Boat Ashore 15
A Happy Song 182
Ring Game 114

Silver Burdett - Book Three:

Mi Pollera 207
Mama Paquita 156
Ain't Gonna Rain 157
Brother Noah 154

Threshold to Music - Early Childhood:

Bow Belinda 16
Jack Be Nimble 20
I Can Play 21
Ten Little Indians 35
Clocks 57

Threshold to Music - Level One:

Old Woman 69
Love Somebody 73

Threshold to Music - Level Two:

Why Shouldn't My Goose 23
Old Woman 25

DO-RE-MI-FA-SOL

Song Samples:

ABC Song
Ghost of Tom
Head and Shoulders
Hey Ho - Nobody Home
Looby Lou
She'll Be Coming 'Round the Mountain

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Music For Early Childhood:

Pony Song 62
Little Bird, Little Bird 63
One Elephant 68
Twinkle, Twinkle 85
Peas Porridge Hot 124

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Beginning Music:

On My Way to School 4
Magic Penny 34
Ten Little Indians 50
Green Grow the Leaves 64
Pitter Patter 65
Black Cat 84
Three Times 163
Los Pollitos 43

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Enjoying Music:

My Little Sailboat 164
Sing and Rejoice 182
Try a Simple Round 134

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Expressing Music:

Marching To Pretoria 76
Melody 89

Silver Burdett - Early Childhood:

Little Bird Go Through My Window 46
My Dredyl 86
The Tower of Alicante 101
Wise Man Built His House 126
All The Little Birds 177

Silver Burdett - Book One:

Ghost of John 72
The Busy Washerwoman 168
Song of the Shepherds 182

Silver Burdett - Book Two:
The Critter Got Away 66
The Frog Song 72
Morning is Come 75
Lady Come 111
Ring Game 114
Dreydl Song 138
The Village Dance 158
Brother Noah 163
Ay, Di, Di Di 207
Little by Little 251

Silver Burdett - Book Three:
Hey Ho Hey Lo 159
Ghost of John 168
Roll an Rock 169
German Instrument Song 181
Contando 197
Howjido 200
Join Into The Game 202
Marching to Preotria 204

Threshold to Music - Level One:
Little Ducklings 29

Threshold to Music - Level Two:
Why Shouldn't My Goose?

SOL TO DO

Song Samples:

Bingo
Catalina Madalina
In A Cottage

Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich - Level One:
The Happiest Day of My Life

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Music for Early Childhood:
Down by the Station 12
Things I Touch 82
Waiting 125
Color Song 127
My Son John 126

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Beginning Music:
Sweetly Sings the Donkey 45

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Enjoying Music:
Bye 'n Bye 102
La Raspe 127

Silver Burdett - Early Childhood:
Uncle Jessie 50
My Dredyl 86
Zumba, Zumba 92
The Tottenham Toad 99
All the Little Birds 177
Brother John

Silver Burdett - Level One:
Barnacle Bill 12
The Wind Blew Fast 27
Mr. Rabbit 35
Clap Your Hands 37
Ringing Bells 172

Silver Burdett - Book Two:
My Nipa Hut 64
Che Che Koolay 90
Going Over the Sea 157
Pockets 234

Silver Burdett - Book Three:
Brother Noah 154
The Frog In the Well 180
Lemons 186
The Mad Man 190

Threshold to Music - Early Childhood:

See Saw Marjorie Daw 11

Old MacDonald 25

Threshold to Music - Level One:

Clap Your Hands 12

Bingo 25

Scotland's Burning 35

Roll Over 72

Threshold to Music - Level Two:

All Night 30

Sing Together 57

DO-MI-SOL-DO/DO-SOL-MI-DO

Song Samples:

Head and Shoulders
I'm Goin' to Leave

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Music For Early Childhood:
Leave the Medicine Alone! 112

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Beginning Music:
Down Down 167
Thunder and Lightning 137

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Enjoying Music:
Row Your Boat 137

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Expressing Music:
La Jesusita 14
The River Lea 29

Silver Burdett - Early Childhood:
I Love My Shirt 51
The Donkey 129

Silver Burdett - Book One:
The Death of Mr. Fly 16

Silver Burdett - Book Two:
Hop Up and Jump Up 101
Ring Game 114
A Happy Song 182

Silver Burdett - Book Three:
Caramba! 185

Threshold to Music - Level One:
Camptown Races 59
Brooms 91

Threshold to Music - Level Two:
On Top of Old Smokey 39
The Echo 58

VERSE/CHORUS

Song Samples:

Catalina Madalina
Looby Lou
My Bonnie
Oh Susanna
Polly Wolly Doodle

Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich - Beginning Level:
Steppy, Peppy Spider
Hattie the Cat

Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich - Level One:
The Happiest Day of My Life

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Music For Early Childhood:
One Boy in A Ring 42

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Beginning Music:
O Tannenbaum 93
Fire Song 74

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Enjoying Music:
Sambalele 54

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Expressing Music:
Get on Board 72
All Night All Day 10
Tinga Layo 41

Silver Burdett - Early Childhood:
Little Sacka Sugar 42
Shady Grove 85
Dan Tucker
Zumba Zumba 92
Yankee Doodle 123

Silver Burdett - Book One:
Jennie Jenkins 137
Big-Eye Rabbit 157
Songs of the Shepherd 182

Silver Burdett - Book Two:
Play For Ma Dogama 8
Old Joe Clark 49
Going Over the Sea 157
Brother Noah 163
Shanghai Chicken 173

Silver Burdett - Book Three:
Brother Noah 154
Old Joe Clark 155

CHANGING VERSE SONGS

Song Samples:

Bear Went Over the Mountain
Boom-A-Chicka-Boom
Catalina Madalina
Looby Lou
My Bonnie
Oh Susanna
Old MacDonald
Polly Wolly Doodle
She'll Be Coming 'Round the Mountain

Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich - Beginning Level:

You Can't Make a Turtle Come Out

Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich - Level Three:

Let's Celebrate the Season 137

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Beginning Music:

Hush Little Baby 18
Aiken Drum 62
Rise, Rise and Up She Rises 129

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Expressing Music:

An American Frigate 79

Silver Burdett - Early Childhood:

Five Puppies 28
Hush Little Baby 64
Ambos a Dos 9
Douglas Mountain 39

Silver Burdett - Book One:

Death of Mr. Fly 16
This Old Man 11
I'm Gonna Sing 31
Old Roger 65

Silver Burdett - Book Two:

Death of Mr. Fly 22
Can You Do This 28
The Critter Got Away 66
Barnyard 123

Silver Burdett - Book Three:

The Leprechaun 160
'Taters 168
The Mad Man 190
Clover 162

WHAT'S IT LIKE TO BE

Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich - Level One:

Animal Rhythm Band

Shadow

Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich - Level Two:

Strange Barnyard 140

Steam Shovel Song 47

Steam Shovel Song 48

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Music For Early Childhood:

Things I Touch 82

What Will You Be? 135

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Beginning Music:

I'm Sam The Spaceman 138

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Enjoying:

The Kite 108

Silver Burdett - Early Childhood:

Can You Guess What I Am? 63

Silver Burdett - Book One:

Boa Constrictor 153

Silver Burdett - Book Two:

You Can't Make a Turtle 248

Flying Kites 215

Silver Burdett - Book Three:

Scratch 83

Ghost of John 46

MOODS

Sample Songs

If You're Happy

Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich - Beginning Level:

What Does Your Funny Face Show?

Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich - Level One:

The Happiest Day of My Life 85

Feelings 118

Making Things 92

Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich - Level Two:

Sharing Spaces

Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich - Level Three:

Friends

What's So Funny?/Ready to Laugh 136

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Music For Early Childhood:

The Happy Day 30

Pcch's Song 28

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Beginning Music:

A Happy Song 13

If You're Happy 132

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Enjoying:

If You're Happy 38

Isn't It Fun 78

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Expressing:

Make New Friends 47

We'll Be Happy 124

Silver Burdett - Book One:

Who I Am 2

Silver Burdett - Book Two:

Best Friends 53

Happy Song 182

Silver Burdett - Book Three:

I Clap My Hands 151

LOVE SONGS

Sample Songs:

My Bonnie
Polly Wolly Doodle

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Early Childhood:

Be My Valentine 144
Love Somebody 144

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Beginning Music:

Doll's Wedding 20
My Pretty Girl 19
My Valentine 97

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Enjoying:

Dearest Child 119
Love Somebody 188
Magic Penny 40
St. Valentine's Day 188

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Expressing Music:

Love Somebody 188
Will You Be My Valentine? 184

Silver Burdett - Early Childhood:

Love Somebody 104
Mail Myself to You 142

Silver Burdett - Book One:

Flea and the Mouse 119

Silver Burdett - Book Two:

Little Quails 89

Silver Burdett - Book Three:

What is Love 81
Love 203

NARRATIVE

Sample Songs:

Catalina Madalina
In A Cottage
My Bonnie
Mary Had A Baby

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Early Childhood:

Down By the Station 12
Mary Had A Baby 142
Four in a Boat 100
Erie Canal 102

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Beginning Music:

Go Tell Aunt Rhody 39
Hush Little Baby 18
Over the River 87
Five Puppies 57

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Enjoying Music:

Aiken Drum 62
Famous Duke of York 103

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Expressing Music:

Skin and Bones 168
Sammy Put the Paper 136

Silver Burdett - Early Childhood:

Go Tell Aunt Rhodie 166
Jennifer's Rabbit 156
Jig Along Home 60
Red Hen's Song 106
Skin and Bones 178

Silver Burdett - Book One:

Boa Constrictor 153
Cricket's Song 46
Death of Mr. Fly 16
The Elephant 38
In a Sunny Meadow 160
Little Shoemaker 158
Old Roger 65
Three Little Pigs 149

Silver Burdett - Book Two:

Death of Mr. Fly 22
The Little Quails 89
Three Maple Trees 241

Silver Burdett - Book Three:

Buying Fish 40

PATRIOTIC SONGS

Sample Songs

Yankee Doodle

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Music For Early Childhood:

America 153
Battle Hymn of the Republic 150
My Country's Flag 4
Yankee Doodle 152

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Beginning Music:

America 108
America, the Beautiful 106
Battle Hymn 107
I Pledge Allegiance 105
There Are Many Flags 104
Yankee Doodle 109

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Enjoying:

America 194
America the Beautiful 195
Star Spangled Banner 197
This Land is Your Land 2

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Expressing:

America 193
America the Beautiful 196
Star Spangled Banner 194
This Land is Your Land 2
Yankee Doodle 30

Silver Burdett - Early Childhood:

America 174
Yankee Doodle 123

Silver Burdett - Book One:

America 127
Battle Hymn 99

Silver Burdett - Book Two:

America 174
Battle Hymn 149

Silver Burdett - Book Three:

America 119
America the Beautiful 120
This Land Is Your Land 220

WORK SONGS

Sample Songs

She'll Be Coming 'Round the Mountain

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Music For Early Childhood:

Erie Canal 102

Blow Ye Winds 81

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Beginning Music:

Boatman's Song 76

A Hunting We Will Go 28

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Enjoying Music:

Old Chisholm Trail 58

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Expressing Music:

Corn Grinding Song 101

Night Herding Song 73

Rice Planting Song 149

Silver Burdett - Early Childhood:

Pick a Bale of Cotton 125

Silver Burdett - Book One:

Barnacle Bill 12

Silver Burdett - Book Three:

Cargo Workers 196

Down the River 64

Haul on the Bowline 199

Others:

Yeo Heave Ho

Shenandoah

Casey Jones

I've Been Working on the Railroad

Home on the Range

A-Roving

John Henry

Green Grow the Lilacs

SPIRITUALS

Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich - Beginning Level:
All Night, All Day

American Book Company: New Dimensions In Music - Early Childhood:
Train is A-Coming 104

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Beginning Music:
All Night All Day 137

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Enjoying:
Go Tell It On The Mountain 179
Whole World 39
I'm Gonna Sing 3
My Lord What A Morning 118

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Expressing:
My Lord What A Morning 46
All Night All Day 10

Silver Burdett - Early Childhood:
All Night All Day 163
Bounce Around 150
Great Big Stars 180
Sit Down Brother 57
Train is A-Coming '96
Zion's Children 1

Silver Burdett - Book One:
All Night, All Day 1
Great Big Stars 179
Get On Board 40
I'm Gonna Sing 31
Sing Hallelu 185

Silver Burdett - Book Two:
Hold My Mule 216
Mary Had A Baby 144
Get on Board 9
Great Big Stars 184
Wake Me 1
Whoa Mule 246

Silver Burdett - Book Three:
All Hid 61
Sen' Er One Angel Down 124
Roll an Rock 56

LULLABIES/QUIET SONGS

Sample Songs:

All the Pretty Little Horses

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Music For Early Childhood:

Quiet, Quiet 20

We Are All Nodding 13

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Beginning Music:

All Through the Night 23

Good Night 22

Hush Little Baby 18

Lai-Lah 61

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Enjoying:

November Twilight 174

Congc Lullaby 89

Indian Lullaby 76

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Expressing Music:

Indian Lullaby 104

Stille Nacht 174

Silver Burdett - Early Childhood:

All Night, All Day 163

Douglas Mountain 38

Hush Little Baby 64

Silver Burdett - Book One:

All Me Rock 173

All Night 147

All Night Long 164

Bye 'm Bye 45

A Kiss for the Baby 148

Lulla, Lullaby 33

Suo Gan 158

Silver Burdett - Book Two:

All Me Rock 60

Ay-Lye, Lye-Lyu 211

Bye 'n Bye 147

Cotton-Eye Joe 213

Cradle Hymn 87

Hush Little Baby 172

Hush-a-ba, Birdie 217

Lulla, Lullaby 100

Lullaby 228

SONG GAMES

Song Samples:

Around the Ring
Bingo
Clap Your Hands
Did You Ever See A Lassie
Head and Shoulders
Looby Loo
My Bonnie
Noble Duke of York
She'll Be Coming 'Round the Mountain
Skip to My Lou
This Old Man

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Music for Early Childhood:

Bow Belinda 34
Classroom Dance 38
Jingle at the Window 35
London Bridge 36
Old Brass Wagon 37
We Can Play On The Big Bass Drum 41
There's Just One In A Ring 42

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Beginning Music:

Looby Lou 10
Paw Paw Patch 27
Captain and Men 56
Slow Down Song 9
Swinging and Swaying 33

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Enjoying:

Any Little Rhythm 80
Bus Song 24
Chiapenecas 74
Hopping Song 88
Join Into The Game 4
La Raspe 127
The Lion Game 41
Sandy Land 43
Swing Song 136
Three Little Girls 192
Riding in My Car 11

Silver Burdett - Early Childhood:

Here Sits a Monkey 2
Ambos A Dos 9
Shake That Little Foot, Dinah-O 37
Race You Down the Mountain 82
Ho Ho This-A-Monkey 102

Silver Burdett - Book One:

- All Around the Kitchen 4
- Wild Bird 86
- Miss Jenny Jones 163
- Jennie Jenkins 137
- Hop Up and Jump Up 171

Silver Burdett - Book Two:

- Old Joe Clark 49
- The Water Wheel 244
- Hop Up and Jump Up 101
- Ring Game 114
- Spin the Dreydl 139

Silver Burdett - Book Three:

- Who Has the Ring? 166
- Bella Bimba 174

Threshold to Music - Level Two:

- Turn the Glasses Over 33

SOLO/MANY VOICED SELECTIONS

Vocal:

Bless the Beasts and the Children (Carpenters: A Song for You)
Day is Done (Peter, Paul and Mary)
Going to the Zoo (Peter, Paul and Mommy)
Happy (Carpenters: Horizon)
I Have a Song to Sing-O (Peter, Paul and Mommy)
Jambalaya (Carpenters: Now and Then)
Sing (Carpenters: Now and Then)
Top of the World (Carpenters: A Song for You)

Instrumental:

Badinere (Bach)	RCA G3V1
Ballet of the Sylphs (Berlioz)	RCA G1V1
Dance of the Sugar Plum Fairy (Tchaikovsky)	
Dragons of Alcala (Bizet)	RCA G2V2
Elephant, the (Saint Saens)	RCA G1V2
Grazioso from English Dances (Arnold)	RCA G1V2
Jack in the Box (Bartok)	RCA G2V1
Swan, The (Saint Saens)	RCA G3V2

LISTENING SELECTIONS

Accents

Bear Dance (Bartok)	RCA G3V2
California Strut (Walter Murphy)	PS 2015
Circus Music (Red Pony) (Copland)	RCA G2V1
Great Gate of Kiev (Pictures-Tomita)	See Electronics
Lesquerade (The King Is Amused) (Delibes)	RCA G1V2
Tambourin (Gretry - Mottl)	RCA G2V1
Waltz (Rossini-Britten)	RCA G1V2

Heavy

Baby Yaga (Pictures-Tomita)	See Electronics
Bydlo (Mussorgsky)	RCA G3V1
The Elephant (Saint Saens)	RCA G1V2
Fairies and Giants (Elgar)	RCA G2V1
Great Gate (Pictures-Tomita)	See Electronics
Pantomime (the Comedians) (Kabalevsky)	RCA G1V1
Shaft Theme	

Light

Bauree and Minuet (Handel)	RCA G3V2
Dance of the Reed Pipes (Tchaikovsky)	RCA G1V2
Fairies and Giants (Elgar)	RCA G2V1
Jesu, Joy of Mans Desiring (Switched on Bach)	See Electronics
March (Summer Day) (Prokofieff)	RCA G1V1

Short Sounds

Ballet of the Unhatched Chicks (Mussorgsky)	RCA G1V1
Dance of the Little Swans (Tchaikovsky)	RCA G1V1
Dance of the Sugar Plum Fairy (Tchaikovsky)	BOL 58
Fairies and Giants (Elgar)	RCA G3V1
March (Summer Day Suite) (Prokofiev)	RCA G1V1
March of the Toys (Herbert)	RCA G2V1
March Past of the Kitchen Utensils (Williams)	RCA G3V1
Petite Ballerina (Shostakovich)	RCA G2V1
Pizzicato Polka (Shostakovich)	RCA G1V1

Long Sounds

Ballet of the Sylphs (Berlioz)	RCA G1V1
Barcarole (Offenbach)	RCA G3V1
Berceuse (Dolly) (Favre)	RCA G2V2
Berceuse (Firebird) (Stravinsky)	RCA G1V1
Dance of the Rose Maidens (Khachaturian)	RCA G1V2
Fairies and Giants (Elgar)	RCA G3V1
Pantomime (Kabalevsky)	RCA G1V1

Meter-Duple

Air Gai (Gluck)	RCA G1V1
Gigue (Gretry)	RCA G1V1
Gigue (Suite #3 in D Major) (Bach)	RCA G1V1
March (Rossini-Britten)	RCA G1V1
March Past of the Kitchen Utensils (Williams)	RCA G3V1
March Militaire (Schubert)	BOL 54
Tambourin (Gretry)	RCA G2V1
Cortege of the Sardar (Ivanov)	BOL 54
Dagger Dance (Herbert)	RCA G3V1
March of the Toys (Herbert)	RCA G2V1
March (Summer Day Suite) (Prokofiev)	RCA G1V1
Pantomime (Kabalevsky)	RCA G1V1

Meter - triple (Waltz)

Petite Ballerina (Shostakovich)	RCA G2V1
Skaters Waltz (Waldenfel)	BOL 55
Waltz (Meyerbeer)	RCA G2V1
Waltz of the Doll (Delibes)	RCA G1V1
Waltz on the Ice (Prokofiev)	RCA G3V2
Waltz No. 1 (Gounod)	RCA G3V1
Ballet of the Sylphs (Bizet)	RCA G1V1
Anitra's Dance (Grieg)	RCA G1V2
The Elephant (Saint Saens)	RCA G1V2
Waltz (Matinees Musicales) (Rossini-Britten)	RCA G1V2
Waltz (The Comedians) (Kabalevsky)	RCA G1V2
Swanhilde's Waltz (Delibes)	RCA G2V2
Waltz (Gounod)	RCA G2V1

SONGS WITH MOVEMENT COMMANDS

Sample Songs:

Around the Ring
Clap Your Hands
Did You Ever See A Lassie?
Head and Shoulders
If You're Happy
Looby Lou
Noble Duke of York

Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich - Beginning Level:

We Are Moving
Steppy, Peppy Spider
What Does Your Funny Face Show? (facial expressions)
Wiggle, Wiggle

Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich - Level Two:

Curl Up - Stretch Out

Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich - Level Three:

Ready to Laugh
Swaying

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Music for Early Childhood:

Bow Belinda 34
Classroom Dance 38
Put Your Finger in the Air 6
Hokey, Pckey 10
Helping Mother 17
Old Brass Wagon 37

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Beginning Music:

How D'You Do? 26
Clap Your Hands 29
Hey Betty Martin 30
Jump or Jiggle 31
Swinging and Swaying 33

American Book Company: New Dimensions in Music - Enjoying:

Join Into the Game 4
If You're Happy 38
Rock Around the World 46
Famous Duke of York 103

Silver Burdett - Early Childhood:

Bonga 23

Silver Burdett - Book One:
All Around the Kitchen 4
Hi-Dee-Roon 25
Clap Your Hands 37
Pretty Trappings 102

Silver Burdett - Book Two:
Wake Me 1
Shake Hands, Mary 2
Can You Do This? 28
Che Che Koolay 90

Silver Burdett - Book Three:
Join Into The Game 202

LISTENING FOR MOVEMENT

<u>Composition</u>	<u>Composer</u>	<u>Recording</u>
<u>Walking/Marching</u>		
Air Gai (Iphigenia in Allis)	Gluck	RCA G1V1
Changing of the Guard (Carmen Suite #2)	Bizet	RCA G3V2
Colonel Bogey March	Alford	BOL 54
March and Comedians Gallop	Kabalevsky	RCA G2V1
March (Love for Three Oranges)	Prokofiev	BOL 54
March (Nutcracker Suite)	Tchaikovsky	BOL 58
March of the Kings	Menotti	RCA G1V1
March of the Siamese Children	Rodgers	BOL 54
March of the Toys (Babes in Toyland)	Herbert	RCA G2V1
March Past of the Kitchen Utensils	Williams	RCA G3V1
March (Summer Day Suite)	Prokofiev	RCA G1V1
March Militaire	Schubert	BOL 54
Parade	Ibert	RCA G1V1
Pomp and Circumstance	Elgar	BOL 54
Semper Fidelis	Sousa	RCA G3V2
Stars and Stripes Forever	Sousa	BOL 54
Walking Song	Thomson	RCA G1V1
Chorale Prelude "Wachet Auf" (Switched on Bach)		MS 7194
<u>Hopping/Jumping</u>		
Ballet of the Unhatched Chicks	Mussorgsky	RCA G1V1
Little White Donkey	Ibert	RCA G2V1
Dance of the Little Swans	Tchaikovsky	RCA G1V1
Leap Frog	Bizet	RCA G1V1
Pumpkin Eaters Little Fugue	McBride	RCA G2V2
Ballet of the Unhatched Chicks (Pictures)	Tomita	See Electronic
Prelude and Fugue #2 (Switched on Bach)		MS 7194
Two Part Invention in F Major (Switched on Bach)		MS 7194
I'm In Love With Big Blue Frog	Peter, Paul, Mary	WB 1700
J-Jump (Sesame Street)		
<u>Running</u>		
The Ball (Children's Games)	Bizet	RCA G1V1
Entrance of the Little Fauns	Pierne	BOL 54
Pizzicato Polka	Shostakovich	RCA G1V1
Invention in D Minor (Switched On Bach)		MS 7194
Invention in F Major (Switched on Bach)		MS 7194
Sinfonia to Cantata #29 (Switched on Bach)		MS 7194
Tuileries (Pictures)	Tomita	See Electronic
<u>Smooth and Slow Movements</u>		
The Swan	Saint Saens	RCA G3V2

Fountain Dance
Waltz #1
Air on a G String (Switched on Bach)
Heather (Now and Then)
Love is Blue (Paul Mariat)
Romeo and Juliet - Love Theme
Theme from Love Story

Skating/Waltzing

Aragonaise (Le Cid)
Petite Ballerina
The Skater's Waltz
Waltz (Les Patineurs)
Waltz
Waltz on the Ice
Ballet of the Sylphs
Waltz of the Doll
Anitra's Dance
The Elephant
Waltz (Matinee's Musicale)
Waltz (The Comedians)
Swanhilde's Waltz

Skipping

Badinere
Gigue
Gigue (Suite #3)
Prelude and Fugue #2 (Switched on Bach)
Dueling Banjos
Grandma's Feather Bed
Thank God I'm A Country Boy

Creep

Dragons of Alcala
Brandenburg Concerto #3 - 2nd MVT. (Switched on Bach)
Bydlo (Pictures)
Catacombs - Cum Mortuis (Pictures)
The Gnome (Pictures)
The Firebird
The Old Castle (Pictures)
Two Part Invention in B Flat (Switched on Bach)

Galloping

Badinerie (Suite #2 B Minor)
Finale (William Tale)
March
Taranteua

Elgar RCA G2V1
Gounod RCA G3V1
MS 7194
Carpenters
40495
See soundtracks
See soundtracks

Massenet RCA G1V1
Shostakovich RCA G2V1
Waldtenfel BOL 55
Mayerbeer RCA G2V1
Gounod RCA G3V1
Prokofiev RCA G3V2
Bizer RCA G1V1
Delibes RCA G1V1
Grieg RCA G1V2
Saint Saens RCA G1V2
Rossini-Britten RCA G1V2
Kabalevsky RCA G1V2
Delibes RCA G2V2

Bach RCA G3V1
Gretry RCA G1V1
Bach RCA G1V1
MS 7194
WB 7659

John Denver
John Denver

Bizet RCA G2V2
MS 7194
Tomita See Electronic
Tomita See Electronic
Tomita See Electronic
Tomita See Electronic
Tomita See Electronic
MS 7194

Bach RCA G3V1
Rossini RCA G3V1
Prokofiev BOL 54
Rossini-Respighi RCA G3V2

BIBLIOGRAPHY

MUSIC EDUCATION BOOKS

Athey, Margaret and Gwen Hotchkiss. A Galaxy of Games for the Music Class. Parker Publishing Co., West Nyack, N.Y. 1975.

Biasini, Americole; Lenore Pogonowski and Ronald Thomas. MMCP: Interaction. Media Materials, Inc. Bardonia, N.Y.

Gelineau, R. Phyllis. Experiences in Music. McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, 1970.

Hickok, Dorothy J. Creative Teaching of Music in the Elementary School. Allyn and Bacon, Boston, 1974.

Lament, Marilyn McMurray. Music in Elementary Education: Enjoy, Experience and Learn, MacMillan, 1976.

Moore, Karen, Note. Educational Service Inc., Stevensville, Michigan, 1973.

Nye, Robert and Vernice. Singing with Children. Wadsworth Publishing Co., Belmont, CA, 1964.

Nye, Robert and Vernice. Music in the Elementary School. Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1970.

Reynolds, Jane L. Music Lessons That Are Easy to Teach. Parker Publishing Col, New York, 1976.

Richards, Mary Helen. Threshold to Music. Lear Siegler Inc./Fearon Publishing, Belmont, CA, 1967.

Schubert, Inez. The Craft of Music Teaching in the Elementary School. Silver Burdett Col, Morristown, New Jersey, 1976.

U.S.O.E. Manhattenville Music Curriculum Program: Synthesis. Media Materials, Bardonia, N.Y.

Wheeler, Lawrence and Lois Raebeck. Orff and Kodaly Adapted for the Elementary School. William C. Brown Co., 1972.

SONGBOOKS

Agay, Denes. Best Loved Songs of the American People. Doubleday and Do. Inc., 1975.

- Challis, Evelyn. Jumping, Laughing and Resting. Oak Publications, New York, 1974.
- Challis, Evelyn. Fun Songs, Rounds and Harmony. Oak Publications, New York, 1974.
- Challis, Evelyn. Love, Work and Hope. Oak Publications, New York, 1974.
- Chroman, Eleanor. Songs That Children Sing. Oak Publications, New York, 1970.
- Girl Scouts, USA. Sing Together. Girl Scouts of America. Catalog #20-2060, 1973.
- Reynolds, Mawina. Tweedles and Foodles for Young Noodles. Schroder Music Co., Berkeley, CA, 1961.
- Seeger, Ruth Crawford. American Folk Songs for Children. Doubleday and Co., Garden City, New York, 1948.
- Simson, H. Fraser and A.A. Milne. The Pooh Songbook. E.P. Dutton and Co., New York, 1961
- Wilder, Alec. Lullabies and Night Songs. Harper and Row, New York, 1965.
- Winn, Marie. The Fireside Book of Children's Songs. Simon and Schuster, New York, 1966.

INSTRUMENTS

- Marcuse, Sibyl. Musical Instruments: A Comprehensive Dictionary. Doubleday and Co., Garden City, N.Y., 1964.
- "Art of Playing..." series. Summy-Birchard, Evanston, Illinois. (books on each instrument)
- Romney, Emily. Musical Instrument Recipe Book. Webster/McGraw-Hill. 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, 1971.
- Romney, Emily. Whistles and Strings. Webster/McGraw-Hill. 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, 1971.

ETHNO BOOKS

- Bessom, Malcolm E. Music in World Cultures. Music Educators National Conference, Washington D.C., October. 1972.

- Feelings, Muriel. Moja Means One: African Counting Book. The Dial Press, New York, 1971.
- Jones, Hettie. The Trees Stand Shining: American Indian Poetry. The Dial Press, New York, 1971.
- Mason, Bernard S. Drums, Tom-Toms, and Rattles: Primitive Percussion Instruments for Modern Use. Dover, New York, 1974.
- Nettl, Bruno. Folk and Traditional Music of the Western Continents. Prentice Hall, 1965.

CAREERS IN MUSIC

American Music Conference. Career Opportunities in Music. 332 S. Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60604.

Institute for Research. Careers in 537 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Illinois 69605

Careers in Instrument Retailing	#284
Careers in Music Education	# 88
Careers in Popular Music	#279
Careers in Radio	# 59
Careers in Television	#213
Careers in TV, Radio, Records and Retail	#121
Careers in Radio	#158
Music as a Career	# 11

Rich, Alan. Careers and Opportunities in Music. E.P. Dutton and Co., New York, 1966.

Sjolund, James A. Careers in Music. Superintendent of Public Instruction, 1974.

BALLET

"The Nutcracker." Woman's Day, December, 1976. (play from ballet)

Terry, Walker. Ballet Guide. Popular Library, New York, 1976.

Victor, Thomas. The Making of a Dance. Holt, Rinehart, Winston, New York, 1976.

Wheeler, Opal. Peter Tchaikovsky and the Nutcracker Ballet. E.P. Dutton and Co., New York, 1959.

OPERA

Chappell, Warren. Coppelia: The Girl with Enamel Eyes. (Leo Deilbes). Alfred A. Knopf, New York, 1965.

Chase, Gilbert. The Encyclopedia of Opera. Scribners, N.Y., 1976.

Cross, Milton. The New Milton Cross Complete Stories of The Great Operas. Doubleday, New York.

- Johnston, Johanna. The Barber of Seville. (Rossini). G.P. Putnam and Sons, New York, 1966.
- Matthews, Thomas. Stories of the World's Great Operas. Golden Press, Y.Y., 1968.
- Moreton, John. The Love of Three Oranges. (Prokofieff). G.P. Putnam and Sons, New York.
- Stephenson, Florence. Aida (Verdi). G.P. Putnam and Sons, New York.
- Weil, Lisl. The Bartered Bride. (Smetana). G.P. Putnam and Sons, New York.

GAME BOOKS

- Fluegelman, Andrew. The New Games Book. Dolphin Books, Garden City, N.Y., 1976.
- Ferretti, Fred. The Great American Book of Sidewalk, Stoop, Dirt, Curb, and Alley Games. Workman Publishing Company, New York, 1975.
- Girl Scouts of USA. Games for Girl Scoute. Girl Scouts of America. Catalog #20-6306, 1969.
- Skolnik, Peter L. Jump Rope! Workman Publishing Company, New York, 1974.

POEM AND PARTY PLUS

- Ellison, Virginia H. The Pooh Party Book, E.P. Dutton and Co., New York, 1971.
- Sendak, Maurice. Really Rosie. Harper and Row, New York, 1975.
- Silverstein, Shel. A Giraffe and a Half. Harper and Row, New York, 1964.
- Silverstein, Shel. Where The Sidewalk Ends. Harper and Row, New York, 1974.
- Thomas, Marlo and Francine Klagsbaum. Free to Be - You and Me. McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, 1974.
- Tripp, Wallace. Granfa Grig Had a Pig And Other Rhymes Without Reason From Mother Goose. Little, Brown and Company, Boston, 1976.
- Tripp, Wallace. A Great Big Ugly Man Came Up And Tied His Horse to Me. Little, Brown and Company, Boston, 1973.

ART

- Carle, Eric. My Very First Book of Shapes. Thomas L. Crowell Co., New York, 1974.
- Hay, Deborah and DonnaJean Rogers. Moving Through the Universe in Bare Feet: Ten Circle Dances for Everybody. The Swallow Press, Inc., Chicago, 1975.
- Hoban, Tana. Circles, Triangles and Squares. MacMillan Pub. Co., New York, 1974.

Hoban, Tana. Over, Under and Through. MacMillan Pub. Co., New York, 1973.

Hoban, Tana. Push, Pull, Empty, Full. MacMillan Pub. Co., New York, 1972.

Warren, Jean. Challenging Art Activities for the Preschool Child. Warren Publishing House, Lynnwood, WA, 1974.

Warren, Jean. Challenging Games to Make for the Preschool Child. Warren Publishing House, Lynnwood, WA, 1974.

621

DISCOGRAPHY

SONG RECORDS

Burl Ives

The Lollipop Tree	Harmony	HS 1445
Little White Duck	"	HS 14507

Ella Jenkins (Folkways)

Call and Response: Rhythmic Folk Singing	FC 7308
My Street Begins at My House	FC 7543
Play Your Instruments and Make a Pretty Sound	FC 7665
This A-Way That A-Way Cheerful Songs and Chants	FC 7546

Peter, Paul and Mary (Warner Brothers)

Album 1700	WS 1700
Peter, Paul and Mary	W 1449
Peter, Paul and Mommy (children's songs)	WS 1785
Ten Years Together	WB 2552

Nancy Raven (Pacific Cascade Records)

Hop Skip and Sing	LPL 7015 (activity songs)
Lullabies and Other Children's Songs	LPL 7007
People and Animal Songs	LPL 7013
Singing in a Circle	LPL 7014 (circle & activity)
Songs for the Holiday Season	LPL 7017
Wee Songs for Wee People	LPL 7012 (nursery rhymes)

Malvina Reynolds

Artichokes, Griddle Cakes & Other Good Things	LPL 7018
Funny Bugs, Giggle Worms & Other Good Friends	LPS 7025
Held Over	CFS 3688

Pete Seeger (Folkway)

American Folk Songs for Children	FP 7011
Birds, Beasts, Bugs and Bigger Fishes	FC 7001

Joe Wayman

Anything Can Happen	LP 594 (book available)
Dandy Lions Never Roar	MK57-362 "
Imagination and Me	MK47-230 "

Hy Zaret and Lou Singer

Ballads for the Age of Science	MRBX 1
It Could Be A Wonderful World	MR10 (motivation records)

Patty Zeitlin and Marcia Berman

Everybody Cries Sometime (self appreciation/expression)	AR 561
I'm Not Small (circle games/activity songs)	AR 547
Rainy Day Dances, Rainy Day Songs	AR 570
Spin Spider Spin	AR 551
Won't You Be My Friend (social/emotional growth)	AR 544

Music Time with Charity Bailey	Folkways	FC 7307
Songs from Under the Apple Tree (Baumgarten)		L 1103
Songs to Grow On (Guthrie)	Folkways	FC 7675
Through Children's Eyes (Timelinters)	RCA	LPM/LSP 2512
Songs About Animals & Birds for Children (Olsen)		CAS-1030
I Wonder What I'll Be (Betty & Cecil Simpson)	\$ Omnisound	N-196
Songs of Fox Hollow (Tom T. Hall)	Mercury	O 598
Puff the Magic Dragon (Richard Wolfe Children's Chorus)		CAL 1088

STORIES

Aesops Fables in Song ** (George Mysels)	Omnisound	N-194
Story Songs ** (Carmino Ravosa)	Omnisound	N-1007

SOUND EFFECTS

Songs of the Humpback Whale	Capital	ST-620
Sound Effects	Audio Fidelity	DFS-7056
Stories in Sounds	Golden	LP 202

The Electric Company	Warner Brothers	BS 2636
Free To Be You and Me **	Bell	1011
Really Rosie **	Ode	SP 77027
Sesame Street *	Columbia	CS 1069

Hap Palmer

<u>Creative Movement and Rhythmic Exploration</u>	AR/AC 533
<u>Feelin' Free Vocabulary/Language</u>	AR/AC 517
<u>Feel of Music</u>	AR/AC 556
<u>Folk Song Carnival</u>	AR/AC 524
<u>Getting to Know Myself *</u>	AR/AC 543
<u>Homemade Band</u>	AR/AC 545
<u>Holiday Songs and Rhythms</u>	AR/AC 538
<u>Ideas, Thoughts and Feelings</u>	AR/AC 549
<u>Learning Basic Skills Through Music Vol. 1 *</u>	AR/AC 514
<u>Learning Basic Skills Through Music Vol. 2 *</u>	AR/AC 522
<u>Learning Basic Skills Through Music Vocabulary</u>	AR/AC 521
<u>Learning Basic Skills Through Music Health/Safety</u>	AR/AC 526
<u>Math Readiness Vocabulary/concepts</u>	AR/AC 540
<u>Math Readiness Addition/subtraction</u>	AR/AC 541
<u>Mod Marches</u>	AR/AC 519
<u>Modern Tunes for Rhythms and Instruments</u>	AR/AC 523
<u>Movin'</u>	AR/AC 546
<u>Patriotic and Morning Time Songs</u>	AR/AC 519
<u>Pretend</u>	AR/AC 563
<u>Singing Multiplication Tables</u>	45-101

MOVEMENT RECORDS

Creative Movement and Rhythmic Exploration (Hap Palmer)	AR 533
Movin' (Hap Palmer)	AR 546
Perceptual Motor Rhythm Games (Capon Hallum)	AR 50
dances, ball activities)	
Rainy Day Record (Glass & Hallum)	AR 553
Rhythm Stick Activities (Glass & Hallum)	AR 55
Rhythms Today (Silver Surdett)	
Square Dance Fun for Everyone (Franklin)	REA 1138

ETHNOMUSIC

General

<u>Folk Instruments of the World</u>	Follet	Album L24
<u>Music From Distant Corners of the World</u>	Nonesuch	H7-11
<u>National Geographic Society</u>	(Many cultures on this label)	

Africa

<u>Africa South of the Sahara</u>	Folkways	EE 4508
<u>African Story Songs (Maraire)</u>	UW Press	
<u>Ashanti Folk Tales from Ghana</u>	Folkways	FC 7110
<u>Mbira Music of Rhodesia</u>	UW Press	1001

Japan

<u>A Bell Ringing in the Empty Sky</u>	Nonesuch	H72025
<u>Japanese Koto Classics</u>	Nonesuch	H72008
<u>Koto Music of Japan</u>	Nonesuch	MS 72005
<u>Traditional Folk Songs of Japan</u>	Folkways	FE 4534

American Indian

Sounds of Indian America Indian House, Box 472, Taos, New Mexico 87571

INSTRUMENTS

RCA: Meet the Instruments
Play Your Instrument and Make a Pretty Sound FC 7665

Keyboard
Standard School Broadcast
Ferrante and Teicher United Artist LA 681-G

Woodwind
Standard School Broadcast
Peter and the Wolf (Prokofieff) Columbia MS-6193
First Chair Encores Columbia MS-6977
Suite for Flute and Jazz Piano Columbia MWN 33233
Benny Goodman - Clarinet Columbia PG-31547

Brass
Standard School Broadcast
Louis Armstrong - Trumpet Audio Fidelity 6132
Al Hirt - Trumpet Audio Fidelity 6282

Strings
Standard School Broadcast
The Seasons (Vivaldi) London CS 6809
Canon (Pachelbel) London CS 6206

Guitar
Standard School Broadcast
Suite for Classical Guitar and Jazz Piano RCA FRL1-0149
Dueling Banjos WB 7659
Classical Gas WB 7190

Percussion
Standard School Broadcast

ELECTRONIC MUSIC

<u>title</u>	<u>(composer)</u>	<u>/ Label/</u>	<u>serial #</u>
Electronic Music	(Cage, Berio, Mimaroglu)	Turnabout	TV 340565
Electronic Music for the Ballet "Electronics"	(Gassman)	Westminster	WGS 8110
Extended Voices		/Odyssey/	32160156
Switched on Bach		/Columbia/	MS 7194
Pictures At An Exhibition	(Tomita)	/RCA/	AR 1-0830
The Firebird	(Tomita)	/RCA/	ARL 1-1312
The Well-Tempered Synthesizer	(Carlos)	/Columbia/	MA 7286
The World of Harry Partch		/Columbia/	MS 7207
(makes and plays his own instruments)			
Music for Glass Harmonica	(Hoffman)	/Turnabout/	TV-534452
Glass Harmonica	(Hoffman)	/Condide/	CE-31007

ORCHESTRAL MUSIC

Canon (Pachelbel)		London	CS 6206
Carmen Suite (Bizet)			SRV 197
Carnival of the Animals (Saint Saens)		Columbia	MS-6368
Classics for Children (Volumes 1 and 2)		Capital	T3223
Firebird Suite (Stravinsky)		Columbia	MS-31632
Grand Canyon Suite (Grove)		Columbia	MS-6003
Hansel and Gretel (Humperdinck)		RCA	CAS-1024
La Mer (Debussy)		Columbia	MA-6077
Music For Children (Orff)		Angel	3582
Night on Bald Mountain (Mussorgsky)		Columbia	MS-7148
Nutcracker Suite (Tchaikovsky)		Columbia	MS-6193
Peer Gynt Suite (Grieg)		Columbia	MS-6199
Pictures At An Exhibition (Mussorgsky)		Columbia	MS-7148
Rite of Spring (Stravinsky)		Columbia	MS-6010
Scheherazade (Rimsky-Korsakov)		Columbia	MS-6365
Sorcerer's Apprentice (Dukas) - narrated		Columbia	CR 21501
Sorcerer's, Moldau, Danse Macabre	RCA		LM-2056
Water Music (Handel)		Columbia	MS-6095

MARCH RECORDS

<u>title</u>	<u>performer</u>	<u>number</u>
<u>Circus Time</u>	Ringling Brothers and Barnum & Bailey Bands	DECCA DL 78451
<u>Greatest College Football Marches</u>	University fo Michigan	VSD-29-30
<u>Marching Along</u>	Eastman Wind Ensemble	Mercury SRI-75004
<u>National Anthems and Their Stories</u>		ST-3931
<u>Sound off!</u> (Sousa)	Eastman Wind Ensemble	Mercury SRI-75047
<u>Spectacular Marches</u> (assorted symphonic marches)	Ormandy	RCA ARLI-0450
<u>USA!</u>)Patriotic)		Angel S-36936

SOUNDTRACKS

Alice in Wonderland/Cinderella	Disney	SPC 3184
Butch Cassidy and the Sundance Kid	A&M	SP 4227
Fiddler on the Roof	United Artist	10900
Hans Christian Anderson	Decca	DL 78479
It's A Small World	Disney	
Jaws		MCA 2087
Love Story/Skating in Central Park		PAA-0064
Musical Score: Wizard of Oz/Pinocchio	(Garland/Yound)	DL 78387
Oklahoma		WAO 595
Romeo and Juliet	--- KAPP	K 995
Rocky	United Artist	LA 693-G
Shaft	Enterprise	ENS 2-5002
Sound of Music	RCA	LSOD-2005
The Sting		MCA 2040
2001: A Space Odyssey	MGM	SIE-13
Wizard of OZ*	Disney	ST 3957
A Song for You (Carpenters)	A&M	SP 3511
Now and Then (Carpenters)	A&M	SP 3519
Horizon (Carpenters)	A&M	SP 4530
An Evening with John Denver	RCA	CPL2-0764
John Denver's Greatest Hits	RCA	CPL1-0374
A Fifth of Beethoven (Murphy)	Private Stock	PS 2015
Joy (Apollo 100)	Mega	M31-1010

* includes book

Series

Young Peoples Records/Children's Record Guide

100 - 6th Avenue

New York, New York

(series of records which covers many topics through songs and listening lessons)

Chevron School Broadcast

225 Bush Street

San Francisco, CA 94104

(musical visions of America (Mix Series) and record set of instrumental families)

RCA: Adventures in Music

Bowmar Orchestral Library